

Basis of Union, Constitution & Regulations 2018

with Covenancing Statement,
Code of Ethics and
Manual for Meetings



THE UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA

BASIS OF UNION, CONSTITUTION AND REGULATIONS
2018 EDITION

BASIS OF UNION, CONSTITUTION AND REGULATIONS

WITH

- COVENANTING STATEMENT
- ALTERNATIVE REGULATIONS FOR
KOREAN CONGREGATIONS
- THE CODE OF ETHICS
- THE MANUAL FOR MEETINGS

2018 EDITION

UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA



BASIS OF UNION, CONSTITUTION AND REGULATIONS
UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA

Published by
Uniting Church in Australia Assembly
222 Pitt St, Sydney
Australia

Printed by MediaCom Education Inc.
1800 811 311

Revised June 2018

ISBN 9781864072860



A catalogue record for this
book is available from the
National Library of Australia

CONTENTS

BASIS OF UNION		Page 7
BASIS OF UNION 1992 EDITION		Page 19
COVENANTING STATEMENT		Page 31
CONSTITUTION		Page 39
Preamble, Definitions and Purposes	Paragraph	1 to 4
1. Membership		5 to 11
2. Ministry		12 to 21
3. Government and administration		22 to 48
4. Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress		49
5. Funds and property		50 to 56
6. Interim provisions		57 to 61
7. Regulations, by-laws, rules and standing orders		62 to 69
8. Miscellaneous		70 to 73
REGULATIONS		Page 67
Contents—detailed		Page 69
Definitions		
1. Membership	Regulation	1.1 to 1.8.2
2. Ministry		2.1 to 2.11.3
3. Government and administration		3.1 to 3.10.2
4. Property		4.1 to 4.11.11
5. Church discipline		5.1.1 to 5.7.8
6. Appeals		6.1 to 6.12
ALTERNATIVE REGULATIONS FOR KOREAN CONGREGATIONS		Page 231
INDEX TO CONSTITUTION AND REGULATIONS		Page 237
CODE OF ETHICS		
MANUAL FOR MEETINGS IN THE UNITING CHURCH		
Index to Manual for Meetings		

THE BASIS OF UNION

(the 1971 text approved by the uniting Churches)

HEADINGS have been added to each section of this printing of the Basis of Union for ease of reference but do not form part of the Basis of Union approved by the Churches.

BASIS OF UNION

1. THE WAY INTO UNION

The Congregational Union of Australia, the Methodist Church of Australasia and the Presbyterian Church of Australia, in fellowship with the whole Church Catholic, and seeking to bear witness to that unity which is both Christ's gift and his will for the Church, hereby enter into union under the name of the Uniting Church in Australia. They pray that this act may be to the glory of God the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit. They praise God for his gifts of grace to each of them in years past; they acknowledge that none of them has responded to God's love with a full obedience; they look for a continuing renewal in which God will use their common worship, witness and service to set forth the word of salvation for all mankind. To this end they declare their readiness to go forward together in sole loyalty to Christ the living Head of the Church; they remain open to constant reform under his Word; and they seek a wider unity in the power of the Holy Spirit. In this union these Churches commit their members to acknowledge one another in love and joy as believers in our Lord Jesus Christ, to hear anew the commission of the Risen Lord to make disciples of all nations, and daily to seek to obey his will. In entering into this union the Churches concerned are mindful that the Church of God is committed to serve the world for which Christ died, and that she awaits with hope the day of the Lord Jesus Christ on which it will be clear that the kingdom of this world has become the kingdom of our Lord and of his Christ, and he shall reign for ever and ever.

2. OF THE WHOLE CHURCH

The Uniting Church lives and works within the faith and unity of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. She recognises that she is related to other Churches in ways which give expression, however partially, to that unity in faith and mission. Recalling the Ecumenical Councils of the early centuries, she looks forward to a time when the faith will be further elucidated, and the Church's unity expressed, in similar Councils. She thankfully acknowledges that the uniting Churches were members of the World Council of Churches and other ecumenical bodies, and she will seek to maintain such membership. She remembers the special relationship which obtained between the several uniting Churches and other Churches of similar traditions, and will continue to learn from their witness and be strengthened by their fellowship. She is encouraged by the existence of United Churches in which these and other traditions have been incorporated, and wishes to learn from their experience. She believes that Christians in Australia are called to bear witness to a unity of faith and life in Christ which transcends cultural and economic, national and racial boundaries, and to this end she commits herself to seek special relationships with Churches in Asia and the Pacific. She declares her desire to enter more deeply into the faith and mission of the Church in Australia, by working together and seeking union with other Churches.

3. BUILT UPON THE ONE LORD JESUS CHRIST

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church are built upon the one Lord Jesus Christ. The Church preaches Christ the risen crucified One and confesses him as Lord to the glory of God the Father. In Jesus Christ God was reconciling the world to himself. In love for the world, God gave his Son to take away the world's sin.

Jesus of Nazareth announced the sovereign grace of God whereby the poor in spirit could receive the Father's love. He himself, in his life and death, made the response of humility, obedience and trust which God had long sought in vain. In raising him to live and reign, God confirmed and completed the witness which Jesus bore to him on earth, he reasserted his claim over the whole of his creation, he pardoned sinners, and made in Jesus a representative beginning of a new order of righteousness and love. To God in Christ men are called to respond in faith. To this end God has sent forth his Spirit that men may trust him as their Father, and acknowledge Jesus as Lord. The whole work of man's salvation is effected by the sovereign grace of God alone.

The Church as the fellowship of the Holy Spirit confesses Jesus as Lord over her own life, she also confesses that he is Head over all things, the beginning of a new creation, of a new mankind. God in Christ has given to men in the Church the Holy Spirit as a pledge and foretaste of that coming reconciliation and renewal which is the end in view for the whole creation. The Church's call is to serve that end: to be a fellowship of reconciliation, a body within which the diverse gifts of its members are used for the building up of the whole, an instrument through which Christ may work and bear witness to himself. The Church lives between the time of Christ's death and resurrection and the final consummation of all things which he will bring; she is a pilgrim people, always on the way towards a promised goal; here she does not have a continuing city but seeks one to come. On the way Christ feeds her with Word and Sacraments, and she has the gift of the Spirit in order that she may not lose the way.

4. CHRIST RULES AND RENEWS HIS CHURCH

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the Church is able to live and endure through the changes of history only because her Lord comes, addresses, and deals with men in and through the news of his completed work. Christ who is present when he is preached among men is the Word of the God who acquits the guilty, who gives life to the dead and who brings into being what otherwise could not exist. Through human witness in word and action, and in the power of the Holy Spirit, Christ reaches out to command men's attention and awaken their faith; he calls them into the fellowship of his sufferings, to be the disciples of a crucified Lord; in his own strange way he constitutes, rules and renews them as his Church.

5. THE BIBLICAL WITNESSES

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the Church has received the books of the Old and New Testaments as unique prophetic and apostolic testimony, in which she hears the Word of God and by which her faith and obedience are nourished and regulated. When the Church preaches Jesus Christ, her message is controlled by the Biblical witnesses. The Word of God on whom man's salvation depends is to be heard and known from Scripture appropriated in the worshipping and witnessing life of the Church. The Uniting Church lays upon her members the serious duty of reading the Scriptures, commits her ministers to preach from these and to administer the sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper as effective signs of the Gospel set forth in the Scriptures.

6. SACRAMENTS

The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ has commanded his Church to proclaim the Gospel both in words and in the two visible acts of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. He himself acts in and through everything that the Church does in obedience to his commandment: it is he who by the gift of the Spirit confers upon men the forgiveness, the fellowship, the new life and the freedom which the proclamation and actions promise; and it is he who awakens, purifies and advances in men the faith and hope in which alone such benefits can be accepted.

7. BAPTISM

The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ incorporates men into his body by Baptism. In this way he enables them to participate in his own baptism, which was accomplished once on behalf of all in his death and burial, and which was made available to all when, risen and ascended, he poured out the Holy Spirit at Pentecost. Baptism into Christ's body initiates men into his life and mission in the world, so that they are united in one fellowship of love, service, suffering and joy, in one family of the Father of all in heaven and earth, and in the power of the one Spirit. The Uniting Church will baptize those who confess the Christian faith, and children who are presented for baptism and for whose instruction and nourishment in the faith the Church takes responsibility.

8. HOLY COMMUNION

The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ signifies and seals his continuing presence with his people in the Lord's Supper or the Holy Communion, constantly repeated in the life of the Church. In this sacrament of his broken body and outpoured blood the risen Lord feeds his baptized people on their way to the final inheritance of the Kingdom. Thus the people of God, through faith and the gift and power of the Holy Spirit, have communion with their Saviour, make their sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, proclaim the Lord's death, grow together into Christ, are strengthened for their participation in the mission of Christ in the world, and rejoice in the foretaste of the Kingdom which he will bring to consummation.

9. CREEDS

The Uniting Church enters into unity with the Church throughout the ages by her use of the confessions known as the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed. She receives these as authoritative statements of the Catholic Faith, framed in the language of their day and used by Christians in many days, to declare and to guard the right understanding of that faith. She commits her ministers and instructors to careful study of these creeds and to the discipline of interpreting their teaching in a later age. She commends to ministers and congregations their use for instruction in the faith, and their use in worship as acts of allegiance to the Holy Trinity.

10. REFORMATION WITNESSES

The Uniting Church continues to learn of the teaching of the Holy Scriptures in the obedience and freedom of faith, and in the power of the promised gift of the Holy Spirit, from the witness of reformation fathers as expressed in various ways in the Scots Confession of Faith (1560), the Heidelberg Catechism (1563), the Westminster Confession of Faith (1647), and the Savoy Declaration (1658). In like manner she will listen to the preaching of John Wesley in his Forty-Four Sermons (1793). She will commit her ministers and instructors to study these statements, so that the congregation of Christ's people may again and again be reminded of the grace which justifies them through faith, of the centrality of the person and work of Christ the justifier, and of the need for a constant appeal to Holy Scripture.

11. SCHOLARLY INTERPRETERS

The Uniting Church acknowledges that God has never left his Church without faithful and scholarly interpreters of Scripture, or without those who have reflected deeply upon, and acted trustingly in obedience to, his living Word. In particular she enters into the inheritance of literary, historical and scientific enquiry which has characterised recent centuries, and thanks God for the knowledge of his ways with men which are open to an informed faith. She lives within a world-wide fellowship of Churches in which she will learn to sharpen her understanding of the will and purpose of God by contact with contemporary thought. Within that fellowship she also stands in relation to contemporary societies in ways which will help her to understand her own nature and mission. She thanks God for the continuing witness and service of evangelist, of scholar, of prophet and of martyr. She prays that she may be ready when occasion demands to confess her Lord in fresh words and deeds.

12. MEMBERS

The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as her members all who are recognised as members of the uniting Churches at the time of union. Thereafter membership is open to all who are baptized into the Holy Catholic Church in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit. The Uniting Church will seek ways in which the baptized may have confirmed to them the promises of God, and be led to deeper commitment to the faith and service into which they have been baptized. To this end

she commits herself to undertake, with other Christians, to explore and develop the relation of baptism to confirmation and to participation in the Holy Communion.

13. GIFTS AND MINISTRIES

The Uniting Church affirms that every member of the Church is engaged to confess the faith of Christ crucified and to be his faithful servant. She acknowledges with thanksgiving that the one Spirit has endowed the members of his Church with a diversity of gifts, and that there is no gift without its corresponding service: all ministries have a part in the ministry of Christ. The Uniting Church, at the time of union, will recognise and accept the ministries of those who have been called to any task or responsibility in the uniting Churches. The Uniting Church will thereafter provide for the exercise by men and women of the gifts God bestows upon them, and will order her life in response to his call to enter more fully into her mission.

14. MINISTERS, ELDERS, DEACONESSES AND LAY PREACHERS

The Uniting Church, from inception, will seek the guidance of the Holy Spirit to recognise among her members men and women called of God to preach the Gospel, to lead the people in worship, to care for the flock, to share in government and to serve those in need in the world.

To this end:

- (a) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as ministers of the Word all who have held such office in any of the uniting Churches, and who, being in good standing in one of those Churches at the time of union, adhere to the Basis of Union. This adherence and acceptance may take place at the time of union or at a later date. Since the Church lives by the power of the Word, she is assured that God, who has never left himself without witness to that Word, will, through Christ and in the power of the Holy Spirit, call and set apart members of the Church to be ministers of the Word. These will preach the Gospel, administer the sacraments and exercise pastoral care so that all may be equipped for their particular ministries, thus maintaining the apostolic witness to Christ in the Church. Such members will be called Ministers and their setting apart will be known as Ordination.

The Presbytery will ordain by prayer and the laying on of hands in the presence of a worshipping congregation. In this act of ordination the Church praises the ascended Christ for conferring gifts upon men. She recognises his call of the individual to be his minister; she prays for the enabling power of the Holy Spirit to equip him for that service. By the participation in the act of ordination of those already ordained, the Church bears witness to God's faithfulness and declares the hope by which she lives. In company with other Christians the Uniting Church will seek for a renewed understanding of the way in which the congregation participates in ordination and of the significance of ordination in the life of the Church.

- (b) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as elders or leaders those who at the time of union hold the office of elder, deacon or leader appointed to exercise spiritual oversight, and who, being in good standing in any of the uniting Churches at the time of union, adhere to the Basis of Union. She will seek to recognise in the congregation those endowed by the Spirit with gifts fitting them for rule and oversight. Such members will be called Elders or Leaders.
- (c) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as deaconesses those who at the time of union are deaconesses in good standing in any of the uniting Churches and who adhere to the Basis of Union. She believes that the Holy Spirit will continue to call women to share in this way in the varied services and witness of the Church, and she will make provision for this. Such members will be called Deaconesses.

The Uniting Church recognises that at the time of union many seek a renewal of the diaconate in which men and women offer their time and talents, representatively and on behalf of God's people, in the service of mankind in the face of changing needs. She will so order her life that she remains open to the possibility that God may call men and women into such a renewed diaconate: in these circumstances she may decide to call them Deacons and Deaconesses, whether the service is within or beyond the life of the congregation.

- (d) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as lay preachers those who at the time of union are accredited lay preachers (local preachers) in any of the uniting Churches and who adhere to the Basis of Union. She will seek to recognise those endowed with the gift of the Spirit for this task, will provide for their training, and will gladly wait upon that fuller understanding of the obedience of the Christian man which should flow from their ministry. Such members will be called Lay Preachers.

In the above sub-paragraphs the phrase "adhere to the Basis of Union" is understood as willingness to live and work within the faith and unity of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church as that way is described in this Basis. Such adherence allows for difference of opinion in matters which do not enter into the substance of the faith.

The Uniting Church recognises that the type and duration of ministries to which men and women are called vary from time to time and place to place, and that in particular she comes into being in a period of reconsideration of traditional forms of the ministry, and of renewed participation of all the people of God in the preaching of the Word, the administration of the sacraments, the building up of the fellowship in mutual love, in commitment to Christ's mission, and in service of the world for which he died.

15. GOVERNMENT IN THE CHURCH

The Uniting Church recognises that responsibility for government in the Church belongs to the people of God by virtue of the gifts and tasks which God has laid upon them. The Uniting Church therefore so organises her life that locally, regionally and nationally government will be entrusted to representatives, men and women, bearing the gifts and graces with which God has endowed them for the building up of his Church. The Uniting Church is governed by a series of inter-related councils, each of which has its tasks and responsibilities in relation both to the Church and the world.

The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ alone is supreme in his Church, and that he may speak to her through any of her councils. It is the task of every council to wait upon God's Word, and to obey his will in the matters allocated to its oversight. Each council will recognise the limits of its own authority and give heed to other councils of the Church, so that the whole body of believers may be united by mutual submission in the service of the Gospel.

To this end the Uniting Church makes provision in her constitution for the following:

- (a) **The Congregation** is the embodiment in one place of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, worshipping, witnessing and serving as a fellowship of the Spirit in Christ. Its members meet regularly to hear God's Word, to celebrate the sacraments, to build one another up in love, to share in the wider responsibilities of the Church, and to serve the world. The congregation will recognise the need for a diversity of agencies for the better ordering of her life in such matters as education, administration and finance.
- (b) **The Elders' or Leaders' Meeting** (the council within a congregation or group of congregations) consists of the minister and those who are called to share with him in oversight. It is responsible for building up the congregation in faith and love, sustaining its members in hope, and leading them into a fuller participation in Christ's mission in the world.
- (c) **The Presbytery** (the district council) consists of such ministers, elders/leaders and other Church members as are appointed thereto, the majority of elders/leaders and Church members being appointed by Elders'/Leaders' Meetings and/or congregations, on a basis determined by the Synod. Its function is to perform all the acts of oversight necessary to the life and mission of the Church in the area for which it is responsible, except for those agencies which are directly responsible to the Synod or Assembly. It will in particular exercise oversight over the congregations within its bounds, encouraging them to strengthen one another's faith, to bear one another's burdens, and exhorting them to fulfil their high calling in Christ Jesus. It will promote those wider aspects of the work of the Church committed to it by the Synod or Assembly.
- (d) **The Synod** (the regional council) consists of such ministers, elders/leaders and other Church members as are appointed thereto, the majority being appointed by

Presbyteries, Elders'/Leaders' Meetings or congregations, on a basis determined by the Assembly. It has responsibility for the general oversight, direction and administration of the Church's worship, witness and service in the region allotted to it, with such powers and authorities as may from time to time be determined by the Assembly.

- (e) **The Assembly** (the national council) consists of such ministers, elders/leaders and other Church members as are appointed thereto, the majority being appointed by the Presbyteries and Synods. It has determining responsibility for matters of doctrine, worship, government and discipline, including the promotion of the Church's mission, the establishment of standards of theological training and reception of ministers from other communions, and the taking of further measures towards the wider union of the Church. It makes the guiding decisions on the tasks and authority to be exercised by other councils. It is obligatory for it to seek the concurrence of other councils, and on occasion of the congregations of the Church, on matters of vital importance to the life of the Church.

The first Assembly, however, will consist of members of the uniting Churches, appointed in equal numbers by them in such manner as they may determine, and is vested with such powers as may be necessary to establish the Uniting Church according to the provisions of the Basis of Union.

Until such time as councils other than the Assembly can be established, the Uniting Church recognises and accepts the various agencies for the discharge of responsibility which are in existence in the uniting Churches. She invites any such continuing bodies immediately to enter a period of self-examination in which members are asked to consider afresh their common commitment to the Church's mission and their demonstration of her unity. She prays that God will enable them to order their lives for these purposes.

16. PARTICULAR FUNCTIONS

The Uniting Church recognises the responsibility and freedom which belong to councils to acknowledge gifts among members for the fulfilment of particular functions. She sees in pastoral care exercised personally on behalf of the Church an expression of the fact that God always deals with men personally: he would have his fatherly care known among men; he would have individual members take upon themselves the form of a servant.

17. LAW IN THE CHURCH

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the demand of the Gospel, the response of the Church to the Gospel, and the discipline which it requires are partly expressed in the formulation by the Church of her law. The aim of such law is to confess God's will for the life of his Church; but since law is received by man and framed by him, it is always subject to revision in order that it may better serve the Gospel. The Uniting Church will keep her law under constant review so that her life may increasingly be directed

to the service of God and man, and her worship to a true and faithful setting forth of, and response to, the Gospel of Christ. The law of the Church will speak of the free obedience of the children of God, and will look to the final reconciliation of mankind under God's sovereign grace.

18. THE PEOPLE OF GOD ON THE WAY

The Uniting Church affirms that she belongs to the people of God on the way to the promised end. She prays God that, through the gift of the Spirit, he will constantly correct that which is erroneous in her life, will bring her into deeper unity with other Churches, and will use her worship, witness and service to his eternal glory through Jesus Christ the Lord. Amen.

NOTES

THE BASIS OF UNION

1992 Edition

The historic text of the Basis of Union was prepared at a time when the desire for gender-inclusive language was only just emerging. By the early 1990's some people were finding aspects of the language of the Basis to be rather curious and at certain points jarring and even alienating. The Assembly Standing Committee therefore approved the publication of the 1992 edition, which incorporates relatively conservative changes to the language of the Basis, while seeking to retain its meaning.

HEADINGS have been added to each section of this printing of the Basis of Union for ease of reference but do not form part of the Basis of Union approved by the Churches.

BASIS OF UNION

1. THE WAY INTO UNION

The Congregational Union of Australia, the Methodist Church of Australasia and the Presbyterian Church of Australia, in fellowship with the whole Church Catholic, and seeking to bear witness to that unity which is both Christ's gift and will for the Church, hereby enter into union under the name of the Uniting Church in Australia. They pray that this act may be to the glory of God the Father, the Son and the Holy Spirit. They give praise for God's gifts of grace to each of them in years past; they acknowledge that none of them has responded to God's love with a full obedience; they look for a continuing renewal in which God will use their common worship, witness and service to set forth the word of salvation for all people. To this end they declare their readiness to go forward together in sole loyalty to Christ the living Head of the Church; they remain open to constant reform under his Word; and they seek a wider unity in the power of the Holy Spirit. In this union these Churches commit their members to acknowledge one another in love and joy as believers in our Lord Jesus Christ, to hear anew the commission of the Risen Lord to make disciples of all nations, and daily to seek to obey his will. In entering into this union the Churches concerned are mindful that the Church of God is committed to serve the world for which Christ died, and that it awaits with hope the day of the Lord Jesus Christ on which it will be clear that the kingdom of this world has become the kingdom of our Lord and of the Christ, who shall reign for ever and ever.

2. OF THE WHOLE CHURCH

The Uniting Church in Australia lives and works within the faith and unity of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church. The Uniting Church recognises that it is related to other Churches in ways which give expression, however partially, to that unity in faith and mission. Recalling the Ecumenical Councils of the early centuries, the Uniting Church looks forward to a time when the faith will be further elucidated, and the Church's unity expressed, in similar Councils. It thankfully acknowledges that the uniting Churches were members of the World Council of Churches and other ecumenical bodies, and will seek to maintain such membership. It remembers the special relationship which obtained between the several uniting Churches and other Churches of similar traditions, and will continue to learn from their witness and be strengthened by their fellowship. It is encouraged by the existence of United Churches in which these and other traditions have been incorporated, and wishes to learn from their experience. It believes that Christians in Australia are called to bear witness to a unity of faith and life in Christ which transcends cultural and economic, national and racial boundaries, and to this end the Uniting Church commits itself to seek special relationships with Churches in Asia and the Pacific. The Uniting Church declares its desire to enter more deeply into the faith and mission of the Church in Australia, by working together and seeking union with other Churches.

3. BUILT UPON THE ONE LORD JESUS CHRIST

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the faith and unity of the Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church are built upon the one Lord Jesus Christ. The Church preaches Christ the risen crucified One and confesses him as Lord to the glory of God the Father. In Jesus Christ “God was reconciling the world to himself” (2 Corinthians 5:19 RSV). In love for the world, God gave the Son to take away the world’s sin.

Jesus of Nazareth announced the sovereign grace of God whereby the poor in spirit could receive God’s love. Jesus himself, in his life and death, made the response of humility, obedience and trust which God had long sought in vain. In raising him to live and reign, God confirmed and completed the witness which Jesus bore to God on earth, reasserted claim over the whole of creation, pardoned sinners, and made in Jesus a representative beginning of a new order of righteousness and love. To God in Christ all people are called to respond in faith. To this end God has sent forth the Spirit that people may trust God as their Father, and acknowledge Jesus as Lord. The whole work of salvation is effected by the sovereign grace of God alone.

The Church as the fellowship of the Holy Spirit confesses Jesus as Lord over its own life; it also confesses that Jesus is Head over all things, the beginning of a new creation, of a new humanity. God in Christ has given to all people in the Church the Holy Spirit as a pledge and foretaste of that coming reconciliation and renewal which is the end in view for the whole creation. The Church’s call is to serve that end: to be a fellowship of reconciliation, a body within which the diverse gifts of its members are used for the building up of the whole, an instrument through which Christ may work and bear witness to himself. The Church lives between the time of Christ’s death and resurrection and the final consummation of all things which Christ will bring; the Church is a pilgrim people, always on the way towards a promised goal; here the Church does not have a continuing city but seeks one to come. On the way Christ feeds the Church with Word and Sacraments, and it has the gift of the Spirit in order that it may not lose the way.

4. CHRIST RULES AND RENEWS THE CHURCH

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the Church is able to live and endure through the changes of history only because its Lord comes, addresses, and deals with people in and through the news of his completed work. Christ who is present when he is preached among people is the Word of the God who acquits the guilty, who gives life to the dead and who brings into being what otherwise could not exist. Through human witness in word and action, and in the power of the Holy Spirit, Christ reaches out to command people’s attention and awaken faith; he calls people into the fellowship of his sufferings, to be the disciples of a crucified Lord; in his own strange way Christ constitutes, rules and renews them as his Church.

5. THE BIBLICAL WITNESSES

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the Church has received the books of the Old

and New Testaments as unique prophetic and apostolic testimony, in which it hears the Word of God and by which its faith and obedience are nourished and regulated. When the Church preaches Jesus Christ, its message is controlled by the Biblical witnesses. The Word of God on whom salvation depends is to be heard and known from Scripture appropriated in the worshipping and witnessing life of the Church. The Uniting Church lays upon its members the serious duty of reading the Scriptures, commits its ministers to preach from these and to administer the sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper as effective signs of the Gospel set forth in the Scriptures.

6. SACRAMENTS

The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ has commanded his Church to proclaim the Gospel both in words and in the two visible acts of Baptism and the Lord's Supper. Christ himself acts in and through everything that the Church does in obedience to his commandment: it is Christ who by the gift of the Spirit confers the forgiveness, the fellowship, the new life and the freedom which the proclamation and actions promise; and it is Christ who awakens, purifies and advances in people the faith and hope in which alone such benefits can be accepted.

7. BAPTISM

The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ incorporates people into his body by Baptism. In this way Christ enables them to participate in his own baptism, which was accomplished once on behalf of all in his death and burial, and which was made available to all when, risen and ascended, he poured out the Holy Spirit at Pentecost. Baptism into Christ's body initiates people into Christ's life and mission in the world, so that they are united in one fellowship of love, service, suffering and joy, in one family of the Father of all in heaven and earth, and in the power of the one Spirit. The Uniting Church will baptize those who confess the Christian faith, and children who are presented for baptism and for whose instruction and nourishment in the faith the Church takes responsibility.

8. HOLY COMMUNION

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the continuing presence of Christ with his people is signified and sealed by Christ in the Lord's Supper or the Holy Communion, constantly repeated in the life of the Church. In this sacrament of his broken body and outpoured blood the risen Lord feeds his baptized people on their way to the final inheritance of the Kingdom. Thus the people of God, through faith and the gift and power of the Holy Spirit, have communion with their Saviour, make their sacrifice of praise and thanksgiving, proclaim the Lord's death, grow together into Christ, are strengthened for their participation in the mission of Christ in the world, and rejoice in the foretaste of the Kingdom which Christ will bring to consummation.

9. CREEDS

The Uniting Church enters into unity with the Church throughout the ages by its use of the confessions known as the Apostles' Creed and the Nicene Creed. The Uniting

Church receives these as authoritative statements of the Catholic Faith, framed in the language of their day and used by Christians in many days, to declare and to guard the right understanding of that faith. The Uniting Church commits its ministers and instructors to careful study of these creeds and to the discipline of interpreting their teaching in a later age. It commends to ministers and congregations their use for instruction in the faith, and their use in worship as acts of allegiance to the Holy Trinity.

10. REFORMATION WITNESSES

The Uniting Church continues to learn of the teaching of the Holy Scriptures in the obedience and freedom of faith, and in the power of the promised gift of the Holy Spirit, from the witness of the Reformers as expressed in various ways in the Scots Confession of Faith (1560), the Heidelberg Catechism (1563), the Westminster Confession of Faith (1647), and the Savoy Declaration (1658). In like manner the Uniting Church will listen to the preaching of John Wesley in his Forty-Four Sermons (1793). It will commit its ministers and instructors to study these statements, so that the congregation of Christ's people may again and again be reminded of the grace which justifies them through faith, of the centrality of the person and work of Christ the justifier, and of the need for a constant appeal to Holy Scripture.

11. SCHOLARLY INTERPRETERS

The Uniting Church acknowledges that God has never left the Church without faithful and scholarly interpreters of Scripture, or without those who have reflected deeply upon, and acted trustingly in obedience to, God's living Word. In particular the Uniting Church enters into the inheritance of literary, historical and scientific enquiry which has characterised recent centuries, and gives thanks for the knowledge of God's ways with humanity which are open to an informed faith. The Uniting Church lives within a world-wide fellowship of Churches in which it will learn to sharpen its understanding of the will and purpose of God by contact with contemporary thought. Within that fellowship the Uniting Church also stands in relation to contemporary societies in ways which will help it to understand its own nature and mission. The Uniting Church thanks God for the continuing witness and service of evangelist, of scholar, of prophet and of martyr. It prays that it may be ready when occasion demands to confess the Lord in fresh words and deeds.

12. MEMBERS

The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as members all who are recognised as members of the uniting Churches at the time of union. Thereafter membership is open to all who are baptized into the Holy Catholic Church in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit. The Uniting Church will seek ways in which the baptized may have confirmed to them the promises of God, and be led to deeper commitment to the faith and service into which they have been baptized. To this end the Uniting Church commits itself to undertake, with other Christians, to explore and develop the relation of baptism to confirmation and to participation in the Holy Communion.

13. GIFTS AND MINISTRIES

The Uniting Church affirms that every member of the Church is engaged to confess the faith of Christ crucified and to be his faithful servant. It acknowledges with thanksgiving that the one Spirit has endowed the members of Christ's Church with a diversity of gifts, and that there is no gift without its corresponding service: all ministries have a part in the ministry of Christ. The Uniting Church, at the time of union, will recognise and accept the ministries of those who have been called to any task or responsibility in the uniting Churches. The Uniting Church will thereafter provide for the exercise by men and women of the gifts God bestows upon them, and will order its life in response to God's call to enter more fully into mission.

14. MINISTERS, ELDERS, DEACONESSES AND LAY PREACHERS

The Uniting Church, from inception, will seek the guidance of the Holy Spirit to recognise among its members women and men called of God to preach the Gospel, to lead the people in worship, to care for the flock, to share in government and to serve those in need in the world.

To this end:

- (a) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as ministers of the Word all who have held such office in any of the uniting Churches, and who, being in good standing in one of those Churches at the time of union, adhere to the Basis of Union. This adherence and acceptance may take place at the time of union or at a later date. Since the Church lives by the power of the Word, it is assured that God, who has never failed to provide witness to that word, will, through Christ and in the power of the Holy Spirit, call and set apart members of the Church to be ministers of the Word. These will preach the Gospel, administer the sacraments and exercise pastoral care so that all may be equipped for their particular ministries, thus maintaining the apostolic witness to Christ in the Church. Such members will be called Ministers and their setting apart will be known as Ordination.

The Presbytery will ordain by prayer and the laying on of hands in the presence of a worshipping congregation. In this act of ordination the Church praises the ascended Christ for conferring gifts upon men and women. It recognises Christ's call of the individual to be his minister; it prays for the enabling power of the Holy Spirit to equip the minister for that service. By the participation in the act of ordination of those already ordained, the Church bears witness to God's faithfulness and declares the hope by which it lives. In company with other Christians the Uniting Church will seek for a renewed understanding of the way in which the congregation participates in ordination and of the significance of ordination in the life of the Church.

- (b) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as elders or leaders those who at the time of union hold the office of elder, deacon or leader appointed to exercise spiritual oversight, and who, being in good standing in any of the uniting

Churches at the time of union, adhere to the Basis of Union. It will seek to recognise in the congregation those endowed by the Spirit with gifts fitting them for rule and oversight. Such members will be called Elders or Leaders.

- (c) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as deaconesses those who at the time of union are deaconesses in good standing in any of the uniting Churches and who adhere to the Basis of Union. It believes that the Holy Spirit will continue to call women to share in this way in the varied services and witness of the Church, and it will make provision for this. Such members will be called Deaconesses.

The Uniting Church recognises that at the time of union many seek a renewal of the diaconate in which women and men offer their time and talents, representatively and on behalf of God's people, in the service of humanity in the face of changing needs. The Uniting Church will so order its life that it remains open to the possibility that God may call men and women into such a renewed diaconate: in these circumstances it may decide to call them Deacons and Deaconesses, whether the service is within or beyond the life of the congregation.

- (d) The Uniting Church recognises and accepts as lay preachers those who at the time of union are accredited lay preachers (local preachers) in any of the uniting Churches and who adhere to the Basis of Union. It will seek to recognise those endowed with the gift of the Spirit for this task, will provide for their training, and will gladly wait upon that fuller understanding of the obedience of Christians which should flow from their ministry. Such members will be called Lay Preachers.

In the above sub-paragraphs the phrase “adhere to the Basis of Union” is understood as willingness to live and work within the faith and unity of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church as that way is described in this Basis. Such adherence allows for difference of opinion in matters which do not enter into the substance of the faith.

The Uniting Church recognises that the type and duration of ministries to which women and men are called vary from time to time and place to place, and that in particular it comes into being in a period of reconsideration of traditional forms of the ministry, and of renewed participation of all the people of God in the preaching of the Word, the administration of the sacraments, the building up of the fellowship in mutual love, in commitment to Christ's mission, and in service of the world for which he died.

15. GOVERNMENT IN THE CHURCH

The Uniting Church recognises that responsibility for government in the Church belongs to the people of God by virtue of the gifts and tasks which God has laid upon them. The Uniting Church therefore so organises its life that locally, regionally and nationally government will be entrusted to representatives, men and women, bearing the gifts and graces with which God has endowed them for the building up of the Church. The Uniting Church is governed by a series of inter-related councils, each of

which has its tasks and responsibilities in relation both to the Church and the world.

The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ alone is supreme in his Church, and that he may speak to it through any of its councils. It is the task of every council to wait upon God's Word, and to obey God's will in the matters allocated to its oversight. Each council will recognise the limits of its own authority and give heed to other councils of the Church, so that the whole body of believers may be united by mutual submission in the service of the Gospel.

To this end the Uniting Church makes provision in its constitution for the following:

- (a) **The Congregation** is the embodiment in one place of the One Holy Catholic and Apostolic Church, worshipping, witnessing and serving as a fellowship of the Spirit in Christ. Its members meet regularly to hear God's Word, to celebrate the sacraments, to build one another up in love, to share in the wider responsibilities of the Church, and to serve the world. The congregation will recognise the need for a diversity of agencies for the better ordering of its life in such matters as education, administration and finance.
- (b) **The Elders' or Leaders' Meeting** (the council within a congregation or group of congregations) consists of the minister and those who are called to share with the minister in oversight. It is responsible for building up the congregation in faith and love, sustaining its members in hope, and leading them into a fuller participation in Christ's mission in the world.
- (c) **The Presbytery** (the district council) consists of such ministers, elders/leaders and other Church members as are appointed thereto, the majority of elders/leaders and Church members being appointed by Elders'/Leaders' Meetings and/or congregations, on a basis determined by the Synod. Its function is to perform all the acts of oversight necessary to the life and mission of the Church in the area for which it is responsible, except for those agencies which are directly responsible to the Synod or Assembly. It will in particular exercise oversight over the congregations within its bounds, encouraging them to strengthen one another's faith, to bear one another's burdens, and exhorting them to fulfil their high calling in Christ Jesus. It will promote those wider aspects of the work of the Church committed to it by the Synod or Assembly.
- (d) **The Synod** (the regional council) consists of such ministers, elders/leaders and other Church members as are appointed thereto, the majority being appointed by Presbyteries, Elders'/Leaders' Meetings or congregations, on a basis determined by the Assembly. It has responsibility for the general oversight, direction and administration of the Church's worship, witness and service in the region allotted to it, with such powers and authorities as may from time to time be determined by the Assembly.

- (e) **The Assembly** (the national council) consists of such ministers, elders/leaders and other Church members as are appointed thereto, the majority being appointed by the Presbyteries and Synods. It has determining responsibility for matters of doctrine, worship, government and discipline, including the promotion of the Church's mission, the establishment of standards of theological training and reception of ministers from other communions, and the taking of further measures towards the wider union of the Church. It makes the guiding decisions on the tasks and authority to be exercised by other councils. It is obligatory for it to seek the concurrence of other councils, and on occasion of the congregations of the Church, on matters of vital importance to the life of the Church.

The first Assembly, however, will consist of members of the uniting Churches, appointed in equal numbers by them in such manner as they may determine, and is vested with such powers as may be necessary to establish the Uniting Church according to the provisions of the Basis of Union.

Until such time as councils other than the Assembly can be established, the Uniting Church recognises and accepts the various agencies for the discharge of responsibility which are in existence in the uniting Churches. It invites any such continuing bodies immediately to enter a period of self-examination in which members are asked to consider afresh their common commitment to the Church's mission and their demonstration of its unity. The Uniting Church prays that God will enable them to order their lives for these purposes.

16. PARTICULAR FUNCTIONS

The Uniting Church recognises the responsibility and freedom which belong to councils to acknowledge gifts among members for the fulfilment of particular functions. The Uniting Church sees in pastoral care exercised personally on behalf of the Church an expression of the fact that God always deals personally with people, would have God's loving care known among people, and would have individual members take upon themselves the form of a servant.

17. LAW IN THE CHURCH

The Uniting Church acknowledges that the demand of the Gospel, the response of the Church to the Gospel, and the discipline which it requires are partly expressed in the formulation by the Church of its law. The aim of such law is to confess God's will for the life of the Church; but since law is received by human beings and framed by them, it is always subject to revision in order that it may better serve the Gospel. The Uniting Church will keep its law under constant review so that its life may increasingly be directed to the service of God and humanity, and its worship to a true and faithful setting forth of, and response to, the Gospel of Christ. The law of the Church will speak of the free obedience of the children of God, and will look to the final reconciliation of humanity under God's sovereign grace.

18. THE PEOPLE OF GOD ON THE WAY

The Uniting Church affirms that it belongs to the people of God on the way to the promised end. The Uniting Church prays that, through the gift of the Spirit, God will constantly correct that which is erroneous in its life, will bring it into deeper unity with other Churches, and will use its worship, witness and service to God's eternal glory through Jesus Christ the Lord. Amen.

NOTES

COVENANTING STATEMENT

COVENANTING STATEMENT

Uniting Church 1994 Covenanting Statement read by Dr Jill Tabart

We meet in the presence of God who through the life, death and resurrection of Jesus Christ has reconciled us to God and to one another in the power of the Holy Spirit. Our unity “transcends cultural, economic, national and racial boundaries” (Basis of Union, Paragraph 2). In this sharing of bread and wine we recall God’s gracious covenant with us and the whole creation, and anticipate the joyful celebration of the fulfilment of God’s rule of love and justice among us. In the meantime, as people who share in this covenant, we are called to carry out faithfully Christ’s command to love one another and to order our life in the church in truth and justice. We who are non-aboriginal members of the Seventh Assembly, representing all members of the Church, make this covenanting statement.

Long before my people came to this land your people were here. You were nurtured by your traditions, by the land, and by the Mystery that surrounds us all and binds all creation together.

My people did not hear you when you shared your understanding and your Dreaming. In our zeal to share with you the Good News of Jesus Christ, we were closed to your spirituality and your wisdom.

In recent years we non-Aboriginal members of the Uniting Church in Australia have had the privilege of journeying with the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress and with other Aboriginal people. We have become more aware of the sad impact that in earlier times the church and our culture had on your people.

So on the one hand, we give thanks with you for those of our people who have lived among your people bearing faithful witness to the Gospel of Jesus Christ which brings hope and liberation to all. We give thanks to God who has empowered and encouraged your people to stand firm and exercise moral leadership throughout these two centuries.

But on the other hand, we who are non-Aboriginal members of our church grieve with you, our Aboriginal and Islander brothers and sisters. We grieve that the way in which our people often brought the Gospel to your people belittled and harmed much of your culture, and confused the Gospel with western ways. As a result you and we are the poorer and the image of God in us all is twisted and blurred, and we are not what God meant us to be.

We lament that our people took your land from you as if it were land belonging to nobody, and often responded with great violence to the resistance of your people; our people took from you your means of livelihood, and desecrated many sacred places. Our justice system discriminated against you, and the high incarceration rate of your people and the number of Black deaths in custody show that the denial of justice continues today.

Your people were prevented from caring for this land as you believe God required of you, and our failure to care for the land appropriately has brought many problems for all of us.

We regret that our churches cooperated with governments in implementing racist and paternalistic policies. By providing foster-homes for Aboriginal children, our churches in reality lent their support to the government practice of taking children from their mothers and families, causing great suffering and loss of cultural identity. Our churches cooperated with governments in moving people away from their land and resettling them in other places without their agreement.

I apologise on behalf of the Assembly for all those wrongs done knowingly or unknowingly to your people by the Church, and seek your forgiveness. I ask you to help us discover ways to make amends.

In 1988, the Heads of Churches called for a secure land base for dispossessed Aboriginal people, an assured place in the political process for Indigenous people and an openness to get to know one another and learn from each other's culture and values. We commit ourselves to those objectives.

We rejoice in the promotion of understanding and commitment to change engendered by the Reconciliation Process and the High Court's native title decision and subsequent Commonwealth legislation. In the words of the International Year of the World's Indigenous Peoples, these changes presage: 'A New Partnership'.

We recognise, as was declared in the Assembly's 1988 Statement to the Nation, that the Australian people and this church continue to benefit from the injustices done to your people over the past two centuries. We believe it is right for the Uniting Church to make reparations to you for land taken from your people and used by the churches which became part of this church.

The Church has already made transfers of property to Aboriginal people in recognition of our history. At this meeting the Assembly will determine its response to the specific request from the Congress for the transfer of a proportion of the Church's assets to the Congress as reparation and as a means of supporting the Congress in its mission and service programs.

In 1988 you invited us non-Aboriginal members of this church to enter a covenant with the members of the Congress. We seek to journey together in the true spirit of Christ as we discover what it means to be bound to one another in a covenant. Christ has bound us each to himself, giving himself for us, and he has bound us to each other with his commandment 'Love one another as I have loved you'.

It is our desire to work in solidarity with the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress for the advancement of God's kingdom of justice and righteousness in this land, and we reaffirm the commitment made at the 1985

Assembly to do so. We want to bring discrimination to an end, so that your people are no longer gaoled in disproportionate numbers, and so that equal housing, health, education and employment opportunities are available for your people as for ours. To that end we commit ourselves to work with you towards national and state policy changes. We commit ourselves to build understanding between your people and ours in every locality, and to build relationships which respect the right of your people to self determination in the church and in the wider society.

We acknowledge that no matter how great our intentions however, we will not succeed in our efforts for reconciliation without Christ's redeeming grace and the renewing power of the Holy Spirit at work in both your people and ours.

I pray that this covenant will unite us in a multi-racial bond of fellowship which will be a witness to God's love for us all and a constant challenge to the continuing racism which oppresses you and separates us in this land. I pray that it will thus help us all to move towards a united Australia which respects this land in which we live, values the Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander heritage and provides justice and equity for all.

Response by Rev Bill Hollingsworth, Chairperson, Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress

When God created the heavens and the earth He gave humankind his habitation and placed him within his bounds. When He did this He gave humankind stewardship over the bounds of his habitation. We are also told in the Bible that when God had finished creating it was good.

For many thousands of years aboriginal people moved in harmony with creation and subdued it as necessary by hunting, fishing and gathering thus respecting God's command and allowing the earth to sustain us. Our laws were developed by our relationship with the land our intricate system of inter-tribal government. Trade was established which has never been acknowledged or understood appropriately by European researchers.

In 1788 this relation with creation was violently disrupted by the invasion of the European which robbed us of our stewardship of the land which God gave to us.

Your ancestors came to us in different ways and we saw little of our caring God in them. They did not come to us as God's will would dictate, but to dispossess us, take our children, rape our women, kill our men and boys and destroy our culture, reject our values and beliefs and ultimately claim our lands as their own.

As a direct result of this violent dispossession, Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander people have lived as strangers and outcasts in their own land.

Whilst the church attempted to stem the decimation of our people and culture by providing missions and sanctuaries, in very many instances it did not attempt to understand our ways, our laws or social and economic structures.

We agree with you that the church, which had a responsibility to be the conscience of the invaders, in many instances relinquished this responsibility and joined with the invaders in a great many atrocities by smoothing the pillow for what was believed to be a dying race. Many of our people look upon the church in our country as condoning what was happening and watched the church stand by as our future was slowly being shortened by westernisation, assimilation and policies of prejudice.

Along with the past governments of Australia, the church is held accountable in our society for the injustices/atrocities inflicted on our people.

Contrary to the belief of the invaders that they had a divine right to take possession of this land as their own, the God of righteousness, truth and justice has sustained us with the belief that one day we would be recognised as the true stewards of this land. This has come to pass through the High Court decision which was handed down in the Mabo case.

It is good and right that the church should repent of any of its actions in support of a policy that violently discriminated against and oppressed God's stewards of this land.

The UAICC believes it is just for the Uniting Church, as a result of its enlightened understanding of the Gospel implications of creating new community, to offer a practical response to the past history of dispossession and resulting disenfranchisement of Aboriginal and Islander people from their social, economic and spiritual development of Australia, by taking action to empower the UAICC ministry by offering to share the assets of the Uniting Church. It is difficult for us again, to recall the atrocities of the past and agree to walk towards you and offer forgiveness because many of our people feel your position of influence in our present society reminds us of who committed these great offences.

As a result of the violent dispossession and resulting isolation from economic empowerment in Australia, within a great number of our people there has developed a deep anger and resentment of European people.

Therefore it would be wrong to just say “I forgive”, without reaching a commitment to work together to lay a new foundation upon which we may build a more just future together by ensuring that the Uniting Church plays an active role in providing adequate resources to address the present disadvantages caused by the past injustices and dispossession by the invasion of this country. Your commitment to be practical in seeking to be united in this relationship will be assessed by your decisions to resource the Congress ministry and to be actively involved in ministry alongside and with Aboriginal and Islander people to change the present disadvantage.

Because it is pleasing to God to love one another, and it is our commitment to do so, we invite you on behalf of Congress members to develop a new relationship by entering into the struggle of those issues that presently are the cause of continuing injustice resulting in broken relationships.

You seek our forgiveness because your understanding has been enlightened by the Spirit of the living God to recognise the failures and mistakes of the past and you desire to establish a new relationship based upon real recognition, justice and equality.

We come to this covenanting table with our gifts of Aboriginal spirituality, our culture, our Aboriginal way of loving and caring, our instinctive concern and a willingness to share and teach our history and every good aspect about being Aboriginal and Islander.

Our commitment to walk together with you as equals will be measured by our willingness to share with you our friendship and our love for God’s creation. Our people have survived on the fruits of this country and have harvested from gardens as diverse as nature can offer. We give to you our foods, drinks, the flesh of our animals, the fish of our waters and birds of the air that have sustained our people for generations gone by.

We pray that God will guide you together with us in developing a covenant to walk together practically so that the words of your statement may become a tangible expression of His justice and love for all creation. We ask you to remember this covenant by remembering that our land is now also sustaining your people by God’s grace.

NOTES

The Uniting Church in Australia
CONSTITUTION

THE UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA

PREAMBLE TO CONSTITUTION

The Uniting Church in Australia was formed on 22 June, 1977 by the union of the Congregational Union of Australia, the Methodist Church of Australasia and the Presbyterian Church of Australia after the approval of “The Basis of Union” by the Councils and Courts of those three churches, guided by the belief that they had been called by God into this union.

The Church in accordance with the Basis of Union accepts that the responsibility for government in the Church belongs to the people of God by virtue of the gifts and tasks which God has laid upon them and so organises its life that locally, regionally and nationally, government is entrusted to representatives, men and women, bearing gifts and graces, with which God has endowed them for the building up of God’s Church and that therefore the Church shall be governed by a series of inter-related councils, each of which has its tasks and responsibilities in relation to the Church and the world.

The Church in accordance with the Basis of Union acknowledges that the demand of the Gospel, the response of the Church to the Gospel and the discipline which it requires are partly expressed in the formulation by the Church of its law, the aim of which is to confess God’s will for the life of Christ’s Church.

As the Church believes God guided it into union so it believes that God is calling it to continually seek a renewal of its life as a community of First Peoples and of Second Peoples from many lands, and as part of that to

RECOGNISE THAT

1. When the churches that formed the Uniting Church arrived in Australia as part of the process of colonisation they entered a land that had been created and sustained by the Triune God they knew in Jesus Christ.
2. Through this land God had nurtured and sustained the First Peoples of this country, the Aboriginal and Islander peoples, who continue to understand themselves to be the traditional owners and custodians (meaning ‘sovereign’ in the languages of the First Peoples) of these lands and waters since time immemorial.

3. The First Peoples had already encountered the Creator God before the arrival of the colonisers; the Spirit was already in the land revealing God to the people through law, custom and ceremony. The same love and grace that was finally and fully revealed in Jesus Christ sustained the First Peoples and gave them particular insights into God's ways.
4. Some members of the uniting churches approached the First Peoples with good intentions, standing with them in the name of justice; considering their well being, culture and language as the churches proclaimed the reconciling purpose of the Triune God found in the good news about Jesus Christ.
5. Many in the uniting churches, however, shared the values and relationships of the emerging colonial society including paternalism and racism towards the First Peoples. They were complicit in the injustice that resulted in many of the First Peoples being dispossessed from their land, their language, their culture and spirituality, becoming strangers in their own land.
6. The uniting churches were largely silent as the dominant culture of Australia constructed and propagated a distorted version of history that denied this land was occupied, utilised, cultivated and harvested by these First Peoples who also had complex systems of trade and inter-relationships. As a result of this denial, relationships were broken and the very integrity of the Gospel proclaimed by the churches was diminished.
7. From the beginning of colonisation the First Peoples challenged their dispossession and the denial of their proper place in this land. In time this was taken up in the community, in the courts, in the parliaments, in the way history was recorded and told, and in the Uniting Church in Australia.
8. In 1985 Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander members of the Uniting Church in Australia formed the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress.
9. In 1988 the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress invited the other members of the Church to join in a solemn act of covenanting before God.

10. After much struggle and debate, in 1994 the Assembly of the Uniting Church in Australia discovered God's call, accepted this invitation and entered into an ever deepening covenantal relationship with the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress. This was so that all may see a destiny together, praying and working together for a fuller expression of our reconciliation in Jesus Christ.

AND THUS the Church celebrates this Covenantal relationship as a foretaste of that coming reconciliation and renewal which is the end in view for the whole creation.

Adopted by the 12th Assembly, 2009.

The Preamble to the Interim Constitution is located at the end of this edition of the Constitution.

CONSTITUTION

NAME

1. The Church shall be known by the name of ‘The Uniting Church in Australia’.

BASIS OF UNION

2. The Church, affirming that it belongs to the people of God on the way to the promised end, lives and works within the faith and unity of the one holy catholic and apostolic church, guided by its Basis of Union.

DEFINITIONS

3. In this Constitution unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires:

Adherent means a person not being a member or a member-in-association but recognised as sharing in the life of the Congregation and within the pastoral responsibility of the Church.

Body includes council, committee, department, college, board, agency or other institution.

Bounds – within the bounds means within the range of people, places and activities for which a council of the Church has oversight and responsibility.

Church means The Uniting Church in Australia.

Church Council means the body established in each Congregation to have oversight of its total life and mission.

Confirmed member is a member who is recognised as having affirmed the faith, and as sharing the right and responsibility of participation in the work and government of the Church.

Congregation, as the embodiment in one place of the one holy catholic and apostolic church, means those people (members and adherents) who worship, witness and serve as a fellowship of the Spirit in Christ, meeting regularly to hear God’s Word, to celebrate the sacraments, to build one another up in love, to share the wider responsibilities of the Church, and to serve the world, and who are recognised as a Congregation by the Presbytery.

Congregational Church means the Congregational Union of Australia, the Congregational Unions in each of the States of Australia, and Congregational

Churches which have approved entering into union with the Methodist Church of Australasia and the Presbyterian Church of Australia.

Covenantal relationship is the relationship which exists between the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress and the Assembly, which began in the invitation of 1988 and response of 1994, in which both groups commit themselves to developing more just, inclusive and equal relationships in the Church that recognise the place of First Peoples, the difficult history of this nation since invasion, and the particular responsibility of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress for ministry with and among Aboriginal and Islander peoples.

Deacon is a person recognised by the Church and set apart by ordination as a Deacon or a person who was set apart by commissioning or ordination as a Deaconess and was accredited as a Deacon in accordance with decisions of the Assembly or a person who was set apart by ordination and accredited as a Deacon in accordance with decisions of the Assembly.

Deaconess is a person recognised by the Church and set apart by commissioning or ordination for the specified form of service known as Ministry of Deaconess in accordance with decisions of the Assembly.

Elder means a person elected as such in the prescribed manner and a person who, at the date of the first Assembly, is recognised as an Elder by reason of holding the office of Deacon, as being an Elder who is a member of a session, or a Leader elected to assist in exercising spiritual oversight or, in the case of a Joint Parish, a corresponding spiritual leader, and who in each case adheres to the Basis of Union.

First Peoples are the Aboriginal and Islander peoples of Australia who are the indigenous peoples of this land. These peoples are a diverse group with many languages and communal identities.

Lay Pastor is a person recognised by the Church as a Lay Pastor and set apart by commissioning for a particular placement.

Lay Preacher means a person who, having passed prescribed tests, is authorised to preach and is accredited.

Leader means a person who in the Methodist Church was appointed to assist the Minister in exercising spiritual oversight over members of a Congregation.

Member is a baptised person recognised by the Church Council as being within the pastoral responsibility of the Church.

Member-in-association is a person who participates in the life of a Congregation of the Church while maintaining membership in another denomination and is recognised as having such rights and responsibilities as may be prescribed.

Methodist Church means the Methodist Church of Australasia within the Commonwealth of Australia.

Minister means a Minister of the Word, Deacon or Deaconess.

Minister of the Word is a person recognised by the Church and set apart by ordination as a Minister of the Word or a person who was set apart by ordination and accredited as a Minister of the Word in accordance with decisions of the Assembly.

Ministries are specified forms of service for which the Church sets persons apart.

Pastoral Charge means a Congregation or Congregations, department, college, or other institution or activity to which a Minister is, or may be, called.

Placement means the position of responsibility for the regular discharge of the duties of the ministerial office to which a Minister is or may be called.

Presbyterian Church means the Presbyterian Church of Australia comprising the Presbyterian Church of Australia in the State of New South Wales, the Presbyterian Church of Queensland, the Presbyterian Church of South Australia, the Presbyterian Church of Victoria, the Presbyterian Church of Tasmania and the Presbyterian Church in Western Australia.

Prescribe means prescribe by Regulation, rule, or by-law made pursuant to this Constitution.

Second Peoples are all those peoples who have come after the First Peoples and who are beneficiaries in some way of the invasion and dispossession of the lands of the First Peoples. Among Second Peoples within the Church are many whose racial, cultural and linguistic backgrounds, experiences and expression of Christian faith are not those originating in Western forms of thought and theological expression.

Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress means the Aboriginal and Islander body which is recognised by the Assembly as having responsibility for oversight of the ministry of the Church with the Aboriginal and Islander people of Australia.

Uniting churches means the Congregational Church, the Methodist Church and the Presbyterian Church.

Words importing any gender shall include any other gender and words in the singular shall include the plural and vice versa.

Whenever a power is conferred upon any body by this Constitution such power may be exercised from time to time as that body thinks fit.

PURPOSES

4. The purposes of the Church are to provide for the worship of God, to proclaim the Gospel of the Lord Jesus Christ, to promote Christian fellowship, to nurture believers in the Christian faith, to engage in mission, to assist in human development and toward the improvement of human relationships, to meet human need through charitable and other services and to do such other things as may be required in obedience to the Holy Spirit.

DIVISION 1 MEMBERSHIP

MEMBERS

5. The members of the Church shall be:
 - (a) those persons who at the date of the first Assembly are members of any of the uniting churches except those persons who decline to be recognised as such; and
 - (b) those persons who at a later date are recognised as members by baptism or on transfer in the manner prescribed.

CONFIRMED MEMBERS

6. The Church will recognise as confirmed members:
 - (a) those members who were confirmed members in one of the uniting churches;
 - (b) such baptised persons as affirm their faith in Jesus Christ, accept the responsibilities of membership and acknowledge the discipline of the Church and are confirmed in the manner prescribed;
 - (c) those who having been confirmed members of another church are accepted on transfer from that church.

MEMBERS-IN-ASSOCIATION

7. The Assembly shall make provision for the recognition, rights and responsibilities as members-in-association of persons who for the time being participate in the life of a Congregation of the Church while maintaining their membership in another denomination or another Congregation of the Church.

ADHERENTS

8. (a) Persons not being members or members-in association but who share in the life of a Congregation may be recognised as adherents and continued as such by the Church upon such conditions as the Assembly may prescribe.

(b) The rights and responsibilities of adherents shall be as prescribed.

ADMISSION, TRANSFER AND TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP

9. The Church Council shall be responsible for:
 - (a) admission to membership by baptism;
 - (b) recognition of such members as in the manner prescribed become confirmed members;
 - (c) transfer of members in the manner prescribed;
 - (d) admission of members on transfer from another church;
 - (e) termination of membership.

OVERSIGHT OF MEMBERS AND ADHERENTS

10. (a) The Congregation with the Ministers and the Church Council shall make provision for the spiritual oversight and pastoral care of its members and adherents.

(b) Church Council shall be responsible for the maintenance and review of the rolls of members.

(c) The Presbytery shall have responsibility for discipline of members and adherents in relation to matters of sexual misconduct.

APPEAL

11. The Assembly shall make Regulations providing for any person whose membership has been terminated by a Church Council to appeal against such termination.

DIVISION 2

MINISTRY

MINISTRIES

12. Recognising that ministry is a function of the whole Church to which all baptised persons are called, provision shall be made by Congregations, Presbyteries and Synods for the development and exercise of the gifts of all members. Provision shall also be made by the Assembly for the selection, education, training and setting apart of persons for forms of ministry specified by the Assembly.

RECOGNITION OF MINISTRIES FROM THE UNITING CHURCHES

13. (a) **Ministers of the Word**

The Church shall recognise as Ministers of the Word all ordained Ministers of the Word of the uniting churches who are in good standing at the date of the first Assembly, and who by the time of the first Assembly have expressed their adherence to the Basis of Union in a manner prescribed by the uniting churches, or who at some later date being in good standing express their adherence in a manner prescribed by the Assembly.

(b) **Deaconesses**

Deaconesses of the uniting churches who are in good standing at the date of the first Assembly, and who by that time have expressed their adherence to the Basis of Union in a manner prescribed by the uniting churches, shall be recognised as Deaconesses.

(c) **Lay Pastors**

All accredited Lay Pastors of the Congregational Church and Home Missionaries of the Methodist and Presbyterian Churches who are in good standing at the date of the first Assembly, and who by that time have expressed their adherence to the Basis of Union in a manner prescribed by the respective uniting churches, shall be recognised as Lay Pastors.

(d) **Elders**

The Church will recognise all Elders, Deacons and Leaders appointed to exercise spiritual oversight, or in the case of a joint Parish a corresponding spiritual leader, who actively hold such office in any of the uniting churches at the date of the first Assembly, who are in good standing at that time and who have expressed adherence to the Basis of Union, such adherence being in a manner prescribed by the respective uniting churches. Those so recognised shall be known as Elders, and shall have such responsibilities as may be prescribed.

ORDINATION

- 14.** Ordination (being the setting apart of persons for ministry as Ministers of the Word or Deacons) shall be conducted by the Presbytery by prayer and laying on of hands, and in accordance with requirements and procedures determined by the Assembly.

RESPONSIBILITY TO PRESBYTERY

- 15.** Ministers and Lay Pastors will be responsible to a Presbytery and Synod in matters of faith and discipline and to the Presbytery or other appointing body for the exercise of their ministry.

REQUIREMENTS AND PROCEDURES FOR ACCEPTANCE AND OVERSIGHT OF MINISTERS

- 16.** The Assembly shall determine the requirements, standards and procedures for:
- (a) acceptance and education of persons as Ministers;
 - (b) acceptance and education of persons for other specified ministries;
 - (c) appointment, maintenance, general direction, oversight and discipline of Ministers and of persons exercising other specified ministries.

TRANSFERS FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS

- 17.** The Assembly shall prescribe the conditions upon which a Minister of another denomination may be admitted as a Minister of the Word or Deacon in the Church, and the conditions upon which a Deaconess or other person recognised by another denomination for the exercise of another specific ministry may be admitted to exercise a ministry in the Church.

PLACEMENT OF MINISTERS

- 18.** (a) The Assembly shall make provision whereby:
- (i) Congregations and other bodies may call a Minister;
 - (ii) Ministers may be called by the Presbytery at the request of Congregations or other bodies or on the initiative of the Presbytery;
 - (iii) placements may be filled by call of the Assembly, a Synod or Presbytery to an office or body of the Church;
 - (iv) placements in other forms of ministry may be filled as prescribed;
 - (v) ministry in a placement may be terminated;
- subject to such conditions as the Assembly may prescribe.
- (b) (i) Each Synod shall establish an Advisory Committee on Ministerial Placements consisting of persons appointed respectively by the Synod and each Presbytery, a majority being appointed by the Presbyteries.

- (ii) The power of a Congregation or Presbytery or Synod to call Ministers to placements may be delegated in whole or in part to an Advisory Committee on Ministerial Placements.

ELDERS

- 19.** Unless the Presbytery shall authorise otherwise:-
- (a) each Congregation shall recognise and appoint confirmed members or members in association as Elders to share with the Minister in oversight and building up the Congregation in faith and love, sustaining its members in hope and leading them into a full participation in Christ's mission in the world; and
 - (b) the Elders shall be members of the Church Council and shall comprise at least one half of its membership.

Elders may be called 'Elders' or 'Leaders'.

LAY PREACHERS

- 20.** All accredited Lay Preachers and Local Preachers in any of the uniting churches who at the date of the first Assembly are in good standing and have expressed adherence to the Basis of Union in a manner prescribed by the respective churches shall be recognised as Lay Preachers.
- 21.** The Assembly shall prescribe the conditions for the recognition of Lay Preachers (other than those referred to in clause 20), the method of selection, the standards of education and training and the manner in which the office of Lay Preacher shall be exercised.

DIVISION 3

GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

- 22.** The powers and responsibilities of government and administration in the Church shall be vested in the Congregation, the Presbytery, the Synod and the Assembly, each of which shall be constituted and have the rights, powers and responsibilities hereinafter provided. The primary expression of the corporate life of the Church shall be the Congregation.

PART A - THE CONGREGATION

FORMATION AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONGREGATIONS

- 23.** Congregations shall be formed, recognised, governed and continued or disbanded in such manner and have such responsibilities as may be prescribed.

COUNCILS OF THE CONGREGATION

- 24.** For the effective exercise of their responsibilities and for the better ordering of the life of the Congregations:-
- (a) each Congregation shall form a Church Council; or
 - (b) where authorised by the Presbytery, more than one Congregation may form a joint Church Council; and
 - (c) one, or more than one, Congregation may form such other committees or agencies as may be necessary or desirable.

The Church Councils and other committees or agencies shall have such membership, responsibilities and relationships to one another as may be prescribed.

PART B – THE PRESBYTERY

FORMATION

- 25.** A Presbytery shall be a council of the Church formed or dissolved by the Synod which shall determine its name, fix its bounds and arrange for its first meeting.

RESPONSIBILITIES

- 26.** The Presbytery shall have such oversight as is necessary to the life and mission of the Church in the area committed to it; it shall stimulate and encourage the Congregations within the bounds, providing them with opportunities for counsel in the strengthening and assistance of one another and in their participation in wider aspects of the work of the Church. The Presbytery shall also have such further responsibilities as may be assigned to it by the Assembly or Synod and may do such other things as are consistent with the purposes of the Church, not being the exclusive responsibility of any other council or body within the Church.

MEMBERSHIP

- 27.** The members of the Presbytery shall be such Ministers and persons in other ministries as may be prescribed, and such confirmed lay members as are elected to represent the Congregations within the bounds and as may be otherwise appointed together

with such confirmed lay members as may be prescribed. The lay members of the Presbytery shall be not fewer in number than the ministerial members, and the lay persons elected to represent the Congregations shall be not fewer than half the total number of lay members.

OFFICERS

28. The Presbytery shall elect a Chairperson and other officers as may be necessary.

MEETINGS

29. The Presbytery shall meet at such intervals as may be prescribed, and at such other times as it may determine.

COMMITTEES AND DELEGATION OF RESPONSIBILITIES

30. The Presbytery shall appoint a Standing Committee and may appoint other committees or other bodies for such purposes and for such term as it may determine and may assign to them or to other councils of the Church such of the responsibilities of the Presbytery as may be so delegated for the better fulfilment of those responsibilities.

PART C – THE SYNOD

FORMATION

31. A Synod shall be a council of the Church formed by the Assembly which shall determine its name, fix its bounds, prescribe its responsibilities and its relationship to other councils of the Church and arrange for its first meeting. A Synod may be dissolved by the Assembly in accordance with procedures as prescribed.

RESPONSIBILITIES

32. Subject to the direction of the Assembly, the Synod shall have general oversight, direction and administration of the Church's worship, witness and service within its bounds. It shall exercise executive, administrative, pastoral and disciplinary functions over the Presbyteries within its bounds, shall be the council to hear and deal with appeals and requests from Presbyteries and shall establish and maintain such boards, institutions, committees and agencies as are appropriate to the furtherance of its responsibilities. A Synod may do other things as are consistent with the purposes of the Church and not the exclusive responsibility of any other council or body within the Church.

MEMBERSHIP

33. Subject to the maximum number determined by the Assembly, the membership of each Synod, unless determined otherwise by the Assembly, shall consist of:

- (a) such proportion of the number of Ministers of the Presbyteries within the bounds appointed by the Presbyteries as may be prescribed;
- (b) ex-officio members as prescribed by the Synod;
- (c) confirmed lay members appointed by the Presbyteries as prescribed, the number of such persons being not fewer than the number of Ministers appointed in accordance with section (a) hereof;
- (d) such other members being confirmed members of the Church as the Synod may determine and appointed in such manner as the Synod shall prescribe, provided that the ministerial and lay representatives so appointed shall not exceed the number of ministerial and lay representatives appointed by the Presbyteries in accordance with sections (a), (b) and (c) hereof, and provided further that the total number of lay members of the Synod be not fewer than the number of ministerial members;
- (e) such other members being confirmed members of the Church as may be prescribed.

MODERATOR

- 34.** The Synod shall elect, in accordance with such rules and procedures and for such term as the Synod may determine, a Moderator who shall have such powers as may be prescribed and such further powers as may be determined by the Synod.

OTHER OFFICERS

- 35.** The Synod shall appoint a secretary and may appoint a treasurer and such other officers as it shall determine. Each appointee shall hold office for such time and shall have such responsibilities as may be prescribed.

STANDING COMMITTEE

- 36.** The Synod shall appoint from among its members a Standing Committee which shall be empowered to act on behalf of the Synod between meetings of the Synod in respect of any of the responsibilities of the Synod except such as the Synod may determine. The Standing Committee may co-opt additional members of the Synod to act on the Standing Committee. The Standing Committee shall consist of no fewer lay members than ministerial members.

MEETINGS

- 37.** The Synod shall meet at least once every three years between normal meetings of the Assembly, and at such other times as are determined in such manner as may be prescribed.

PART D – THE ASSEMBLY

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE ASSEMBLY

38. (a) The Assembly shall have determining responsibility in matters of doctrine, worship, government and discipline, including the promotion of the Church's mission, the establishment of standards for theological education and the reception of Ministers from other denominations, and is empowered to make final decisions on all matters committed to it by this Constitution.
- (b) Without limiting the generality of the preceding clause, the Assembly shall have the power:
- (i) to make guiding decisions on the tasks and authority to be exercised by the other councils of the Church;
 - (ii) to create or dissolve Synods, to determine the bounds of the Synods, to divide or alter the number or bounds of Synods;
 - (iii) to make provisions for and in respect of calls and appointments of Ministers;
 - (iv) to make provision for the transfer of Ministers between Synods and/or Presbyteries;
 - (v) to disallow any by-law, rule or decision of a Synod or Presbytery or any other body which contravenes this Constitution or Regulations of the Assembly;
 - (vi) subject to the provisions of this Constitution to provide for the control and management of the property and funds vested in the Church;
 - (vii) generally to provide for the control, management and discipline of the Church;
 - (viii) to act in all matters in respect of which exclusive authority is not vested in any other council by this Constitution;
 - (ix) to delegate to any other council any of the authorities vested in the Assembly for such period and on such terms as the Assembly shall think fit;

- (x) to affiliate with ecumenical and other bodies;
 - (xi) to prescribe for the association of the Church or any council or other part of the Church with any other churches, activities of other churches, or congregations of other churches;
 - (xii) to receive into union any other denomination or any congregation or activity of any other church which in each case adheres to the Basis of Union;
 - (xiii) to negotiate and to unite with any other denomination of the Christian Church.
39. (a) On matters which, by a two thirds majority vote, the Assembly deems to be vital to the life of the Church, the Assembly shall seek the concurrence of Synods and/or Presbyteries and/or Congregations as the Assembly may determine;
- (b) (i) If within six months of a decision of the Assembly, or its Standing Committee, at least half the Presbyteries within the bounds of each of at least half the Synods, or at least half the Synods, notify the President that they have determined that in their opinion
- a decision includes a matter vital to the life of the Church; and
 - there was inadequate consultation prior to the decision the President shall notify the Church that the decision is suspended until the Assembly has undertaken further consultation;
- (ii) Following this consultation, the Assembly shall determine whether to affirm, vary or revoke the original decision and report its decision and reasons to the Church;
- (iii) No action taken in reliance on a the original decision of the Assembly prior to the President's notification to the Church under clause 39(b)(i) shall be invalid by virtue of that notification;
- (iv) This sub-clause can only be used a second or subsequent time on the same matter if the Assembly determines to vary the original decision.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE ASSEMBLY

40. The membership of the Assembly, unless otherwise determined by it, shall consist of:

- (a) one Minister and one confirmed lay member appointed by each Presbytery;
- (b) Ministers appointed by the Synods, the total number appointed by each Synod being equal to the number appointed by its Presbyteries;
- (c) confirmed lay members appointed by the Synods, the total number appointed by each Synod being no fewer than the number of ministerial representatives appointed under (b) hereof;
- (d) such ex-officio members as may be prescribed by the Assembly;
- (e) other members being confirmed members of the Church as are appointed thereto in accordance with provisions prescribed by the Assembly;
- (f)) alternates as may be prescribed.

In no case shall the representatives appointed pursuant to (d) and (e) above exceed the number pursuant to (a), (b) and (c) above. The Assembly shall make provision, in such manner as it shall think fit, to provide that there shall be no less lay members than ministerial members of the Assembly by reason of the number of the ex-officio members and may increase but not reduce the number of members appointed by the Presbyteries and Synods in accordance with clauses (a), (b) and (c) hereof, provided that the number of lay members shall not be less than the number of ministerial members.

MEETINGS

41. The Assembly normally shall meet at least once every three years and a special meeting may be convened at any time by the President or Standing Committee for urgent business in the manner prescribed.

SPECIAL MEETINGS

42. In the event of the Assembly being specially convened, the members thereof shall be the same persons and office holders as were members of the preceding Assembly without the necessity of further election. Written notice shall be given specifying the date, time and place of the Assembly, and the nature of the business to be transacted shall be given as prescribed. No other business shall be dealt with unless the taking of the business is approved on a three-fourths majority vote of those present.

43. The Assembly may make provision for alternates to attend any Assembly specially convened by the President or Standing Committee in the place of any members who are unavailable or who have died since the preceding Assembly.

PRESIDENT

44. The Assembly shall elect from among its members in the prescribed manner a President who shall hold office until the installation of a successor at the next ordinary Assembly. The President shall have such powers as may be conferred by or under the authority of the Assembly. The Assembly may make provision for an acting President in the event of the President dying, resigning or being unable to act.

OTHER OFFICERS

45. The Assembly may appoint such other officers and confer upon them such powers and responsibilities as it may determine.

COUNCILS AND COMMITTEES

46. The Assembly may establish such institutions and agencies and appoint such councils and committees for such purposes and for such time as it deems necessary or desirable.

STANDING COMMITTEE

47. Each Assembly shall appoint from among its members a Standing Committee which shall be empowered to act on behalf of the Assembly between meetings of the Assembly in respect of any of the responsibilities of the Assembly except such as the Assembly may determine. The Standing Committee may co-opt additional members of the Assembly to act on the Standing Committee. The Standing Committee shall consist of no fewer lay members than ministerial members,

QUORUM

48. A quorum shall consist of not less than one half of the members of the Assembly representing at least half the number of Synods.

DIVISION 4 UNITING ABORIGINAL AND ISLANDER CHRISTIAN CONGRESS

49. (a) A Synod may at the request of a Regional Committee of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress prescribe that the Regional Committee may have and exercise all or specific rights, powers, duties and responsibilities of a Presbytery under this Constitution and the Regulations (including ordination and other rights, powers and responsibilities relating to Ministers) for the purpose of fulfilling any responsibility of the Regional

Committee for Uniting Church work with Aboriginal and Islander people within the bounds of the Synod.

- (b) Any such prescription may be
 - (i) made subject to such limitations as may arise from the nature of the Congress or the Regional Committee and such limitations or conditions as may be required by the Synod and
 - (ii) withdrawn or varied from time to time by the Synod.

DIVISION 5

FUNDS AND PROPERTY

- 50. The beneficial ownership of all property whether real or personal shall be vested in the Church.
- 51. There shall be created in each Synod a body corporate (herein referred to as the Synod Property Trust) in which the legal title to all property, except such as may be prescribed, shall be vested.
- 52. All property vested in a Synod Property Trust shall be held, managed and dealt with in accordance with the rules, regulations, by-laws and resolutions made by or under the authority of the Assembly in that regard.
- 53. The Assembly may at its discretion delegate to any Synod power to make by-laws with respect to any property within the bounds or under the control or management of the Synod.
- 54. No interest in real estate shall be created or leased except in such manner as may be prescribed by the Assembly.
- 55. Pending the creation of a Synod Property Trust in any Synod, the Assembly or the Synod, if so authorised by the Assembly, may appoint any person or any body corporate to act as trustee of any property for the Church and in that event the rules, regulations, by-laws and resolutions of the Assembly and Synod relating to Synod Property Trusts shall apply to such trustee or trustees and the property vested in them, so far as they are relevant and appropriate.
- 56. The Assembly shall either appoint trustees or create a body corporate to hold property which is under the direct control or management of the Assembly.

DIVISION 6

INTERIM PROVISIONS

57. (a) Where, at the date of the inauguration of the Church, there is an existing arrangement between a Minister and a Congregation, such arrangement shall be deemed to be binding on the Church until its terms are fulfilled or the parties agree to its earlier termination or variation.
- (b) All Ministers settled in a pastoral charge or holding an appointment at the time of inauguration of the Church may so continue until the expiry of the period of the settlement or till the normal time for review in accordance with the original terms of settlement, or till a variation of the period and conditions thereof has been mutually agreed.
58. (a) Until such time as the various Church councils can be established in accordance with this Constitution the relevant councils, committees, courts, organisations and agencies of the uniting churches may and if so instructed shall continue so far as is practicable to carry out similar functions to those carried out by them prior to union, having regard to this Constitution and any relevant regulations, rules and by-laws of the Church.
- (b) Any provisional arrangements made to prepare for or facilitate the entry of the uniting churches into the Church may be continued for such time as considered expedient by the relevant council of the Church.
59. Until otherwise determined by the Assembly the orders for the celebration of the sacraments of Baptism and the Lord's Supper, and the several orders of worship and other rites, and hymn books which were authorised or recognised for use in the uniting churches at the time of union shall be recognised for use in the Church.
60. For the purpose of dealing with and settling any question or disputes which may arise in the transition from the uniting churches to the Church, the Assembly may appoint one or more committees with such powers as the Assembly may confer or delegate, provided that in the event of the Assembly delegating to any such committee power to make, rescind or vary any Regulation, no Regulation so made or any rescission or variation of any Regulation shall take effect until approved by the Standing Committee of the Assembly.
61. For the purpose of effectively inaugurating the Church the Assembly at its first meeting may establish or appoint or make provision for the establishment or appointment of provisional Synods, Presbyteries, Parishes or other bodies and matters incidental thereto, including the appointment of officers.

DIVISION 7
**REGULATIONS, BY-LAWS,
RULES AND STANDING ORDERS**

62. The Assembly may make Regulations not inconsistent with this Constitution prescribing all matters which by this Constitution are required or permitted to be prescribed or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to this Constitution or for the life of the Church.
63. A Synod may make by-laws not inconsistent with this Constitution or with Regulations made by the Assembly prescribing all matters which by this Constitution are required or permitted to be prescribed in connection with a Synod or which are necessary or convenient to be prescribed for the carrying out or giving effect to this Constitution or for the life of the Church within that Synod.
64. A Presbytery may make rules not inconsistent with this Constitution or with any relevant Regulations and by-laws prescribing all matters which are required, permitted, necessary or convenient to be prescribed for carrying out or giving effect to the Constitution in respect of all matters within the oversight and responsibility of the Presbytery.
65. Any such Regulations, by-laws or rules may delegate to any specified body power to make regulations, by-laws or rules for any of the purposes for which regulations, by-laws or rules may be made under this Constitution.
66. Any Regulation, by-law or rule may be rescinded or varied by the body by which it was made in such manner as may be prescribed, but any such rescission or variation shall not affect any act, matter or thing done prior to the rescission or variation.
67. The Assembly may prescribe for the giving of notice of any proposed Regulations, by-laws, rules and standing orders and any amendment thereof.
68. The Assembly and other bodies within the Church may adopt, amend or repeal standing orders regulating procedures at their respective meetings.
69. Subject to this Constitution each council or other body within the Church may make such provisions for the better ordering of its life and fulfilment of its responsibilities as it sees fit.

DIVISION 8 MISCELLANEOUS

TRANSFER AND DELEGATION OF POWERS AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 70.** On such terms and conditions as may be agreed by the councils concerned:
- (a) a Presbytery may refer any of its powers and responsibilities to the Synod or to another Presbytery with the consent of the Synod or Presbytery concerned;
 - (b) a Synod may refer any of its powers and responsibilities to the Assembly with the consent of the Assembly;
 - (c) a Synod may delegate any of its powers and responsibilities to a Presbytery with the consent of the Presbytery;
 - (d) a Synod may transfer any of its powers and responsibilities to another Synod with the consent of the other Synod and shall do so if required by direction of the Assembly;
 - (e) a Presbytery or a Synod may delegate powers and responsibilities to a Congregation;
 - (f)) a Congregation may refer powers and responsibilities to a Presbytery or to such other body as the Presbytery shall approve; and
 - (g) a Church Council may refer powers and responsibilities to a Presbytery or to such other body as the Presbytery shall approve.

INTERPRETATION

- 71.** All rulings as to the interpretation of this Constitution or any of the Regulations made by the Assembly shall be made by the President after taking appropriate advice, and noting the Preamble, provided however that any such ruling may be confirmed, varied, modified, rescinded or over-ruled by the Assembly or by the Standing Committee on its behalf.

AMENDMENT OF CONSTITUTION

- 72.** This Constitution or such later Constitution as may be adopted may be amended by the Assembly from time to time provided that no amendment shall have effect unless the amendment is approved by a majority of the Synods and two-thirds of the Presbyteries.

73. In the event of any Synod or Presbytery, after having been notified in writing of any amendment, failing to inform the President or such other person as the Assembly may nominate for that purpose that it does not approve of any amendment or amendments within such period as is prescribed by the Assembly, such Synod or Presbytery shall be taken to have approved the proposed amendment or amendments.

THE UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA

PREAMBLE TO INTERIM CONSTITUTION

(Replaced by the 12th Assembly, 2009)

WHEREAS the Congregational Union of Australia, the Methodist Church of Australasia and the Presbyterian Church of Australia, through their properly constituted Councils and Courts, have expressed the belief that they have been called by God into an organic union AND WHEREAS the Joint Commission on Church Union constituted by the three churches aforesaid, after earnestly and prayerfully seeking the guidance of the Holy Spirit as to the Basis upon which they were being led into union and after due consultation with the churches concerned, published 'The Basis of Union' in its final form in 1971 AND WHEREAS the union of the three churches on 'The Basis of Union' has been approved and agreed upon by the appropriate Councils and Courts of the three churches AND WHEREAS the Basis of Union recognises that the responsibility for government in the Church belongs to the people of God by virtue of the gifts and tasks which God has laid upon them and provides that the Uniting Church in Australia shall so organise her life that locally, regionally and nationally, government will be entrusted to representatives, men and women, bearing the gifts and graces, with which God has endowed them for the building up of his Church and therefore shall be governed by a series of inter-related councils, each of which has its tasks and responsibilities in relation both to the Church and the world AND WHEREAS in the Basis of Union it is acknowledged that the demand of the Gospel, the response of the Church to the Gospel and the discipline which it requires are partly expressed in the formulation by the Church of her law, the aim of which is to confess God's will for the life of his Church AND WHEREAS the Uniting Church in Australia pledges herself to keep her law under constant review so that her life may increasingly be directed to the service of God and man, and her worship to a true and faithful setting forth of and response to the Gospel of Christ IT IS DECLARED THAT pursuant to the powers conferred upon it, the first Assembly of the Uniting Church in Australia meeting at Sydney on the 22nd day of June 1977 has adopted this Constitution as the Interim Constitution of The Uniting Church in Australia for the organisation of her government and administration as from the 22nd day of June 1977 until amended in accordance with the provisions made in that regard or until repealed and replaced by a new Constitution in accordance with the relevant decisions of the Assembly.

NOTES

NOTES

NOTES

REGULATIONS

THE UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA

REGULATIONS

CONTENTS

Definitions

1. Membership

1.1 General

- 1.1.1 Recognition of Members
- 1.1.2 Forms of Membership

1.2 Baptised Members

- 1.2.1 Baptised Members
- 1.2.2 Record of Baptisms
- 1.2.3 Baptismal Certificate
- 1.2.4 Nurture of Baptised Persons

1.3 Confirmed Members

- 1.3.1 Confirmed Members
- 1.3.2 Preparation for Confirmation
- 1.3.3 Conditions and Mode of Confirmation
- 1.3.4 Confirmed Members Roll

1.4 Members-in-Association

- 1.4.1 Members-in-Association
- 1.4.2 Admission of Members-in-Association

1.5 Member's Right to Vote

1.6 Membership Rolls

- 1.6.1 Membership Rolls
- 1.6.2 Removal of Name from Roll
- 1.6.3 Inspection of Rolls by Presbytery

1.7 Transfers

- 1.7.1 Transfer of Members
- 1.7.2 Admission of Members by Transfer

1.8 Adherents

- 1.8.1 Adherents
- 1.8.2 Privileges and Responsibilities

2. Ministry

2.1 Definitions

2.2 Definition and Scope of the Specified Ministries

- 2.2.1 Duties of a Minister
- 2.2.2 Definition and Scope of the Ministry of Pastor
- 2.2.3 Definition and Scope of the Ministry of Lay Preacher
- Closed Ministries - Definition and Scope
 - 2.2.4 Youth Worker
 - 2.2.5 Lay Pastor

2.2.6 Community Minister

- 2.3 Candidature and Selection
 - 2.3.1 Period of Discernment
 - 2.3.2 Process for Candidature for Minister
 - 2.3.2.1 Qualifications Required for an Applicant for Candidature
 - 2.3.2.2 Application for Candidature for Minister
 - 2.3.2.3 Presbytery Responsibilities in Selection of Candidates for Minister
 - 2.3.2.4 Selection Panel of Candidates for Minister
 - 2.3.2.5 Right of Appeal against the Decision of the Presbytery or the Selection Panel
 - 2.3.2.6 Change of Ordained Ministry
 - 2.3.2.7 Termination of Candidature
 - 2.3.3 Process for the Selection of a Pastor
 - 2.3.4 Process for Candidature and Selection of Lay Preachers
- 2.4 Formation, Education and Recognition
 - 2.4.1 Formation and Education for a Minister
 - 2.4.2 Pastoral Care of Candidates and Certificated Candidates
 - 2.4.3 Competency Development for Ministry of Pastor
 - 2.4.4 Training for a Lay Preacher
 - 2.4.5 Recognition and Ordination of a Minister
 - 2.4.6 Recognition of Ministry of Pastor
 - 2.4.7 Recognition of Lay Preachers
 - Closed Ministries - Formation, Education and Recognition
 - 2.4.8 Candidature Process for Community Minister
 - 2.4.9 Youth Worker Accreditation
- 2.5 **Ministers from Other Denominations and Former Ministers**
 - 2.5.1 Admission of Minister from Another Denomination
 - 2.5.2 Process for Admission of a Minister from Another Denomination
 - 2.5.3 Role of the Assembly in the Admission of Ministers from Another Denomination
 - 2.5.3.1 Admission of a Former Minister
 - 2.5.3.2 Process for Admission of a Former Minister
 - 2.5.3.3 Synod Panel
 - 2.5.3.4 Right of Appeal against a Decision of the Presbytery or the Synod Panel
- 2.6 Designation, Placement and Appointment
 - 2.6.1 Designation of Ministers
 - 2.6.2 Eligibility of Minister for Call
 - 2.6.3 Creating Approved Placements
 - 2.6.4 Priority Placements
 - 2.6.5 Issuing Calls
 - 2.6.6 Placement Process for a Congregation or Presbytery Placement
 - 2.6.7 Placements Other Than Congregations and Presbyteries
 - 2.6.8 Extension of Congregation Placements beyond the Tenth Year
 - 2.6.9 Designating an Appointment as Appropriate for the Ministry of Pastor
- 2.7 Stipends and Conditions
 - 2.7.1 Stipend

- 2.7.2 Conditions of Placement
- 2.7.3 Conditions of Placement for Ministers
- 2.7.4 Conditions of Appointment for a Pastor
- Closed Ministries – Stipends and Conditions
 - 2.7.5 Conditions of Placement for Youth Workers and Lay Pastors
 - 2.7.6 Conditions of Appointment for Community Ministers
- 2.8 Induction, Commissioning and Commencement Services
 - 2.8.1 Induction
 - 2.8.2 Commissioning of a Pastor
 - 2.8.3 Service to Mark the Commencement of a Placement of a Youth Worker or Lay Pastor
- 2.9 Accountabilities and Memberships
 - 2.9.1 Accountability of a Minister
 - 2.9.2 Accountability of a Pastor
 - 2.9.3 Membership of a Minister
 - 2.9.4 Membership of a Pastor
 - 2.9.5 Membership Entitlements of a Minister from Another Denomination
 - Closed Ministries – Accountabilities and Memberships
 - 2.9.6 Accountability of A Youth Worker, Lay Pastor or Community Minister
 - 2.9.7 Membership of a Youth Worker, Lay Pastor or Community Minister
- 2.10 Termination and Withdrawal of Recognition
 - 2.10.1 Termination of Placement of a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor
 - 2.10.2 Termination of Recognition of a Pastor
 - 2.10.3 Withdrawal of Recognition of a Minister
 - 2.10.4 Withdrawal of Recognition of a Lay Preacher
 - Closed Ministries – Termination and Withdrawal of Recognition
 - 2.10.5 Termination of Appointment of a Community Minister
 - 2.10.6 Withdrawal of Accreditation of a Youth Worker
 - 2.10.7 Withdrawal of Recognition of a Lay Pastor
- 2.11 Collegiate and Team Ministry Relationships
 - 2.11.1 Ministers-in-Association
 - 2.11.2 Collegiate Ministry
 - 2.11.3 Ministry Teams

3. Government and Administration

- 3.1 Responsibilities of Congregations and Councils
 - 3.1.1 Purpose and Responsibilities of a Congregation
 - 3.1.2 Responsibilities of the Church Council
 - 3.1.3 Responsibilities of the Presbytery
 - 3.1.4 Consultation on Life and Witness of a Congregation
 - 3.1.5 Responsibilities of the Synod
 - 3.1.6 Responsibilities of the Assembly
- 3.2 Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress
 - 3.2.1 Membership
 - 3.2.2 Responsibilities

- 3.2.3 Governing Structure
- 3.2.4 Officers
- 3.2.5 Reports to Assembly and Synods
- 3.2.6 Transfers of Property to Aboriginal Organisations
- 3.3 Membership of Councils
 - 3.3.1 Membership of the Church Council
 - 3.3.2 Election of Elders and Church Councillors
 - 3.3.3 Termination of Office of Elder and Church Councillor
 - 3.3.4 Membership of the Presbytery
 - 3.3.5 Associate Members of the Presbytery
 - 3.3.6 Terms of Appointment of Members of the Presbytery
 - 3.3.7 Membership of the Synod
 - 3.3.8 Membership of the Assembly
 - 3.3.9 Membership of the Assembly Appointed by Synods
- 3.4 Formation, Alteration and Dissolution of Congregations or Councils
 - 3.4.1 Formation and Recognition of a Congregation
 - 3.4.2 Relationships between Congregations
 - 3.4.3 Dissolution of a Congregation
 - 3.4.4 Amalgamation or Division of Congregations
 - 3.4.5 Formation of the Church Council of a Congregation
 - 3.4.6 Formation of a Presbytery
 - 3.4.7 Dissolution or Alteration of the Bounds of a Presbytery
 - 3.4.8 Formation of a Synod
 - 3.4.9 Dissolution or Alteration of the Bounds of a Synod
- 3.5 Meetings of Congregations and Councils
 - 3.5.1 Meetings of the Congregation (Including the Membership of the Meeting of the Congregation)
 - 3.5.2 Meetings of the Church Council
 - 3.5.3 Special Meetings of the Church Council
 - 3.5.4 Meetings of the Presbytery
 - 3.5.5 Special Meetings of the Presbytery
 - 3.5.6 Meetings of the Synod
 - 3.5.7 Special Meetings of the Synod
 - 3.5.8 Meetings of the Assembly
- 3.6 Officers of Councils
 - 3.6.1 Officers of the Church Council
 - 3.6.2 Officers of the Presbytery
 - 3.6.3 Officers of the Synod
 - 3.6.3.1 Election of the Moderator
 - 3.6.3.2 Duties of the Moderator
 - 3.6.3.3 Appointment of the Secretary of Synod
 - 3.6.3.4 Duties of the Secretary of Synod
 - 3.6.4 Officers of the Assembly
 - 3.6.4.1 Election of the President
 - 3.6.4.2 Duties of the President
 - 3.6.4.3 Presidential Rulings
 - 3.6.4.4 Appointment and Duties of the General Secretary

- 3.7 Committees, Boards and Other Bodies of Councils of the Church
 - 3.7.1 Church Council Committees
 - 3.7.2 Presbytery Committees
 - 3.7.3 Pastoral Relations Committee
 - 3.7.4 Synod Committees, Boards and other Bodies
 - 3.7.4.1 Synod Standing Committee
 - 3.7.4.2 Advisory Committee on Ministerial Placements
 - 3.7.4 Ministerial Education Board
 - 3.7.4.3 Membership
 - 3.7.4.4 Theological Colleges
 - 3.7.4.5 The Faculty
 - 3.7.4.6 Financial Transactions and Investments Body
 - 3.7.4.7 Institutions
 - 3.7.5 Assembly Committees Boards and Other Bodies
 - 3.7.5.1 Assembly Standing Committee
 - 3.7.5.2 Audit, Finance and Risk Committee
- 3.8 Regulations that Apply to All Councils and Congregations
 - 3.8.1 Principle for Appointments
 - 3.8.2 Appointment of Committees
 - 3.8.3 Other Officers
 - 3.8.4 Conduct of Meetings
 - 3.8.5 Quorums for Meetings
 - 3.8.6 Funds of Congregations, Councils or Other Bodies
 - 3.8.7 Accounting and Audit
- 3.9 Alternative Local Church Structures
 - 3.9.1 Parish Missions
 - 3.9.2 Faith Communities
 - 3.9.3 Church Councils in Small Congregations
- 3.10 Exemptions, Alternatives and Alterations
 - 3.10.1 Exemption and Alternative Regulations
 - 3.10.2 Alterations to Regulations

4. Property

- 4.1 Definitions
- 4.2 Synod Property Board
 - 4.2.1 Functions of Property Board
 - 4.2.2 Delegation to Presbytery
 - 4.2.3 Membership
- 4.3 Presbytery Property Committee
- 4.4 The Church Council
 - 4.4.1 Responsibility for Property
 - 4.4.2 Notice of Business
 - 4.4.3 Annual Property Review
- 4.5 Property Other Than Congregational Property
- 4.6 Property Dealings
 - 4.6.1 Property Proposals
 - 4.6.2 Leases

- 4.6.3 Property Transactions
- 4.6.4 Applications for Approval
- 4.7 Execution of Documents and Making of Agreements
 - 4.7.1 Certification of Documents and Agreements
 - 4.7.2 Execution of Deeds
 - 4.7.3 Making of Agreements and Execution of Documents Not Under Seal
 - 4.7.4 Documents Consequential of an Agreement
 - 4.7.5 Agreement to be Binding
- 4.8 Application of Proceeds of Sale
- 4.9 Legal Actions and Arbitrations
- 4.10 Assembly Property
- 4.11 Miscellaneous
 - 4.11.1 Unsafe Buildings
 - 4.11.2 Indemnity
 - 4.11.3 Custody of Deeds
 - 4.11.4 United Work
 - 4.11.5 To Furnish Information
 - 4.11.6 Register of Properties
 - 4.11.7 Inspection of Register
 - 4.11.8 Returns
 - 4.11.9 National Property Policy
 - 4.11.10 Classifying Property for Alternative Missional Use
 - 4.11.11 Body Corporate

5. Church Discipline

- 5.1.1 Definitions
- 5.1.2 Discipline in the Church
- 5.1.3 By Whom Exercised
- 5.2 The Discipline of Members
 - 5.2.1 Pastoral Care of Members
 - 5.2.2 Suspension or Termination of Membership
 - 5.2.3 Right of Appeal
 - 5.2.4 Restoration of Membership
 - 5.2.5 Allegation of Sexual Misconduct against Members or Adherents
- 5.3 The Discipline of Officers
 - 5.3.1 Responsibility of Officers
- 5.4 The Counselling and Disciplining of Ministers
 - 5.4.1 Complaints
 - 5.4.2 Responsibilities of the Presbytery
 - 5.4.3 Responsibilities of Pastoral Relations Committee
- 5.5 Synod Committee for Counselling
- 5.6 Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee
 - 5.6.1 Introduction
 - 5.6.2 Definitions
 - 5.6.3 Complaints of Sexual Misconduct
 - 5.6.4 Committee

- 5.6.5 Advisers
- 5.6.6 Convenor of Advisers
- 5.6.7 Making a Complaint
- 5.6.8 Receiving a Complaint
- 5.6.9 Attendance at Meetings
- 5.6.10 Investigation and Response to Complaints
- 5.6.11 Procedural Fairness
- 5.6.12 Resignation
- 5.6.13 Therapy Expenses
- 5.6.14 Confidentiality and Privacy
- 5.6.15 Appeal
- 5.6.16 Legal Proceedings
- 5.6.17 Putative Abuse
- 5.6.18 New Placement
- 5.7 Synod Committee for Discipline
 - 5.7.1 Appointment
 - 5.7.2 Complaints
 - 5.7.3 Meetings
 - 5.7.4 Process
 - 5.7.5 Standing Aside of a Minister
 - 5.7.6 Withdrawal of Recognition of a Minister
 - 5.7.7 Appeal from the Committee for Discipline
 - 5.7.8 Stay of Proceedings

6. Appeals

- 6.1 Limited Right of Appeal
- 6.2 Interpretation
- 6.3 Standing Appeal Panel
- 6.4 Grounds of Appeals
- 6.5 Process for Lodging Appeals
- 6.6 Convenor's Power to Reject an Appeal
- 6.7 Appointment and Constitution of Appeal Committee
- 6.8 Responsibilities of Appeal Committee
- 6.9 Appeal Process and Timetable
- 6.10 Disposition of Appeal
- 6.11 Publicising the Decision
- 6.12 Confidentiality

DEFINITIONS (Part 1)

Unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates, the definitions in Paragraph 3 of the Constitution shall apply to words when used in the Regulations and

Beneficiary Fund means the Beneficiary Fund established pursuant to Regulation 3.1.6(d);

Code of Ethics means the Code of Ethics for Candidates, Community Ministers, Deacons, Deaconesses, Interns, Lay Pastors, Ministers of the Word, Pastors, Youth Workers and Ministers from another denomination serving in an approved placement relating to their professional and pastoral responsibilities, as approved by the Assembly or the Assembly Standing Committee from time to time;

Congress means **Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress;**

Policies for the Prevention of Sexual Misconduct means those policies approved by the Assembly or the Assembly Standing Committee from time to time to deal with allegations of sexual misconduct against lay staff of the Church and its agencies, against members, adherents and volunteers, and against members in positions of leadership or responsibility;

Professional Supervision means the relationship a Minister has with another professional whereby the Minister is assisted to maintain the boundaries of the pastoral relationship and the quality of their ministry;

Responsible body means any body of the Church to which specific responsibilities are assigned by the Constitution or by any Regulation, by-law or rule;

Youth Worker means a person accredited by the Church to the specified ministry of Youth Worker.

Words in the singular shall include the plural and vice versa. Reference to a **Congregation** may thus refer to more than one Congregation where those Congregations are linked together for particular purposes.

[NOTE:

– the word “Korean” in brackets after a Regulation indicates that there is an approved alternative Regulation for Korean congregations. The alternative Regulations are found elsewhere in this publication.]

1. MEMBERSHIP

1.1 GENERAL

RECOGNITION OF MEMBERS

1.1.1 The members of the Church shall be:

- (a) those persons who at the date of the first Assembly are members of any one of the uniting churches, except those who decline to be members of the Church.
- (b) persons who at a later date become members in accordance with the procedures of the Church.

FORMS OF MEMBERSHIP

1.1.2 The membership of the Church shall be in one of the following forms:

- (a) baptised members — comprising all baptised persons who have not yet become confirmed members.
- (b) confirmed members — comprising persons confirmed by the Church or in a manner recognised by the Church.
- (c) members-in-association — being persons who are granted such recognition in accordance with Regulations 1.4.1. and 1.4.2.

1.2 BAPTISED MEMBERS

BAPTISED MEMBERS

- 1.2.1**
- (a) The names of candidates for baptism shall normally be submitted to the Church Council for prior approval.
 - (b) The sacrament shall be administered by water and in the name of the Father and of the Son and of the Holy Spirit according to an order which meets the requirements of the Assembly.
 - (c) Normally the sacrament shall be administered in the presence of the Congregation within whose life the candidates or the parents of the candidates are currently or promise in future to be involved.

RECORD OF BAPTISMS

1.2.2 A record of each person baptised shall be made as prescribed in the records of the Congregation in which the sacrament was administered.

BAPTISMAL CERTIFICATE

- 1.2.3** All persons baptised shall be issued with a baptismal certificate in the form approved by the Assembly.

NURTURE OF BAPTISED PERSONS

- 1.2.4** The Congregation and the Church Council shall seek to ensure that all baptised persons are nurtured within the fellowship of the Church, equipped for witness and service in the community and prepared for confirmation.

1.3 CONFIRMED MEMBERS

CONFIRMED MEMBERS

- 1.3.1** Prior to confirmation the names of candidates shall be submitted to the Church Council for approval.

PREPARATION FOR CONFIRMATION

- 1.3.2** Candidates for confirmation who have not been previously baptised shall be baptised either prior to or in conjunction with the confirmation.

CONDITIONS AND MODE OF CONFIRMATION

- 1.3.3** Confirmation shall be according to an order which meets the requirements of the Assembly and which makes provision for the candidate to declare: acknowledgement of Jesus Christ as Saviour and Lord, determination to follow him in daily life, intention to participate actively in the fellowship of the Church and to support its work, and resolution to seek the extension of the reign of God in human society.

CONFIRMED MEMBERS ROLL

- 1.3.4** Following confirmation the person's name shall be recorded on the roll of confirmed members.

1.4 MEMBERS-IN-ASSOCIATION

MEMBERS-IN-ASSOCIATION

- 1.4.1** A person may apply to the Church Council for recognition as a member-in-association if the person:

- (a) is a member of another Christian denomination but not actively engaged in the life of that denomination and participates in the corporate life of the Congregation and accepts the polity and discipline of the Church; or
- (b) participates actively in the corporate life of two Congregations of the Church and is enrolled as a confirmed member of the other Congregation.

ADMISSION OF MEMBERS-IN-ASSOCIATION

1.4.2 A person so recognised by the Church Council shall be admitted to membership according to an order which meets the requirements of the Assembly and the person's name shall then be entered on the roll of members-in-association.

1.5 MEMBERS' RIGHT TO VOTE

1.5.1 All confirmed members and members-in-association shall have the right to vote:

- (a) at meetings of the Congregation in respect of which they are enrolled.
- (b) in any committee, council or other body to which they, being eligible, have been appointed.

1.6 MEMBERSHIP ROLLS

MEMBERSHIP ROLLS

1.6.1 (a) The rolls of the Congregation shall be kept by the Church Council and shall include:

- (i) a roll of baptised members indicating the name, place and date of baptism, and, in the case of infants, the date of birth of the infant and the names of parents;
- (ii) a roll of confirmed members indicating the name, the date of admission, transfer, removal or other action concerning each member;
- (iii) a roll of members-in-association, including the name of the other denomination and congregation in which membership is retained; and
- (iv) a roll of adherents.

(b) The Church Council shall annually undertake a review of the rolls and in making the review, shall consider whether any person who is enrolled as a member-in-association in accordance with Regulation 1.4.1(b) continues to participate actively in the corporate life of both Congregations.

REMOVAL OF NAME FROM ROLL

1.6.2 (a) A member's name shall be removed from the roll when such member

- (i) dies;
- (ii) is transferred to another Congregation;
- (iii) resigns or otherwise signifies a desire to discontinue membership; or
- (iv) is declared by the Church Council to be a person no longer qualified to be recognised as a member.

- (b) The removal of a member's name from the roll in accordance with (a) (iv) shall not be effected until the member has first been given reasonable notice that the matter is to be considered, and until reasonable efforts have been made by the Minister and the Church Council to offer the member pastoral care.
- (c) Any person who considers that their name has been wrongfully removed from the roll of members shall have the same rights of appeal as those set out in Regulation 5.2.3.

INSPECTION OF ROLLS BY PRESBYTERY

1.6.3 The rolls shall be available for inspection by the Presbytery at such intervals as it determines. In the event of a Congregation being disbanded its roll shall be forwarded to Presbytery for safe keeping.

1.7 TRANSFERS

TRANSFER OF MEMBERS

- 1.7.1** (a) A member or the parents or guardians of a baptised member may request and shall be granted by the Church Council a certificate of transfer to a specific Congregation in another place. In addition, the secretary of the Church Council shall forward an appropriate letter to the secretary of the Church Council of the new Congregation.
- (b) In the event of a member moving beyond the bounds of the Congregation but no certificate of transfer being sought, the secretary of the Church Council shall forward an appropriate letter to the secretary of the Church Council related to the new Congregation, if known. If no request for transfer is received within two years of a member leaving the Congregation the member's name shall be removed from the members' roll and the reason for the removal entered therein.

ADMISSION OF MEMBERS BY TRANSFER

- 1.7.2** (a) Any member of the Church possessing a certificate of transfer may apply to the appropriate Church Council and shall be granted admission to membership, which shall be recognised by an appropriate ceremony and the member's name entered on the roll.
- (b) A person who is a confirmed member of another denomination desiring to transfer membership to the Church shall present a certificate of transfer or other evidence to the Church Council which shall determine the matter. A person so accepted shall be received and recognised at an appropriate ceremony and the member's name entered on the roll of confirmed members.

1.8 ADHERENTS

ADHERENTS

1.8.1 In addition to a roll of members, a roll of persons who, though not members or members-in-association, regularly attend the services of worship and share in the life of the Congregation shall be kept. Such persons shall be known as adherents of the Church.

PRIVILEGES AND RESPONSIBILITIES

- 1.8.2**
- (a) Adherents may attend and speak at meetings of the Congregation but not in the determination of any item of business.

 - (b) Adherents may be appointed as members of committees of the Congregation.

2. MINISTRY

2.1 DEFINITIONS

In Part 2 unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates:

Applicant means a person who has applied to become a candidate for the ministry of Minister of the Word or of Deacon;

Candidate means a person preparing for ministry as a Minister of the Word or Deacon, whose application for candidature has been approved in accordance with these Regulations;

Certificated Candidate means a candidate to whom a statement has been issued certifying that the education and formation requirements of ordination have been fulfilled;

Minister means Minister of the Word, Deacon or Deaconess (see Para 3, Constitution);

Ordinand means a candidate who has fulfilled the requirements for ordination;

Placements Committee means the Advisory Committee on Ministerial Placements referred to in Regulation 3.7.4.2;

Period of discernment means a period during which a person will engage with the Church to explore a call to ministry;

Selection panel means the selection panel referred to in Regulation 2.3.2.4;

Student means a person who is undertaking a course of study in a theological college; the term 'student' does not carry any necessary implication, of subsequent candidature for ministry.

[Korean]

2.2 DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF THE SPECIFIED MINISTRIES

DUTIES OF A MINISTER (See Para 3, Constitution)

- 2.2.1 (a) Within the ministry of the whole Church, Jesus Christ calls men and women to proclamation of the gospel in word and deed through the ministry of the Word and the ministry of Deacon. This calling is exercised by:
- (i) preaching of the Word;

- (ii) presiding at the celebration of the sacraments;
 - (iii) providing for other persons to preside at worship and/or preach within the pastoral charge in which the Minister is in placement;
 - (iv) witnessing in the community to the gospel of Jesus Christ;
 - (v) guiding and instructing the members of the Church and equipping them for their ministry in the community;
 - (vi) nurturing candidates for baptism and confirmation;
 - (vii) pastoral oversight and counsel wherever needed;
 - (viii) serving in the community, especially among those who are hurt, dis-advantaged, oppressed or marginalized;
 - (ix) careful attention to administrative responsibilities;
 - (x) due observance of the discipline of the Church;
 - (xi) the enhancement of the Minister's own gifts for the work of ministry;
 - (xii) pioneering new expressions of the gospel and encouraging effective ways of fulfilling the mission of the Church.
- (b) Every Minister shall participate fully and regularly in the public worship of God and the mission and fellowship of the Congregation with which the Minister is enrolled (See Reg. 2.9.3).
- (c) Every Minister shall report annually to the Presbytery with which the Minister is enrolled on the ways in which the duties of a Minister as prescribed in Regulations 2.2.1(a) and (b) are being exercised.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF THE MINISTRY OF PASTOR

- 2.2.2** (a) Pastor is a specified lay ministry of the Church and means a lay person commissioned by a Presbytery, (or a Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), to minister within a Congregation, community or Church based organisation for the purpose of undertaking one or more of the following tasks:
- (i) teaching the beliefs and practices of the Church; and / or
 - (ii) pastoral oversight of members and / or groups operating under the auspices of the Church; and / or
 - (iii) leadership of worship in congregations or faith communities of the Church; and / or
 - (iv) evangelism or service beyond a gathered congregation but which is exercised under the auspices of the Church.
- (b) No appointment of a person to a remunerated position, which involves the exercise of the responsibilities outlined in Regulation 2.2.2(a), shall be made without prior consultation with the Presbytery (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment).

- (c) The Presbytery shall consider designating a ministry location as appropriate for the ministry of Pastor when lay persons are making a significant contribution of their gifts to the Church by fulfilling any of the tasks set out in Regulation 2.2.2(a) in ministry locations designated as appropriate for the ministry of Pastor (See Reg. 2.6.9).

DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF THE MINISTRY OF LAY PREACHER

- 2.2.3**
- (a) The ministry of Lay Preacher is one in which lay persons may participate in the proclamation of the gospel and in witness to Christian faith and experience, and for which they have received gifts and are called by the Holy Spirit.
 - (b) A member of the Church who is recognised as a Lay Preacher may conduct services of worship in the Congregation in which such Lay Preacher holds membership and in any other Congregation to which the Lay Preacher may be invited by the Minister, or where there is no Minister in placement the Church Council.
 - (c) Any Lay Preacher transferring membership from one Congregation to another shall be recognised as such in the Congregation to which transfer is made.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF THE MINISTRY OF YOUTH WORKER

2.2.4 In these Regulations Youth Worker means a person accredited by the Church to the specified ministry of Youth Worker, a ministry directed primarily to persons aged between 12 and 25 years. The scope of this ministry includes:

- (a) assisting the Church to proclaim the gospel of Jesus Christ to young people;
- (b) assisting the Church to guide and nurture young people in the Christian faith and membership of the Church;
- (c) training and assisting leaders and other volunteers in youth ministry;
- (d) empowering young people for participation in the community and in the Church;
- (e) assisting the Church in mission with young people in the community and engaging in mission with young people on behalf of the Church;
- (f)) being an advocate for young people in the community and in the Church;
- (g) undertaking activities which enhance the Youth Worker's gifts and skills in youth ministry;

- (h) co-operating with other Youth Workers, with members of other specified ministries and with lay members of the Church in the above areas of ministry.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF THE MINISTRY OF LAY PASTOR

2.2.5 The ministry of Lay Pastor is a specified lay ministry, normally stipended and full-time, and is a pastoral ministry within a local or particular setting.

DEFINITION AND SCOPE OF THE MINISTRY OF COMMUNITY MINISTER

- 2.2.6**
- (a) Community ministry is a specified lay ministry of the Church.
 - (b) In Regulations 2.2.6, 2.4.8, 2.7.6, 2.9.6 and 2.9.7 unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates:
 - (i) **community** means people of a particular locality or people who belong to a particular cultural group or sub-group;
 - (ii) **Community Minister** means a leader from within a community commissioned by a Presbytery to minister within that community; Community Ministers are normally non-stipended and part-time.
 - (c) The scope of the community ministry will be determined by the Presbytery and may include:
 - (i) providing a ministry of service within a community;
 - (ii) seeking to establish a new Congregation in a community;
 - (iii) working within an existing Congregation.

2.3 CANDIDATURE AND SELECTION

PERIOD OF DISCERNMENT

- 2.3.1**
- (a) Any member of the Church may engage in a period of discernment subject to and in accordance with the guidelines approved by the Assembly Standing Committee. The purpose is to enable the member and the Church together to discern the nature of the ministry to which God may be calling the member.
 - (b) A member of the Church who is considering making application for candidature to either of the two ordained ministries shall engage in a period of discernment.

2.3.2 PROCESS FOR CANDIDATURE FOR A MINISTER

QUALIFICATIONS REQUIRED OF AN APPLICANT FOR CANDIDATURE

- 2.3.2.1**
- (a) An applicant for candidature as a Minister shall satisfy the Presbytery **or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board:**
 - (i) that the applicant is, and for the period of twelve months prior to making an application under Regulation 2.3.2.2 has

been, a confirmed member of the Church;

- (ii) that the applicant is suitable in character, personality and spiritual maturity and has the capacity to exercise the responsibilities of the specific ministry for which application is made; and
 - (iii) that the applicant has engaged satisfactorily in the period of discernment.
- (b) The Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board, may waive the 12 month requirement in (a)(i) in exceptional circumstances.
- (c) An applicant for candidature as a Minister shall, in addition to the requirements of paragraph (a), satisfy the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board:
- (i) that the applicant has satisfactorily completed the final years of secondary education at a level sufficient to secure entrance to a degree course in an Australian University; or
 - (ii) that the applicant has educational qualifications acceptable to the Assembly as equivalent thereto;

provided that any applicant who cannot so satisfy the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board, may be permitted to proceed with the application upon condition that prior to final determination of the application by the Synod selection panel or in the case of a member of Congress, the National Executive of Congress under Regulation 2.3.2.4, an academic qualification referred to in sub-paragraphs (c)(i) and (c)(ii) is obtained or the applicant undertakes and satisfactorily completes a precandidature course of education which complies with the standards prescribed from time to time by the Assembly and for which course credit may, where appropriate, be given in the course of training for the specific ministry.

APPLICATION FOR CANDIDATURE FOR MINISTER

- 2.3.2.2** (a)(i) Any person seeking to become a candidate shall make written application to the Presbytery or in the case of an applicant who is a member of Congress, to the Congress Ministerial Education Board, through the Minister of the Congregation (or through the appropriate member of the ministerial team in the Congregation) in which the applicant holds membership. If there is no Minister of the Congregation in which the applicant holds membership, the application may be made directly to the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board.

- (ii) The applicant shall make available to the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board, such additional information and material as is prescribed under these Regulations or as may be required by the Presbytery or by the Ministerial Education Board; or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board, including information on the applicant's participation in the period of discernment.
- (b) An application may be lodged at any time prior to the commencement of a course of study or during a course of study or subsequent to a course of study, provided that any candidate must fulfil or have fulfilled the pre-requisites for and the demands of the course of study as set out in these Regulations.
- (c) Acceptance as a student of a theological college neither presupposes nor precludes subsequent acceptance as a candidate.
- (d) Acceptance as a candidate does not preclude subsequent acceptance for service in one of the other specified ministries of the Church.
- (e) Any former certificated candidate of the Church may apply to a Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, to the Congress Ministerial Education Board, for readmission as a candidate, in which case Regulations 2.3.1 to 2.3.2.5 shall apply.

PRESBYTERY RESPONSIBILITIES IN SELECTION OF CANDIDATES FOR MINISTER

- 2.3.2.3** (a) As soon as possible following receipt of an application the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board, shall request a confidential report from an appropriate Minister and shall seek comment from the Church Council where the applicant's membership is held and other referees, and shall then consider the application in accordance with the Regulations.

The Presbytery or a designated committee of the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board shall:

- (i) receive the application together with the confidential report of the Minister and the comments of the Church Council;
- (ii) consider the references submitted by the nominated referees and by other persons as it sees fit;
- (iii) interview the applicant;
- (iv) conduct such other tests or call for such other information as it may require or as may be required by the selection panel; and
- (v) prepare a report and recommendation to the selection panel.

- (b) In considering its report and recommendation under Regulation 2.3.2.3(a)(v) the Presbytery or Presbytery committee or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board shall satisfy itself regarding the matters mentioned in Regulation 2.3.2.1, and have regard, among other things, to:
- (i) the nature of the services to be performed within the ministry for which application is made;
 - (ii) the present qualifications and apparent potential of the applicant;
 - (iii) the spiritual maturity and motivations of the applicant; and
 - (iv) the applicant's personality and character.

A two-thirds majority of members present shall be required to commend the applicant to the Synod selection panel or to the Congress selection panel as the case may be, as suitable for candidature. Alternatively, the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board may defer such commendation or may reject the application. The Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board must give written notice of the decision to commend or reject the application to the applicant within 14 days of the decision being made.

- (c) Where the Presbytery or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board resolves to commend the applicant to the selection panel, the Presbytery shall forward to the selection panel its report and resolutions together with other reports, references and information conveyed to it in accordance with Regulation 2.3.2.2 and 2.3.2.3.

- (d) Where in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board resolves to commend the applicant to the selection panel constituted under Regulation 2.3.2.4(a), the Congress Ministerial Education Board shall forward to the selection panel its report and resolutions together with other reports, references and information conveyed to it in accordance with Regulation 2.3.2.2 and 2.3.2.3.

SELECTION PANEL OF CANDIDATES FOR MINISTER

- 2.3.2.4** (a) Each application for candidature shall be considered by a selection panel comprising the members appointed by the Ministerial Education Board pursuant to Regulation 3.7.4.3(c)(iii)(3). and a representative appointed by the applicant's Presbytery. A Presbytery may appoint a different representative in relation to each application for candidature from the Presbytery.

- (b) The selection panel shall have before it all relevant documents and:
 - (i) arrange for medical, psychological and other assessments;
 - (ii) seek further information as it considers necessary;
 - (iii) meet with the applicants; and
 - (iv) determine the outcome of applications forwarded by Presbyteries.

- (c) In considering the applications before it, the selection panel shall have regard, among other things, to:
 - (i) the spiritual maturity and motivation of each applicant;
 - (ii) the capacities and assessed potential for leadership of each applicant;
 - (iii) the ability and assessed potential of each applicant to fulfil the requirements of the course of studies (where applicable) and the responsibilities of the specified ministry;
 - (iv) the most appropriate vocational direction for each applicant in accordance with the applicant's gifts; and
 - (v) the character and personality of the applicant.

- (d) The selection panel shall determine the application by:
 - (i) acceptance of the applicant as a candidate for the ministry applied for, with or without any conditions attached to that acceptance, or
 - (ii) deferral of the application, with or without any conditions which must be satisfied before further consideration of the application; or
 - (iii) acceptance of the applicant for a form of ministry other than that for which application was made, or
 - (iv) encouragement of the applicant to continue to exercise a ministry as a lay member of the Church but reject the application and shall give written notice to the applicant and the Presbytery of its decision within 14 days of the decision being made.

- (e) The resolution of the selection panel or in the case of a member of Congress, the National Executive of Congress accepting an applicant shall:
 - (i) specify the ministry for which the applicant is accepted as a candidate and, if appropriate, specify any conditions which may attach to the acceptance, and make recommendations relative to the candidature; and
 - (ii) refer the candidate to the Ministerial Education Board or in the case of a member of Congress, the Congress Ministerial Education Board.

(f) Where the applicant for candidature is a member of Congress, the duties of the selection panel in paragraphs (c) and (d) (b) and (c) shall be carried out by a panel comprising the members of the Congress Ministerial Education Board and a representative of the applicant's Regional Committee appointed

by the Regional Committee. The selection panel so constituted shall make a recommendation to the National Executive of Congress which shall determine the application and inform the applicant and the applicant's Regional Committee, in accordance with paragraph (e) (d) of this Regulation

RIGHT OF APPEAL AGAINST A DECISION OF THE PRESBYTERY OR THE SELECTION PANEL

2.3.2.5 (a) An applicant may appeal against a decision made pursuant to Regulation 2.3.2.3(b), or ~~2.3.2.4(a)~~ or 2.3.2.4(e)(d)(ii), (iii) or (iv), or 2.3.2.4(f) only on the ground that correct procedures have not been followed in accordance with the Regulations.

(b) The appeal is to be made within 14 days of receipt of the communication of the decision. The appeal shall be lodged with the Synod Secretary in writing.

(c) Except in the case of an appeal by an applicant who is a member of Congress, the ~~The~~ Synod Standing Committee shall appoint an appeal committee of three persons to determine the matter. The appeal committee shall consult with the applicant and the Presbytery and, when appropriate, the selection panel. The appeal committee shall then either dismiss the appeal or require the Presbytery or the selection panel to reconsider the application. A decision of the appeal committee shall be final.

(d) In the case of an appeal by an applicant who is a member of Congress, the Assembly Standing Committee shall appoint an appeal committee of three persons to determine the matter. The appeal committee shall consult with the applicant, the Congress MEB and when appropriate, National Executive of Congress. The appeal committee shall then either dismiss the appeal or require the National Executive or the Congress Ministerial Education Board or the selection committee constituted under Regulation 2.3.2.4(a) to reconsider the application. A decision of the appeal committee shall be final.

CHANGE OF ORDAINED MINISTRY

2.3.2.6 (a) A Minister of the Word or Deacon may apply in writing to the Presbytery or in the case of an applicant who is a member of Congress, to the Congress Ministerial Education Board, to be accepted as a candidate for the other ordained Ministry. If accepted, and when all requirements for ordination to the other ministry have been satisfied, such person shall be ordained, and shall cease to be recognised in their previous ministry.

(b) The Presbytery or Congress Ministerial Education Board as the case may be shall deal with the application in terms of Regulations 2.3.2.3 to 2.3.2.5, with the exception of requiring a report and recommendations of

the Church Council and confidential report of the Minister.

TERMINATION OF CANDIDATURE

2.3.2.7 In the case of a candidate who is not a member of Congress

- (a) The Presbytery which has the pastoral care and oversight of the candidate may terminate the candidature on any one of the following grounds that:
 - (i)(a) the candidate has resigned;
 - (ii)(b) following consultation with the faculty and the Ministerial Education Board, in the judgment of the Presbytery, the candidate is not considered suitable for the work of the specified ministry;
 - (iii)(c) as advised by the faculty or other training authority, the candidate has not attained satisfactory standards in the course of training or that, in the judgment of the faculty, the candidate is not considered suitable for the work of the specified ministry.
- (b) Consideration of termination of candidature may be initiated by the Presbytery, the faculty or the Ministerial Education Board.
- (c) Any candidate for ministry whose candidature has been terminated by the Presbytery in accordance with Regulation 2.3.2.7(b) or (c) may appeal to the Synod which shall refer the matter to the Convenor of the Standing Appeal Panel to be dealt with under Part 6 of these Regulations.
- (d) The Presbytery must be given notice of a decision to terminate candidature within 14 days of the decision being made.

2.3.2.7 In the case of a candidate who is a member of Congress

- (a) The Congress Ministerial Education Board acting on the recommendation of the Regional Committee which has the pastoral care and oversight of the candidate or on the Board's own assessment may terminate the candidature on any one of the following grounds that:
 - (i)(a) the candidate has resigned;
 - (ii)(b) following consultation with the faculty, in the judgment of the Board, the candidate is not considered suitable for the work of the specified ministry;
 - (iii)(c) as advised by the faculty or other training authority, the candidate has not attained satisfactory standards in the course of training or that, in the judgment of the faculty, the candidate

is not considered suitable for the work of the specified ministry.

(b) Consideration of termination of candidature may be initiated by the candidate's Regional Committee, the faculty or the Congress Ministerial Education Board.

(c) Any candidate for ministry whose candidature has been terminated by the Congress Ministerial Education Board in accordance with Regulation 2.3.2.7(a) or (b) may appeal to the National Executive of the Congress which shall refer the matter to the Convenor of the Standing Appeal Panel to be dealt with under Part 6 of these Regulations.

(d) The candidate's Regional Committee must be given notice of a decision to terminate candidature within 14 days of the decision being made.

PROCESS FOR THE SELECTION OF A PASTOR

2.3.3

- (a) A person may make application for the ministry of Pastor by applying for a ministry appointment that is designated by the Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), as appropriate for the exercise of the ministry of Pastor.
- (b) In considering and determining applications made under Regulation 2.3.3(a) the appointing body shall have reference to:
- (i) confidential testimonials, supplied at the request of the appointing body, from an appropriate Minister; and the Church Council of the applicant's Congregation;
 - (ii) the gifts and graces appropriate to the particular expression of the ministry of Pastor for which the person is applying;
 - (iii) the applicant's spiritual maturity and sense of call;
 - (iv) the applicant's capacity for exercising this ministry and perceived potential to meet the required competencies for the ministry of Pastor;
 - (v) the applicant's personality and character; and
 - (vi) the applicant's willingness to accept the doctrine, polity and discipline of the Church.

PROCESS FOR CANDIDATURE AND SELECTION OF LAY PREACHERS

- 2.3.4** (a) Any person offering to serve as a Lay Preacher must be:
- (i) a confirmed member of the Church and must have held the status of a confirmed member for twelve months or more or have held equivalent status in another church acknowledged by the Church; and
 - (ii) assessed by the Presbytery as a person of suitable character, personality, spiritual maturity and capacity to exercise the responsibilities of Lay Preacher.
- (b) Applicants shall make written application to the Presbytery through the Minister of the Congregation (or through the appropriate member of the ministerial team in the Congregation) in which the applicant holds membership. If there is no Minister of the Congregation in which the applicant holds membership, the application may be made directly to the Presbytery;
- (c) The Minister of the Congregation or, if there is no such Minister, the Presbytery, shall notify the Church Council of the application, after which the Church Council shall interview the applicant and forward its report and recommendations, to the Presbytery within ninety days.
- (d) The Presbytery shall request a confidential report from an appropriate Minister and shall make such other investigations and enquiries as it sees fit and may interview the applicant and shall either accept the applicant as a candidate for training as a Lay Preacher or reject the application providing that a two-thirds majority vote of members present shall be required for acceptance.

2.4 FORMATION, EDUCATION AND RECOGNITION

FORMATION AND EDUCATION FOR A MINISTER

- 2.4.1** (a) A candidate for Minister shall undertake formation and education for ministry in accordance with
- (i) the standards set by the Assembly; and
 - (ii) prescriptions set by the Ministerial Education Board or the body authorised by it;
- (b) may request a leave of absence or deferral of studies from the Ministerial Education Board (See Reg 3.7.4.3(c)(ii)).

PASTORAL CARE OF CANDIDATES AND CERTIFICATED CANDIDATES

- 2.4.2** (a) The Presbytery which commended the applicant who has been accepted as a candidate shall arrange for the pastoral care and oversight of the candidate in consultation with the faculty or theological college council.

- (b) A candidate who has satisfactorily completed the prescribed course shall remain under the pastoral care and oversight of the Presbytery until the candidate is ordained or otherwise admitted to a specified form of service of the Church or resigns or has the candidature terminated as provided for under these Regulations or is transferred to the pastoral care and oversight of another Presbytery.
- (c) When a Presbytery transfers a candidate or certificated candidate to the pastoral care and oversight of another Presbytery, it shall provide the latter Presbytery with a report on progress towards readiness for the ministry intended.

COMPETENCY DEVELOPMENT FOR MINISTRY OF PASTOR

2.4.3 Core competencies means those competencies determined by the Assembly as essential for all persons that exercise the Ministry of Pastor.

General competencies means those competencies determined by the Assembly as essential for all persons exercising a particular ministry role, for example chaplain, youth worker, etc.

- (a) A Pastor shall develop the general competencies identified by the Assembly as appropriate for the particular ministry in which the Pastor is engaged.
- (b) The Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), shall identify the general competencies yet to be developed by the Pastor and the time frame within which they shall be acquired.
- (c) The Presbytery that has oversight of the Pastor, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), shall monitor the progress of the Pastor to ensure that the relevant competencies are being developed.

TRAINING FOR A LAY PREACHER

2.4.4 (a) The Synod shall establish or approve training centres to assist in the training of Lay Preachers and shall establish a committee or other such body to direct such training and to conduct such examinations as are prescribed at a standard determined by the Assembly.

- (b) Candidates for training as Lay Preachers shall be required to undertake such preparation and training as are prescribed by the Assembly.

RECOGNITION AND ORDINATION OF A MINISTER

2.4.5 Recognition

- (a) A Minister is recognised by ordination, by admission from another denomination (See Reg 2.5.1), or by the re-admission of a former

Minister (See Reg. 2.5.2). A Minister is recognised as such for the whole of life unless that recognition is withdrawn.

Approval for Ordination

- (b) A candidate for ordination shall:
 - (i) affirm a sense of vocation appropriate to a Minister of the Word or a Deacon;
 - (ii) express adherence to the polity and discipline of the Church, and be prepared to make the required ordination vows;
 - (iii) have complied with the current requirements of the Church for the education of Ministers of the Word or of Deacons;
 - (iv) submit, where applicable, an enrolment form and health statement for membership of the Beneficiary Fund or such other required particulars to enable the candidate to become a member of the Beneficiary Fund.

- (c) The ordaining Presbytery shall be satisfied as to the suitability of the character and abilities of the candidate for ministry as a Minister of the Word or a Deacon as the case may be. In the case where the ordaining Presbytery has not previously had pastoral care of the candidate, it shall be guided in its decision by the report of that Presbytery which last had pastoral care of the candidate.

- (d) A person who fulfils the requirements for ordination shall be ordained, after accepting a call made or approved by a Presbytery, Synod or the Assembly. The Presbytery with the pastoral responsibility for the ordinand may itself perform the ordination or, if the ordinand is to minister within another Presbytery, may arrange for that other Presbytery to ordain the ordinand.

- (e) If a candidate has fulfilled all other requirements for ordination and, with the prior approval of the Presbytery and Synod, has accepted a call to a pastoral charge overseas, the Presbytery may ordain that person.

Service of Ordination

- (f)) The ordination service shall be conducted by the Presbytery in accordance with a form authorised by the Assembly.

- (g) Ordination shall:
 - (i) be by prayer and the laying on of hands.
 - (ii) be presided over by the chairperson of the Presbytery or the chairperson's appointee.
 - (iii) include at least four members of the ordaining Presbytery (at least two of whom shall be Ministers and at least two of whom shall be lay persons).

- (h) The ordination shall take place at such time as the Presbytery may arrange and shall normally be in the presence of a Congregation, though not necessarily the Congregation among whom the ordinand is to minister.

RECOGNITION OF MINISTRY OF PASTOR

2.4.6 An applicant under Regulation 2.3.3 shall be recognised as a Pastor when:

- (a) the applicant is a confirmed member or member in association of the Church; and
- (b) the Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), is satisfied that the applicant can demonstrate the core competencies (See Reg. 2.4.3); and
- (c) the applicant is appointed to a ministry location designated as appropriate for the ministry of Pastor (See Reg. 2.6.9).

At the time of recognition the Presbytery (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment) shall advise the Placements Committee.

RECOGNITION OF LAY PREACHERS

2.4.7 Recognition

- (a) The Church recognises as Lay Preachers:
 - (i) persons who at the time of the inauguration held the office of Lay Preacher or Local Preacher in any one of the uniting churches, and who signified adherence to the Basis of Union;
 - (ii) persons who are subsequently recognised as Lay Preachers in accordance with procedures prescribed by the Assembly.
- (b) A former Minister whose recognition has been withdrawn under the provisions of Regulation 2.10.3(a), and who is in good standing with the Church, may upon request be recognised as a Lay Preacher.
- (c) Candidates who have fulfilled the training requirements and passed the prescribed examinations may apply to the Presbytery through their Church Council for recognised as Lay Preachers.
- (d) Recognition is dependent upon the candidate demonstrating an understanding of and affirming adherence to the Basis of Union.
- (e) The Presbytery shall determine whether or not a candidate is to be recognised as a Lay Preacher and shall, where appropriate, arrange for a service of worship at which such recognition will be acknowledged before the Church, and shall issue a certificate of recognition as a Lay Preacher.

- (f)) Each Presbytery shall maintain a roll of Lay Preachers and on the advice of the appropriate Church Council shall from time to time enter the names of Lay Preachers according to the following classifications:
 - (i) active;
 - (ii) inactive - unavailable for an extended period;
 - (iii) retired.

CANDIDATURE PROCESS FOR COMMUNITY MINISTER
(The Ministry of Community Minister has closed to new candidates)

- 2.4.8** (a) During the period of candidature the candidate shall:
- (i) undertake the required studies, as determined by the Ministerial Education Board. In determining the educational requirements the Ministerial Education Board shall take into account the candidate's life experience and experience in the church, the part-time nature of community ministry, and the specific nature of the ministry to be exercised;
 - (ii) minister under the terms and conditions, approved by the Presbytery, which shall include:
 - (1) a description of the ministry;
 - (2) how the minister will relate to other ministers, lay and ordained;
 - (3) proportion of time to be given to the ministry;
 - (4) any provision for expenses and other financial arrangements;
 - (5) anticipated duration of the placement.
- (b) During the period of candidature the Presbytery shall monitor the candidate's progress and provide regular reports to the Ministerial Education Board committee (See Reg. 3.7.4.3(d)).
- (c) A candidate will be commissioned by the Presbytery, according to the form of service authorised by the Assembly, when
- (i) the Assembly (on the recommendation of the Ministerial Education Board) certifies that the required course of studies has been completed;
 - (ii) the Presbytery is satisfied as to the candidate's readiness for commissioning, and
 - (iii) the community, Congregation or other appropriate body affirms that it will accept the candidate as a Community Minister.

YOUTH WORKER ACCREDITATION

- 2.4.9** Subject to Regulation 2.10.6, the accreditation of a Youth Worker shall continue while the Youth Worker is:
- (a) in a placement;

- (b) awaiting an initial or new placement; or
- (c) on a leave of absence (See Reg. 2.6.1(c)).

2.5 MINISTERS FROM OTHER DENOMINATIONS AND FORMER MINISTERS

APPLICATION BY A MINISTER OF ANOTHER DENOMINATION TO SERVE IN A PLACEMENT

- 2.5.1**
- (a) This Regulation shall apply to any minister of another denomination
 - (i) whose ordination to ministry of that denomination is recognised by the Assembly and
 - (ii) who desires to apply to serve in a Placement in the Church.
 - (b) The application shall be made to the Synod.
 - (c) A placement or placements shall be for no more than three years in total unless the Synod or the Assembly (in the case of an Assembly placement) determines otherwise after considering:
 - (i) any mutual understanding, written or unwritten, between the Church and a partner church concerning the placement of Ministers from the partner church into a ministry of the Church;
 - (ii) in a case where the applicant has also applied for admission as a Minister of the Church and has engaged in the process relating to that admission in good faith, whether that process is likely to be completed within the three year period; and
 - (iii) any other matters that it considers relevant.
 - (d) The Synod shall assess the suitability of an applicant to serve in a ministry of the Church having regard to:
 - (i) whether the applicant is of good standing in the denomination in which he/she has been ordained and in each denomination in which the applicant has subsequently been in ministry;
 - (ii) the commitment of the applicant to the Church;
 - (iii) the educational attainments of the applicant;
 - (iv) if the applicant is not an Australian citizen, the applicant's immigration status;
 - (v) the language proficiency of the applicant relevant to the context;
 - (vi) any guidelines or requirements laid down by the Assembly; and
 - (vii) advice in relation to the previous ministry experience of the applicant.
 - (e) The Synod shall seek confirmation from the Assembly that the ordination of the denomination from which the applicant comes has

been previously recognised and, if not, request the Assembly to consider such approval.

- (f)) The Synod shall determine whether the applicant is required to complete any ongoing education or formation.
- (g) In conjunction with the Presbytery, the Synod shall appoint a mentor who will work with the applicant to ensure any education or formation requirements under 2.5.1(f) are met.
- (h) A placement shall not be extended where an application made under Regulation 2.5.2 has been completed and the result of that application was that it was rejected or deferred.

ADMISSION OF A MINISTER FROM ANOTHER DENOMINATION

- 2.5.2**
- (a) Any minister of another denomination whose ordination to ministry of that denomination is recognised by the Assembly may apply to a Synod for admission as a Minister of the Word or Deacon.
 - (b) The Synod will not process an application by an applicant who has had no, or limited, prior experience in the Church until the applicant has served in a placement in the Church for at least 12 months unless the Synod decides to shorten the period of prior service by reason of exceptional circumstances.
 - (c) In considering an application, the Synod shall
 - (i) take account of the matters referred to in Regulation 2.5.1(d), the standards for ministerial education and formation prescribed by the Assembly, the experience of the applicant and the Church in a placement; and
 - (ii) determine whether the applicant is required to undertake formation for ministry in the Church.
 - (d) The Synod shall then proceed to determine the application in any one of the following ways:
 - (i) acceptance subject to issue of a certificate of completion by the Assembly (see Reg.2.5.3(e));
 - (ii) provisional acceptance, subject to satisfactory completion of all requirements of the Assembly and the Synod within such period as the Synod shall determine;
 - (iii) deferment for further consideration; or
 - (iv) rejection.

The Synod shall give written notice of its determination to the applicant within 14 days of the determination being made.

- (e) A minister of another denomination whose admission as a Minister of the Church is approved shall be recognised as a Minister of the Word or a Deacon in a service arranged by the Presbytery in accordance with provisions laid down by the Assembly.
- (f)) Any person whose application for admission has been rejected by the Synod under Regulation 2.5.2(d) may appeal on the grounds that the process followed did not comply with these Regulations. The appeal shall be dealt with under Part 6 of these Regulations.

ROLE OF THE ASSEMBLY IN THE ADMISSION OF MINISTERS FROM ANOTHER DENOMINATION

- 2.5.3**
- (a) The Assembly shall establish guidelines for assessing the suitability of, and requirements for the education and formation of, ordained ministers of other denominations who apply to serve in a placement for a Minister in the Church or for admission as a Minister of the Word or Deacon and shall provide such guidelines to the Synods.
 - (b) The guidelines referred to in Regulation 2.5.3(a) shall include a requirement that, unless there are special circumstances, the applicant shall have received an education (academic study and ministerial formation) comparable to that of certified candidates for the corresponding ministry in the Church or attained competency comparable to that required of a Minister.
 - (c) The Assembly shall provide oversight of the process of the application, assessment and admission, and will establish and maintain a list of ordained ministries of denominations of the church catholic that are recognised for the purposes of this Regulation.
 - (d) In determining if a person's ordination to a ministry in a denomination of the church catholic shall be recognised by the Church for the purposes of this Regulation the Assembly or the body which it designates to make the decision shall consider
 - (i) if the person seeking admission as a Minister of the Word, or to serve in a placement in the Church to fulfil substantially the responsibilities of a Minister of the Word, has been ordained to the ministry of the Word and Sacraments in a denomination of the church catholic;
 - (ii) if an applicant seeking admission to the ministry of Deacon or to serve in a placement in the Church to fulfil substantially the responsibilities of a Deacon, has been ordained to a ministry in a denomination of the church catholic that is comparable to the ministry of Deacon in the Church.

- (e) On the advice of the Synod in which the application is made, the Assembly shall issue a certificate of completion of requirements for admission of an ordained minister of another denomination as a Minister of the Word or Deacon.
- (f)) If the Assembly refuses to recognise the ordination of a person to ministry in another denomination in a case where the person is applying to serve in a placement in the Church or to become a Minister of the Church, the applicant may appeal against the decision of the Assembly and the appeal shall be dealt with under Part 6 of these Regulations. The Assembly shall give written notice of a decision to refuse to recognise the ordination of a person to ministry of another denomination within 14 days of the decision being made.

ADMISSION OF A FORMER MINISTER

- 2.5.4**
- (a) Any former Minister of the Church may apply for readmission as a Minister.
 - (b) Any person who was a minister or deaconess in one of the uniting churches at any time prior to the date of union may apply for admission as a Minister of the Word or Deacon and the application shall be dealt with in the same manner as an application from a former minister of the Church seeking readmission as a Minister. If there is no Minister of the Congregation in which the applicant holds membership, the application may be made directly to the Presbytery.
 - (c) Any former Minister seeking readmission shall make written application to the Presbytery through the Minister of the Congregation (or through the appropriate member of the ministerial team in the Congregation) in which the applicant holds membership and shall make available to the Presbytery such additional information and material as is prescribed under these Regulations or as may be required by the Presbytery or by the Synod.
 - (d) As soon as possible following receipt of an application the Presbytery shall request a confidential report from the appropriate Minister and shall seek comment from the Church Council where the applicant's membership is held and other referees, and shall then consider the application in accordance with the Regulations.
 - (e) The Presbytery or a designated committee of the Presbytery shall:
 - (i) receive the application together with the confidential report of the Minister and the comments of the Church Council;
 - (ii) consider the references submitted by the nominated referees and by other persons as it sees fit;

- (iii) appoint a support person for the applicant who shall assist the applicant in understanding and complying the requirements of the process.
 - (iv) The support person may attend any Presbytery or Synod meetings where the applicant is in attendance but may not speak in those meetings;
 - (v) interview the applicant;
 - (vi) conduct such other tests or call for such other information as it may require; and
 - (vii) prepare a report and recommendation to the Synod panel.
- (f)) An applicant shall satisfy the Presbytery or the designated committee of the Presbytery that
- (i) the applicant is, and for the period of twelve months prior to making an application, has been a confirmed member of the Church, unless the Presbytery waives this requirement;
 - (ii) the reasons for the applicant having recognition as a Minister of the Church or as a Minister or Deaconess of one of the uniting churches withdrawn; and the reasons offered by the applicant for why those reasons no longer apply; and
 - (iii) the applicant is suitable in character, personality and spiritual maturity and has the capacity to exercise the responsibilities of the specific ministry for which application is made.
- (g) A two-thirds majority of members present at the meeting of the Presbytery or the designated committee of the Presbytery shall be required to commend the applicant to the Synod panel as suitable for readmission. Alternatively, the Presbytery may defer such commendation or may reject the application. The Presbytery must give written notice of the decision to commend or reject the application to the applicant within 14 days of the decision being made.
- (h) Where the Presbytery or the designated committee of the Presbytery resolves to commend the applicant to the Synod panel, the Presbytery shall forward to the Synod panel its report and any resolutions together with other reports, references and information conveyed to it in accordance with Regulation 2.5.4 (c), (d) and (e). The Presbytery must give written notice of the decision to commend or reject the application to the applicant within 14 days of the decision being made.

SYNOD PANEL

- 2.5.5** (a) Each application for readmission shall be considered by a panel comprising members appointed by the Synod Standing Committee and a representative appointed by the applicant's Presbytery.

Duties

- (b) The Synod panel shall have before it all relevant documents and:
 - (i) arrange for medical, psychological and other assessments that it considers to be necessary;
 - (ii) seek further information as it considers necessary;
 - (iii) meet with the applicant; and
 - (iv) determine the outcome of application forwarded by the Presbytery.

- (c) In considering the application before it, the Synod panel shall have regard, among other things, to the issues considered by the Presbytery in Regulation 2.5.4 (f).

- (d) The Synod panel shall determine the application by:
 - (i) acceptance of the application for readmission, with or without any conditions attached to that acceptance, or
 - (ii) deferral of the application, with or without any conditions which must be satisfied before further consideration of the application; or
 - (iii) rejection of the application for readmission

and shall inform the applicant and the Presbytery of its decision and shall give written notice to the applicant and the Presbytery of its decision within 14 days of the decision being made.

RIGHT OF APPEAL AGAINST A DECISION OF THE PRESBYTERY OR THE SYNOD PANEL

- 2.5.6**
- (a) An applicant may appeal against a decision made pursuant to Regulation 2.5.4(g) or 2.5.5 (d). The appeal shall be dealt with in accordance with Part 6 of these Regulations.

 - (b) The appeal is to be made within 14 days of receipt of the communication of the decision. The appeal shall be lodged with the Synod Secretary in writing.

 - (c) The Synod Standing Committee shall appoint an appeal committee of three persons to determine the matter. The appeal committee shall consult with the applicant and the Presbytery and, when appropriate, the Synod panel. The appeal committee shall then either dismiss the appeal or require the Presbytery or the Synod panel to reconsider the application. A decision of the appeal committee shall be final.

2.6 PLACEMENT AND APPOINTMENT

DESIGNATION OF MINISTERS

- 2.6.1 (a) Every Minister shall be designated as on active service, on leave of absence, retired, not available for placement or awaiting placement.

Active Service

- (b) A Minister shall be designated as in active service if the Minister is
- (i) in an approved placement designated by a Synod or the Assembly for the regular exercise of the duties of a Minister (See Reg. 2.2.1);
 - (ii) seconded to another church for a defined period by the Placements Committee at the request of such other church for the regular exercise of the duties of a Minister (See Reg. 2.2.1);
 - (iii) serving in an ecumenical or Church-related body for a defined period with the approval of the Placements Committee for the regular exercise of the duties of a Minister (See Reg. 2.2.1);
 - (iv) regularly and faithfully exercising the duties of a Minister (See Reg. 2.2.1) in a situation other than those described in (i), (ii) or (iii) above, with the approval of the Placements Committee on the recommendation of the Presbytery. The Placements Committee may at any time, after review of the work of the Minister or on the recommendation of the Presbytery, declare that the Minister is no longer in active service.

Leave of Absence

- (c) A Minister, Youth Worker and Lay Pastor may be granted leave of absence from active service by the Placements Committee on the recommendation of the Presbytery for a defined period for reasons which the Placements Committee considers sufficient.

Retirement

- (d) A Minister may retire
- (i) permanently
 - (1) after reaching the age of 55;
 - (2) on the issue of a medical certificate by the Synod's Medical Advisers that the Minister is unfit for active service and the Beneficiary Fund has determined a pension will be paid, or
 - (3) for any other reason which the Placements Committee after consultation with the Presbytery considers sufficient.
 - (ii) temporarily for a defined period with the approval of the Placements Committee on the recommendation of or with the concurrence of the Presbytery on the issue of a medical certificate by the Synod's Medical Advisers that the Minister is temporarily unfit for active service and the Beneficiary Fund has

determined a pension will be paid. Such temporary retirement may be extended or varied by the Placements Committee and at the end of the period of temporary retirement the Minister shall be available for active service or seek permanent retirement.

Not Available for Placement

- (e) A Minister shall be designated as not available for placement:
 - (i) at any time when the Placements Committee on the recommendation of or with the concurrence of the Presbytery determines that for a defined period the Minister shall not be in active service for any reason which the Placements Committee and the Presbytery consider to be sufficient, and such designation may be extended or varied by the Placements Committee after consultation with and concurrence of the Presbytery;
 - (ii) during a period of suspension determined by the Committee for Discipline pursuant to Regulation. 5.7.4(r)(iii) or (v), or by an Appeal Panel on appeal from the Committee for Discipline unless a stay of the suspension is granted (See Reg. 5.7.8).

Awaiting Placement

- (f)) Any Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor who is not in active service and who is not on leave of absence, retired or designated not available for placement shall be designated as awaiting placement.

ELIGIBILITY OF MINISTERS FOR CALL

- 2.6.2**
- (a) The secretary of the Placements Committee shall prepare and maintain a list of Ministers who are eligible to accept a call.
 - (b) The list shall include the names of Ministers in the fifth and subsequent years of a placement (or, in the case of a first placement following ordination, the third or subsequent year).
 - (c) A Minister in placement shall be eligible to accept another placement to become effective at any time after the completion of five years (or, in the case of a first placement after ordination, three years).
 - (d) No approach shall be made except by the Placements Committee to any Minister whose name does not appear on the list. When a Congregation or other body wishes for special reasons to approach such a Minister, it shall request the Placements Committee (in the case of a Congregation, the request shall be made through its Presbytery), and the Placements Committee may at its discretion approach the Minister concerned after consultation with the Presbytery in the bounds of which the Minister is placed or with any other appropriate body. In the case of an approach

to a Minister not listed which may result in an inter-Synod transfer, the prior consent of the Placements Committee of the other Synod shall be obtained.

- (e) Ministers who are listed as eligible to accept a call shall ensure that an up-to-date ministerial profile, prepared according to Assembly guidelines, is lodged with the secretary of the Placements Committee.

CREATING APPROVED PLACEMENTS

- 2.6.3**
- (a)
 - (i) An approved placement is the position of responsibility for the regular discharge of the duties of the ministerial office to which a Minister is or may be called.
 - (ii) Youth Workers and Lay Pastors may also be called to approved placements.
 - (iii) A Synod may from time to time declare that certain positions which are not under the jurisdiction of the Church (but which require the regular discharge of the duties of the ministerial office) are approved placements in which Ministers or ordinands may serve. Deacons, because of the particular focus of their ministry, may often serve in placements which are not under the jurisdiction of the Church.
 - (b) A Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor shall be called to serve in an approved placement as provided in these Regulations.
 - (c) A call to a placement gives effect to the perceived will of God as expressed by a decision of a council or councils of the Church and by the response of the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor concerned. After careful consideration and prayer, the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor discerns therein an expression of the will of God in relation to ministry at that time.
 - (d) With the agreement of the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor and the body which calling him or her to a placement within the bounds, a Presbytery may determine that a portion of the Minister's, Youth Worker's or Lay Pastor's time be available to serve the Church beyond the particular placement. Such time shall be related to specific activities and the arrangements shall be documented, monitored and reconsidered annually.
 - (e) Approved placements within the bounds of the Assembly shall be designated by the Assembly or its Standing Committee.
 - (f)) Approved placements within the bounds of a Synod shall be designated by the Placements Committee

PRIORITY PLACEMENTS

- 2.6.4**
- (a) The Placements Committee may designate certain approved placements as Priority placements.
 - (b) Priority placements shall be made by the Placements Committee.
 - (c) Subject to consultation with the Presbytery or other body concerned, the Placements Committee may approach any Minister in whatever year of placement to fill a Priority placement.

ISSUING CALLS

- 2.6.5**
- (a) The Placements Committee has responsibility for issuing calls:
 - (i) to ordinands in respect of their initial placements;
 - (ii) to Ministers received under Regulation 2.5.1 in respect of their initial placements;
 - (iii) for filling Priority placements;
 - (iv) for filling placements at the request of a Presbytery.
 - (b) Placements within the bounds of a Presbytery shall be made by the Presbytery with the exceptions listed in Regulation 2.6.5(a). The Presbytery shall consult with the Placements Committee concerning all vacancies in the Presbytery.
 - (c) Any Presbytery may refer any or all of its responsibilities in placement matters to the Placements Committee.
 - (d) A Presbytery may delegate any or all of its responsibilities regarding placements to its Pastoral Relations Committee.
 - (e) Synod placements shall be made by the Synod with the exception of placements listed in Regulations 2.6.5(a).
 - (f)) Assembly placements shall be made by the Assembly.
 - (g) Each placement shall be made in consultation with the Minister and any other body concerned.

PLACEMENT PROCESS FOR A CONGREGATION OR PRESBYTERY PLACEMENT

2.6.6 Decision to Seek a Placement

- (a) At the earliest opportunity after a vacancy exists or is known to be impending in a placement over which the Presbytery has oversight, the Presbytery and the Congregation or other body affected by the vacancy shall jointly conduct a special consultation/mission study in order to recommend if the vacancy shall be filled, and if so

- (i) recommend to the Placements Committee which of the Specified Ministries is appropriate, which Council or body should issue the call and whether the placement will be a Congregation, Presbytery or other body placement;
 - (ii) prepare a profile for the placement according to the Assembly guidelines; and
 - (iii) recommend whether to seek Placements Committee approval to advertise for expressions of interest although such approval is not required for Youth Worker placements.
- (b) A placement profile shall be submitted for approval by the Church Council and by the Presbytery before submission to the Placements Committee.

Appointing a Joint Nominating Committee

- (c) For a placement to be filled by call of the Congregation, a Joint Nominating Committee shall be constituted as follows:
- (i) at least two persons appointed by the Presbytery, one of whom shall be appointed by the Presbytery as chairperson, and preferably at least one of whom shall be a member of the Pastoral Relations Committee;
 - (ii) two to six persons appointed by the Congregation;
 - (iii) in circumstances where the Presbytery considers a larger Joint Nominating Committee advisable, up to four additional persons appointed by the Congregation.
- (d) Half the number of members of the Joint Nominating Committee shall constitute a quorum, of whom at least one shall be a Presbytery appointee and at least one shall be an appointee of the Congregation or other body.
- (e) For a placement to be filled by the call of the Presbytery, Presbytery shall appoint a Joint Nominating Committee with a maximum of eight members, the majority of whom are Presbytery members. Other persons with involvement or interest in the particular ministry may be included.
- (f)) For placements known as Presbytery Minister/Officer, the Joint Nominating Committee will consist of those appointed by the Presbytery together with two persons appointed by the Placements Committee, at least one of whom is not a serving Presbytery Minister/Officer.

Recommendations from Placements Committee

- (g) After considering the placement profile and the list of Ministers, Youth Workers and Lay Pastors eligible for a new placement, the Placements

- Committee shall recommend up to three Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors for consideration by the Joint Nominating Committee:
- (i) the Placements Committee may choose to appoint one of its members together with a Placements Committee member from the Presbytery concerned, to meet with the Joint Nominating Committee prior to consideration of eligible Ministers;
 - (ii) the Joint Nominating Committee may itself suggest names of Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors for the Placements Committee to consider;
 - (iii) Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors may express interest in having their names considered for one or more placements;
 - (iv) the Placements Committee may recommend a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor for no more than two placements at any one time.
- (h) The profile of each recommended Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor will be forwarded to the Joint Nominating Committee, and the reasons for the recommendation shall be communicated by the Placements Committee to the Joint Nominating Committee.
- (i) The profile of the Congregation or other body will be forwarded to the Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors concerned, and the reasons for the recommendation shall be communicated by the Placements Committee to the Ministers.
- (j) The Pastoral Relations Committee on behalf of the Presbytery may, if it wishes, comment to the Joint Nominating Committee on the appropriateness of one or more of the names of Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors recommended by the Placements Committee to fill the vacancy.

Joint Nominating Committee Conversation

- (k) The Joint Nominating Committee may approach for conversation only those Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors whose names have been recommended to it by the Placements Committee. Similarly, Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors may approach for conversation only those Joint Nominating Committees recommended to them by the Placements Committee:
- (i) conversation may include formal and informal discussions, mutual visits and informal gatherings;
 - (ii) while there is no obligation on either the Joint Nominating Committee or a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor to proceed to call, they are to take into account that the recommendations emerge from the collective wisdom of the Church;

- (iii) the Joint Nominating Committee may have conversations with each recommended Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor before making a decision on any; similarly, Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors may have conversations with each Joint Nominating Committee before making a decision on any;
 - (iv) at any time a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor or a Joint Nominating Committee may decline to proceed with a conversation and will advise the Placements Committee in writing of their reasons for doing so.
- (l) The Joint Nominating Committee shall make a decision about the recommended names of Ministers, Youth Workers or Lay Pastors provided by the Placements Committee within two months of receiving them. This decision will normally be conveyed to the Placements Committee through the Presbytery appointee/s on the Joint Nominating Committee.

Issuing A Call

- (m) When the Joint Nominating Committee wishes to recommend that a call be issued, it must obtain the approval of the Presbytery or, where authority has been delegated under Regulation 3.7.3(b)(vi), of the Pastoral Relations Committee. When approval has been granted, and the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor consents to the recommendation, the Joint Nominating Committee shall:
- (i) for placements in a Congregation, recommend to a meeting of each Congregation involved in the placement that a call be issued;
 - (ii) for Presbytery placements, recommend to a meeting of the Presbytery that a call be issued; if the Presbytery placement is to provide the primary ministry in particular Congregations, those Congregations shall be given opportunity to express their mind on the recommendation prior to any Presbytery decision to issue a call.
- (n) If a Congregation or Presbytery resolves to issue a call, letters of call are to be sent within three days of the decision being made by the body issuing the call. The letter shall include the date on which the placement will commence. The Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor shall respond within fourteen days of receiving the letter of call.

PLACEMENTS OTHER THAN CONGREGATIONS AND PRESBYTERIES

- 2.6.7** (a) Where the body in which a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor is to be placed is neither a Congregation nor Presbytery, the principles set out in Regulation 2.6.6 shall be followed as closely as possible.

- (b) If the placement is a Chaplaincy position, the Joint Nominating Committee should include representatives of the Presbytery, the agency in which the placement is situated and at least one serving chaplain.
- (c) Joint Nominating Committees responsible for Synod or Assembly placements shall seek from Placement Committees the names of persons who could be considered suitable to fill a vacancy. These Joint Nominating Committees may also advertise for expressions of interest.

EXTENSION OF CONGREGATION PLACEMENTS BEYOND THE TENTH YEAR

- 2.6.8**
- (a)
 - (i) A placement in a Congregation may be extended by the Presbytery beyond the tenth year by agreement of the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor, Congregation and Presbytery.
 - (ii) Any extension shall require a two-thirds majority by secret ballot of those present in each of the meetings of the Church Council, the Congregation and the Presbytery.
 - (b) Such extensions may be for periods of up to five years at a time.
 - (c) A decision to extend a placement may be made at any time during the ninth and tenth year of a placement, or, in the case of any subsequent extension, at any time during the last two years of the current extension.
 - (d) When considering requests for extension the Presbytery shall:
 - (i) consult with the Congregation, and give consideration to the continued growth in the mission and development of the Congregation;
 - (ii) consult with the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor, and give consideration to the welfare and vocational growth of the minister; and
 - (iii) seek advice from the Placements Committee.

[Korean]

DESIGNATING AN APPOINTMENT AS APPROPRIATE FOR THE MINISTRY OF PASTOR

- 2.6.9**
- (a) A ministry location shall be designated as an appropriate appointment for the exercise of the ministry of Pastor for the purposes of these Regulations when
 - (i) the position description of the role the person undertakes includes one or more of the tasks named in Regulation 2.2.2; and the Presbytery, (or Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment) designates that the position description and ministry location are suitable for the exercise of the ministry of Pastor; or

- (ii) a lay person is appointed to fill an approved placement.
- (b) When the Presbytery, (or Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), has resolved to recognise a ministry location as appropriate for the exercise of the ministry of Pastor, it shall advise the faith community, congregation(s) or other appropriate body and the Placements Committee.
- (c) Before making an appointment the appointing body should satisfy itself that the the applicant has been able to demonstrate the core competencies of the ministry of Pastor.
- (d) Where an applicant cannot demonstrate the core competencies the Presbytery (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), may grant permission to make the appointment subject to a three month probation period by the end of which time the person shall have demonstrated the core competencies.

2.7 STIPENDS AND CONDITIONS

STIPEND

2.7.1

- (a) A Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor called to serve in an approved placement under the jurisdiction of the Church shall be paid a stipend:
 - (i) if full-time, not less than the minimum rate determined by the Synod;
 - (ii) if part-time, calculated on a proportionate basis of the minimum rate determined by the Synod.
- (b) In exceptional circumstances a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor serving in a particular full-time or part-time approved placement may be paid a stipend on a different basis than provided for in (a) above or no stipend subject to:
 - (i) the approval of the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor;
 - (ii) the approval of the Presbytery or other appointing body and the Placements Committee, taking into account the fairness of the arrangements in the circumstances;
 - (iii) a review at any time at the request of the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor; and
 - (iv) no less frequently than every two years, after a review initiated by the Presbytery or other appointing body, a reassessment of the stipend approved by the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor, the Presbytery or other appointing body and the Placements Committee.

Any such arrangement shall not transfer to another Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor called to serve in the placement.

- (c) Provision for the housing of Ministers in placement and for travelling allowances, leave entitlements, insurances and expenses of such Ministers shall be made in accordance with the determination of the Synod or other determining body.

CONDITIONS OF PLACEMENT

- 2.7.2**
- (a) A placement of a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor shall normally commence on the first day of the month and terminate on the last day of the month.
 - (b) A placement may commence and terminate at any time as agreed between the Presbytery and Congregation or other body which calls the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor, having regard to the needs of the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor and the Congregation or other body to which the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor is called and the normal expectation that not less than three months notice of termination of a placement will be given.
 - (c) A Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor entering a new placement may be permitted by the Congregation or other body to which the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor is called or, failing their agreement, by the Presbytery, to assume responsibilities on a designated date after the placement commencement date but normally no later than:
 - (i) the fifteenth day after the placement commencement date in respect of an intrasynod move;
 - (ii) the twenty-first day after the placement commencement date in respect of an intersynod move.

CONDITIONS OF PLACEMENT FOR MINISTERS

- 2.7.3**
- (a) The placement of a Minister in a pastoral charge shall normally be made for an undefined term but shall not continue beyond ten years except as provided in Regulation 2.6.8.
 - (b) Placements other than in Congregations shall be of such duration as the body making the placement determines and shall normally be reviewed every fifth year in a manner to be determined by the body making the placement.
 - (c) Placements current at the date of the first Assembly shall continue in the terms of the original terms of placement unless otherwise agreed between the parties.

[Korean]

CONDITIONS OF APPOINTMENT FOR A PASTOR

- 2.7.4** (a) The Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), shall approve the terms and conditions of appointment.
- (b) The appointment shall be subject to regular evaluation by the Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), in consultation with the Pastor and the Congregation or other appropriate body.

CONDITIONS OF PLACEMENT FOR YOUTH WORKERS AND LAY PASTORS

- 2.7.5** The placement of a Youth Worker or Lay Pastor shall normally be made for a period of three years, with the possibility of extension of up to three years at a time to a total maximum of ten years. In the final year of the initial term or any subsequent extension, a decision shall be taken by the body making the placement as to whether or not the Youth Worker or Lay Pastor is invited to continue for a further term in the placement. In the case of a placement in a Congregation, the decision of the Presbytery shall be made on the advice of the Church Council. Extensions beyond the tenth year shall be determined in accordance with Regulation 2.6.7.

CONDITIONS OF APPOINTMENT FOR COMMUNITY MINISTERS

- 2.7.6** (a) Prior to commissioning the Presbytery shall consult with the candidate and with the community, Congregation or other appropriate body, to consider the need for any revision to the position description and conditions of appointment determined at the time the candidate commenced their ministry.
- (b) The Presbytery may review the terms and conditions of appointment as and when it sees fit and shall do so no less frequently than each two years.
- (c) The minimum term of appointment of a Community Minister is two years. The appointment may continue for an indefinite period subject to regular evaluation by the Presbytery in consultation with the Community Minister, the community, Congregation or other appropriate body.
- (d) The Presbytery shall evaluate the community ministry no less frequently than each two years, and may do so at any time at its own initiative or at the request of the Community Minister, the community, Congregation or other appropriate body.

2.8 INDUCTION, COMMISSIONING AND COMMENCEMENT SERVICES

INDUCTION

- 2.8.1** (a) The Presbytery (or the Synod in the case of a Synod placement, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly placement), shall be responsible for inducting a Minister into a placement.
- (b) The Presbytery shall participate in any service of worship in which a Minister is inducted or commissioned.
- (c) The induction shall be conducted in the manner prescribed by the Assembly.

COMMISSIONING OF A PASTOR

- 2.8.2** The Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), shall be responsible for conducting a service of commissioning. The commissioning service shall be conducted on the commencement of an appointment of a Pastor and in accordance with a form authorised by the Assembly.

SERVICE TO MARK THE COMMENCEMENT OF A PLACEMENT OF A YOUTH WORKER OR LAY PASTOR

- 2.8.3** (a) The Presbytery shall be responsible for conducting a service to mark the commencement of a placement of a Youth Worker or Lay Pastor in a placement within the bounds of the Presbytery.
- (b) The Synod or Assembly shall be responsible for conducting a service to mark the commencement of a placement of a Youth Worker in a placement in the Synod or Assembly or their agencies or any other body, and shall ensure that the appropriate Presbytery participates.

2.9 ACCOUNTABILITIES AND MEMBERSHIPS

ACCOUNTABILITY OF A MINISTER

- 2.9.1** Each Minister shall be accountable and responsible in matters of faith and discipline to the Presbytery in which their name is listed on the Presbytery roll.

ACCOUNTABILITY OF A PASTOR

- 2.9.2** (a) A Pastor shall be accountable to the Presbytery which has oversight of the Pastor in matters of faith and discipline and to the appointing body for the exercise of their ministry.
- (b) Pastors are subject to the Code of Ethics and Part 5 of these Regulations.

MEMBERSHIP OF A MINISTER

2.9.3 A Minister in a placement in a Congregation(s) shall be listed on the roll of confirmed members of one Congregation within the pastoral charge.

In all other cases, a Minister shall be listed on the roll of confirmed members of the Congregation with which the Minister chooses to be actively involved and the Minister shall advise the Presbytery of the Congregation chosen.

MEMBERSHIP OF A PASTOR

2.9.4 A Pastor shall be:

- (a) included on the roll of confirmed members, or members-in-association, of a Congregation in which the Pastor is serving, or, where the appointment is other than in a Congregation, included on the roll of confirmed members, or members-in-association, of the Congregation with which the Pastor chooses to be actively involved;
- (b) a member of the Church Council of the Congregation in which the Pastor is serving, if serving in a congregational context unless the Presbytery, after consultation with the Congregation, determines otherwise;
- (c) a member of the Presbytery (See Reg. 3.3.4(c)(i)), and eligible for election as a lay member of the Synod and the Assembly.

MEMBERSHIP ENTITLEMENTS OF A MINISTER FROM ANOTHER DENOMINATION

2.9.5 (a) A person who is ordained or recognised as a minister in a church of another denomination recognised by the Church, and who

- (i) has been seconded, commissioned, released or otherwise authorised by that other denomination to work in the Church, and
- (ii) is serving in an approved placement to fulfil substantially the responsibilities of a Minister,

shall be eligible to be elected or appointed to membership of any body or council of the Church (including but not limited to, a Church Council, a Synod or the Assembly).

- (b) If such body or council is so constituted that any member must be counted as either a lay or a ministerial member, then a person so appointed or elected shall be counted as a ministerial member.

- (c) A person who satisfies the provisions of Regulation 2.9.5(a) and who would if a Minister of the Church be, ex officio, a member of any council of the Church shall, while so serving, be a member ex officio of such council.
- (d) Except as may have been otherwise arranged by the Church with a person serving in accordance with this Regulation such a person shall (except in respect of any matter affecting the status of the person as a minister in a church of another denomination) as far as possible enjoy all the rights and privileges and be subject to the same responsibilities and obligations as would apply to a Minister of the Church.

ACCOUNTABILITY OF A YOUTH WORKER, LAY PASTOR OR COMMUNITY MINISTER

2.9.6 A Youth Worker, Lay Pastor, Community Minister or candidate for Community Minister are:

- (a) under the pastoral care and oversight of the Presbytery of which they are a member
- (b) in matters of faith and discipline, accountable to the Presbytery, and are (with the exception of the candidate for Community Minister) subject to Part 5 of these Regulations;
- (c) in the exercise of their ministry, accountable to:
 - (i) the Presbytery, in the case of placements or appointments in a Congregation or a Presbytery;
 - (ii) the Synod or its delegated body, in the case of placements or appointments in a Synod or Synod agency;
 - (iii) the Assembly or its delegated body, in the case of placements or appointments in the Assembly or an Assembly agency;
 - (iv) the body with whom they are placed or appointed, and the Synod or its delegated body, in the case of placements other than in a Congregation, Presbytery, Synod or the Assembly.

MEMBERSHIP OF A YOUTH WORKER, LAY PASTOR OR COMMUNITY MINISTER

2.9.7 (a) A Youth Worker, Lay Pastor or Community Minister shall be:

- (i) included on the roll of confirmed members, or members in association, of a Congregation in which they are serving, or, where the placement is other than in a Congregation, included on the roll of confirmed members, or members in association, of the Congregation with which they choose to be actively involved;

- (ii) a member of the Church Council of the Congregation in which they are serving, if serving in a congregational context.
 - (iii) a member of the Presbytery (See Reg. 3.3.4(c)(i)), and
 - (iv) eligible for election as a lay member of the Synod and the Assembly.
- (b) A candidate for Community Minister is a member of the appropriate Church Council and an associate member of Presbytery.

2.10 TERMINATION AND WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION

TERMINATION OF PLACEMENT OF A MINISTER, YOUTH WORKER OR LAY PASTOR

2.10.1 Placement in a Congregation

- (a) A placement in a Congregation within the bounds of a Presbytery may be terminated at any time by the Presbytery according to the procedures in this Regulation.
- (b) Any decision by a Presbytery to terminate a placement in a Congregation shall normally be made as a result of a consultation on the life and witness of the Congregation. The Presbytery shall consider any request for the termination of a placement in a Congregation made by the Church Council pursuant to a resolution carried by a two thirds majority of members present at a special meeting.
- (c) The Presbytery shall give written notice of decision to terminate a placement to the Minister, Youth Worker, or Lay Pastor concerned within 14 days of a decision being made.
- (d) A placement in a pastoral charge shall not be terminated by the Presbytery within the first five years (or in the case of the first placement of a Minister following ordination, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor, three years) except in special circumstances, and either:
 - (i) at the request of the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor, or
 - (ii) at the request of the Church Council by a two thirds majority of members present at a special meeting, or
 - (iii) at the initiative of the Presbytery after consultation with the Placements Committee.
- (e) Where a Presbytery has delegated its authority to its Pastoral Relations Committee a Church Council may appeal to the Presbytery against any decision of the Committee.
- (f) Any decision of the Presbytery or its Pastoral Relations Committee to terminate a placement shall be by a two thirds majority of those present at the meeting.

- (g) A placement in a pastoral charge shall not be terminated by a Presbytery during the term of any extension beyond ten years pursuant to Regulation 2.6.8 except on the same conditions as set out in (c) above.

Placements Other Than Congregations

- (h) Placements other than in Congregations may be terminated at any time by the Presbytery, Synod or Assembly as the case may be, after consultation with the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor and other bodies concerned.

Placements Committee

- (i) The Placements Committee:
 - (i) acting on its own initiative or on the request of a Presbytery, the Synod or the Assembly may terminate a placement at any time;
 - (ii) shall act on its own initiative only after consideration of the good of the whole Church and either in order to meet the particular needs of a Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor or to provide ministry in a Priority placement;
 - (iii) shall terminate a placement only after consultation with the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor, the pastoral charge, other appropriate bodies and the relevant Presbytery.
- (j) Whenever a council or the Placements Committee is considering terminating a placement it shall appoint a person to provide pastoral care and support to the Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor.

Appeal

- (k) A Minister, Youth Worker or Lay Pastor whose placement has been terminated shall have a right of appeal which shall be dealt with in accordance with Part 6 of these Regulations. The appeal shall be directed to:
 - (i) the Synod Secretary when the termination decision is made by a Presbytery;
 - (ii) the Synod Secretary of the Synod in which the appeal arises, who on the advice of the Convenor of the Standing Appeal Panel shall refer the appeal to another Synod for action, when the termination decision is made by a Synod, Placements Committee or Assembly; and

[Korean]

TERMINATION OF RECOGNITION OF A PASTOR

2.10.2 The recognition of a Pastor shall cease upon:

- (a) the acceptance by the appointing body of the Pastor's resignation from a ministry location which has been designated as appropriate for the ministry of Pastor;

- (b) the determination by the Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment), that the general competencies identified by the Assembly as appropriate for the particular ministry in which the Pastor is engaged have not been demonstrated within the period of time determined by the Presbytery, (or the Synod in the case of a Synod appointment, or the Assembly in the case of an Assembly appointment);
- (c) the termination of the appointment of the Pastor for whatever reason; or
- (d) the determination of the Committee for Discipline pursuant to Regulation 5.7.4(r)(vi), subject to the Regulations relating to appeal.

Where a Pastor is appointed to an approved placement the Regulations related to the termination of a placement shall not apply.

WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION OF A MINISTER

- 2.10.3**
- (a) The recognition of a Minister may be withdrawn by the Synod by reason of:
 - (i) the acceptance by the Presbytery with which the Minister is enrolled of a resignation from the ministry;
 - (ii) continuing in the designation of awaiting placement, or not available for placement in each case for more than two years unless the Placements Committee and the Presbytery both agree, by a two-thirds majority of those present and voting, that there are circumstances which warrant the extension of the term by a further year; or
 - (iii) a determination of the Committee for Discipline pursuant to Regulation 5.7.4(r)(vi), subject to the Regulations relating to appeal.
 - (b) The recognition of a Minister shall be automatically withdrawn if the Minister is convicted of a criminal offence of a sexual nature in relation to a minor.

WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION OF A LAY PREACHER

- 2.10.4**
- (a) Recognition shall be withdrawn by the Presbytery if the Lay Preacher ceases to be a member of the Church.
 - (b) The Presbytery may withdraw recognition by a two thirds majority of those present and voting if after receiving a report from the Church Council or arising from consultation on the life and witness of a Congregation in accordance with Regulation 3.1.4, it determines that the Lay Preacher has failed to maintain a satisfactory relationship with the life of the Church or is no longer conforming to standards of a member and Lay Preacher of the Church or complying with the discipline of the Church, including the Code of Ethics for Lay Preachers.

- (c) If a Lay Preacher whose recognition has been withdrawn in accordance with the provisions of this Regulation seeks to be reinstated, the Church Council shall consider and determine the matter, after consultation with the Presbytery by which recognition was withdrawn.
- (d) Any Lay Preacher whose recognition has been withdrawn by the Presbytery may appeal to the Synod which shall appoint a committee to review the matter and the determination of this committee shall be final. The Presbytery shall give written notice of a determination to a Lay Preacher within 14 days of the decision being made.

TERMINATION OF APPOINTMENT OF A COMMUNITY MINISTER

- 2.10.5** (a) The Presbytery may terminate the appointment of a Community Minister at any time when, after consultation with the Community Minister and with the community, Congregation or other appropriate body, it is satisfied of any of these reasons:
- (i) the request of the Community Minister, the community, Congregation or other appropriate body;
 - (ii) the need for the community ministry has ceased;
 - (iii) the Community Minister is no longer a member of the community;
 - (iv) the Community Minister is no longer living within the faith and unity of the Church as expressed in the Basis of Union;
 - (v) the Community Minister refuses to undertake continuing education;
 - (vi) the Community Minister refuses to accept the oversight of the Presbytery;
 - (vii) the Community Minister is no longer able to fulfil the requirements of the ministry.
- (b) A decision to terminate the appointment requires a two thirds majority of those present and voting at a Presbytery meeting. Before a decision is taken, the Presbytery shall afford the Community Minister an opportunity to address the Presbytery, in person or through a representative.
- (c) The appointment shall terminate if the Committee for Discipline has so determined pursuant to Regulation 5.7.4(r)(vi).
- (d) In the event of termination of appointment, the Presbytery is responsible for the ongoing pastoral care of the person, the community, Congregation or other appropriate body.
- (e) When an appointment is terminated, the person ceases to be a Community Minister. Such a person is eligible to be invited to take up community ministry in another community, in which case the person's

previous preparation, experience and record of ministry shall be taken into account by the Presbytery and the Ministerial Education Board.

WITHDRAWAL OF ACCREDITATION OF A YOUTH WORKER

- 2.10.6** (a) The accreditation of a Youth Worker may be withdrawn by the Synod by reason of:
- (i) the acceptance by a Presbytery of a resignation from the ministry of Youth Worker; or
 - (ii) continued failure to accept a placement without, in the opinion of the Synod, reasonable cause.
- (b) The accreditation of a Youth Worker shall, subject to the Regulations relating to appeal, be withdrawn by the Synod where the Committee for Discipline has so determined pursuant to Regulation 5.7.4(r)(vi).

WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION OF A LAY PASTOR

- 2.10.7** The recognition of a Lay Pastor shall cease upon:
- (a) the acceptance by the Synod of a resignation from the ministry of Lay Pastor;
 - (b) the termination of the placement of, or expiry of a leave of absence granted to, a Lay Pastor where the Lay Pastor does not immediately commence a new placement or other ministry position recognised by a Presbytery; or
 - (c) the determination of the Committee for Discipline pursuant to Regulation 5.7.4(r)(vi), subject to the Regulations relating to appeal.

2.11 COLLEGIATE AND TEAM MINISTRY RELATIONSHIPS

MINISTERS-IN-ASSOCIATION

- 2.11.1** (a) Any Minister who is not in an approved placement in a Congregation(s) nor designated not available for placement may on the invitation of a Church Council and with the approval of the Presbytery become a Minister-in-Association to fulfil such pastoral, preaching or other responsibilities as may be agreed with the inducted Minister(s) prior to the approval by Presbytery.
- (b) The term of service of a Minister-in-Association shall be not more than two years. It may be renewed with the approval of the Presbytery.
- (c) The term of service of a Minister-in-Association shall cease whenever there is a change of or within any placement in the Congregation or pastoral charge. A new invitation may be issued after the change in accordance with Regulation 2.11.1(a).

- (d) The Church Council shall be responsible for determining any appropriate remuneration for a Minister-in-Association.

COLLEGIATE MINISTRY

2.11.2 Where within any one pastoral charge more than one Minister is placed to share the ministerial responsibilities,

- (a) they shall be recognised as colleagues of equal standing;
- (b) for the better fulfilment of the mission of the Church, the better use of gifts and graces of the Ministers and the better ordering of the life of the pastoral charge, specified responsibilities may from time to time be allocated to a particular Minister, as determined either
 - (i) by the Ministers serving in the pastoral charge, with the approval of the Church Council; or
 - (ii) by the Church Council, with the approval of the Ministers serving in the pastoral charge.

In the event of disagreement, either the Church Council or any of the Ministers may refer the matter to the Presbytery which shall investigate and determine any or all of the matters in question. Any arrangements made at the time of the commencement of the placement of the Ministers shall be taken into account in any determinations made under this Regulation.

[Korean]

MINISTRY TEAMS

- 2.11.3**
- (a) Church Councils and other appropriate bodies may determine that a ministry team is to function within a pastoral charge or part of a pastoral charge, for the purpose of better enabling Christ's mission within the pastoral charge, and shall designate the members of the ministry team. A ministry team may consist of Ministers serving in placements in the pastoral charge, those in specified ministries serving in the pastoral charge, and other lay and ordained leaders, whether stipended or non-stipended.
 - (b) A Church Council or other appropriate body will designate the member of the ministry team who has responsibility for convening meetings and co-ordinating ministry functions.
 - (c) In the event of disagreement on the composition of the ministry team or the designation of the person under (b), the Church Council or any of the Ministers, Lay Pastors or Youth Workers within the pastoral charge may refer the matter to the Presbytery, which shall investigate and determine the matter.

- (d) The composition of the ministry team and the designation of the person under (b) may be reviewed by the Church Council or other appropriate body whenever deemed appropriate, and shall be reviewed when there is a change in a ministerial placement.

3. GOVERNMENT AND ADMINISTRATION

3.1 RESPONSIBILITIES OF CONGREGATIONS AND COUNCILS

PURPOSE AND RESPONSIBILITIES OF A CONGREGATION (See Para 23, Constitution)

3.1.1

- (a) A Congregation, as the embodiment in one place of the one holy catholic and apostolic church, shall be those members and adherents who worship, witness and serve as a fellowship of the Spirit in Christ, and who meet regularly to hear God's Word, to celebrate the sacraments, to build one another up in love, to share the wider responsibilities of the Church, and to serve the world, and who are recognised as a Congregation by the Presbytery.

- (b) In fulfilling its purpose a Congregation shall:
 - (i) bear witness to that unity that is both Christ's gift and his will;
 - (ii) build up the members and adherents in faith and love;
 - (iii) sustain the members and adherents in hope;
 - (iv) nurture the members and adherents in their growth in grace;
 - (v) equip the members and adherents for engagement in worship, witness and service in the world as they participate in the mission of Christ;
 - (vi) discipline its members in love;
 - (vii) maintain pastoral oversight;
 - (viii) encourage each member and adherent to participate in the life of the Congregation and endeavour to provide opportunity for that participation; and
 - (ix) provide means whereby the members and adherents may be sustained in fellowship, in prayer and in confession, in baptism and in the Lord's Supper, in mutual reception of and mutual exertion in the Gospel proclamation and service.

- (c) The responsibilities of a Congregation include:
 - (i) participating in shared responsibilities with any related Congregations;
 - (ii) fulfilling the ministry of the Church in and to the community;
 - (iii) appointing Elders and other members of the Church Council, and members of other bodies, as required; (See Reg. 3.3.2)
 - (iv) appointing member(s) to the Presbytery; (See Reg. 3.3.4)
 - (v) making arrangements to call a Minister in accordance with the Regulations; (See Reg. 2.6.6)
 - (vi) providing facilities and resources in support of the work of the Congregation, including stipends and allowances and other provisions for the support of the ministry, provided that stipends shall be the first charge on the funds of the Congregation;

- (vii) meeting as required to transact business that belongs to the Congregation;
- (viii) advising the Church Council on property matters affecting the Congregation;
- (ix) maintaining all necessary and appropriate relationships with the Presbytery and other councils and bodies;
- (x) such other things as are consistent with the purposes of the Church and not the specific responsibility of any other council or body within the Church.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE CHURCH COUNCIL (See Para 24, Constitution)

- 3.1.2** (a) The Church Council shall give priority in its life to building up the Congregation in faith and love, sustaining members in hope, and leading the Congregation to a fuller participation in Christ's mission in the world. This priority shall be reflected in the agenda of its ordinary meetings.
- (b) The responsibilities of the Church Council include:
- (i) sharing with the Minister(s) in mission and in the pastoral care and spiritual oversight of the Congregation;
 - (ii) nurturing the members and adherents in their growth in grace;
 - (iii) making decisions in accordance with the Regulations concerning baptism, confirmation and membership, and the keeping and reviewing of the rolls of the Congregation; (See Part 1 of these Regulations)
 - (iv) assisting the Minister(s) in the conduct of worship and in the administration of the sacraments;
 - (v) determining the time and place of services of public worship;
 - (vi) carrying out its functions in accordance with the Regulations concerning applicants for the specified ministries;
 - (vii) managing the financial affairs and the general administration of the Congregation including the reception, preparation and presentation of all necessary budgets, statements and reports;
 - (viii) arranging for audit, presentation and examination of the accounts of all the funds of the Congregation; (See Reg. 3.8.7)
 - (ix) managing and controlling property in accordance with the Regulations; (See Reg. 4.4.1)
 - (x) preparing and presenting to a meeting of the Congregation an annual report concerning the life and work of the Congregation including its worship, mission and service, and making recommendations with regard to the program for the ensuing year;
 - (xi) exercising oversight of the appointment of officers and leaders of Congregational organisations;
 - (xii) referral of matters to Presbytery as prescribed;
 - (xiii) discipline of members (See Reg. 5.1.2 – 5.2.5);
 - (xiv) carrying out its functions in relation to Ministers-in-Association (See Reg. 2.11.1).

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PRESBYTERY (See Para 26, Constitution)

3.1.3 Without limiting the generality of the responsibilities of a Presbytery as set out in Paragraph 26 of the Constitution, a Presbytery shall be responsible for:

Oversight of Ministers

- (a) pastoral and administrative oversight of all Ministers and pastoral charges within the bounds, including:
 - (i) counselling and disciplining of Ministers in accordance with Regulations 5.4.1 – 5.4.3
 - (ii) ensuring Ministers receive regular professional supervision;
 - (iii) providing opportunities for further training;
 - (iv) determining the intervals at which Ministers shall be counselled by its Pastoral Relations Committee in accordance with Regulations 3.7.3(b) and 5.4.3(a)
- (b) maintaining and reviewing annually the roll of Ministers;
- (c) including on its roll of Ministers:
 - (i) Ministers in approved placements in the Assembly or a Synod who are placed on the roll of the Presbytery by designation of the Assembly or that Synod;
 - (ii) Ministers in approved placements in the Presbytery;
 - (iii) Ministers in approved placements in Congregations or other pastoral charges within the bounds of the Presbytery; and
 - (iv) Ministers who are listed on the rolls of confirmed members of Congregations within the bounds of the Presbytery other than those who are on the rolls of other Presbyteries by reason of (c)(i), (ii) or (iii) above or by decision of the Synod.

Oversight of Congregations

- (d) oversight of all Congregations within the bounds, including:
 - (i) the formation of, the alteration of the bounds of and the dissolution of Congregations and other pastoral charges within the bounds; (See Reg. 3.4.1 and 3.4.4)
 - (ii) conducting consultations on the life and witness of Congregations within the bounds in accordance with Regulation 3.1.4;
 - (iii) receiving and dealing with matters referred to it by Congregations and Church Councils as provided for in Regulation 3.3.3(d) and the transmission of those matters where appropriate;

Wider Work of the Church

- (e) promoting the wider aspects of the work of the Church, including:
 - (i) setting up agencies as may be determined;
 - (ii) arranging for the contribution by Congregations of funds for the purposes of the Presbytery, the Synod and the Assembly and other approved purposes;

- (iii) the promotion and conduct throughout the Presbytery of such activities as will encourage and instruct the people generally toward a better understanding and a fuller participation in the whole range of Christian witness and service;

Selection and Oversight of Candidates

- (f) taking such part in the selection, pastoral care and oversight of candidates for the specified ministries of the Church as required by the Synod and/ or Assembly;
- (g) dealing with applications from Ministers of the Word or Deacons concerning change of ordained ministry in accordance with Regulation 2.3.2.6;

Ordination, Accreditation or Recognition of Specified Ministries

- (h) the ordination of candidates who have fulfilled the prescribed requirements for the office of Minister of the Word or Deacon;
- (i) recognising specified ministries;

Oversight of Lay Preachers

- (j) the exercise of oversight of Lay Preachers within its bounds;

Placement and Appointment of Specified Ministries and Supervision of Vacancies

- (k) the supervision of vacancies in pastoral charges and the filling thereof subject to any right of the bodies concerned to take part in the placement of Ministers;
- (l) the placement of Lay Pastors and Youth Workers as may be required;
- (m) designating appointments for the Ministry of Pastor and recognizing and commissioning Pastors;
- (n) in the exercise of its responsibility for the oversight of congregations during periods when the Congregation does not have a Minister in placement:
 - (i) appointing one or more Presbytery Liaison Persons who shall have the right to attend and speak at any meeting of the Congregation or its Church Council, and who shall liaise with the Congregation on behalf of the Presbytery. When a Congregation is seeking to fill a vacancy, this role will normally be given to one or more of the Presbytery-appointed members of the Joint Nominating Committee.
 - (ii) assisting the nurture and care of the Congregation by the appointment, when considered appropriate by the Presbytery,

of a Minister not classified under Regulation 2.6.1(e) to become an Associated Minister to fulfil such pastoral, preaching or other responsibilities as may be agreed with the Church Council and the Presbytery. The Church Council shall recommend to the Presbytery any appropriate remuneration for the person to be appointed and shall be responsible for the payment of the agreed sum. The appointment shall be reviewed annually by the Presbytery.

Administration

- (o) such administrative functions as may be necessary for the satisfactory working of the Presbytery, including:
 - (i) receiving and dealing with applications to acquire property or to sell, mortgage, exchange or lease the property of pastoral charges in accordance with the provisions of the relevant Acts and Regulations;
 - (ii) submitting Presbytery reports and records annually to the Synod;
 - (iii) appointing a qualified auditor who shall audit the books of account and report to the Presbytery at least annually. (See Reg. 3.8.7)

Other

- (p) such other responsibilities as may be prescribed by the Assembly or Synod including the appointment of members of those councils;
- (q) providing for persons other than Ministers of the Word or Deacons to preside at the celebration of the sacraments where, in the opinion of the Presbytery, circumstances so require;
- (r) determining from time to time, and for good and sufficient reasons, the extent to which a Minister who is designated as on leave of absence, retired or not available for placement (See Reg. 2.6.1) shall be limited in the exercise of all or any of the functions of ministerial office. Any such determination shall be immediately reported to the Moderator and the Secretary of the Synod;
- (s) delegating the duties of an officer of the Presbytery to another officer as the Presbytery may determine.

CONSULTATIONS ON LIFE AND WITNESS OF A CONGREGATION

- 3.1.4** (a) Consultations on the life and witness of a Congregation shall be conducted by the Presbytery with the Congregation including any Ministers, Youth Workers, Pastors or Lay Pastors serving in placements in the Congregation and any Community Ministers serving in the Congregation.

- (b) The purpose of the consultation shall be to strengthen the life and witness of the Congregation, to assess future ministerial and lay leadership needs, and to review the records of the Congregation.
- (c) A consultation shall normally take place every five years at the discretion of the Presbytery regardless of the duration of any current placement.
- (d) The Presbytery may conduct a consultation at any time on its own initiative, or at the request of the Church Council or of a Minister serving in a placement in the Congregation.
- (e) The persons appointed by the Presbytery to undertake the consultation shall:
 - (i) consult with such bodies and persons within the Congregation as it determines;
 - (ii) report to the Presbytery and the Congregation; and
 - (iii) make such recommendations regarding the life and witness of the Congregation (including matters relating to placements and property) as they think fit.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE SYNOD (Para 32, Constitution)

3.1.5 The Synod in respect of those matters committed to it by the Constitution or which may hereafter be assigned to it, possesses that inherent power by which it may deal with and dispose of any matter before it for which no precise or sufficient Regulation has been made and the use of such power shall be included in the minutes.

Without limiting the generality of the responsibilities of a Synod as set out in Paragraph 32 of the Constitution, a Synod shall be responsible for:

Promotion and Encouragement of the Mission of the Church

- (a) assisting Congregations and Presbyteries in their missionary responsibility through:
 - (i) producing and distributing resource materials;
 - (ii) providing training courses for Pastors, Lay Preachers, teachers, Elders and other workers and leaders;
 - (iii) providing re-training courses for Ministers;
 - (iv) recruiting and training Pastors, Lay Pastors, lay administrators and other workers;
 - (v) providing for consultations, conferences and other procedures to share missionary insights and plan programmes of witness and service;
 - (vi) undertaking such other things as, in the opinion of the Synod, will promote and encourage the mission of the Church;
 - (vii) receiving from each Presbytery within the bounds regular reports concerning the membership and mission activities of the

Congregations within that Presbytery and in the light thereof the Synod giving such counsel or take such action as it sees fit;

- (b) forming, naming, varying the bounds of and dissolving Presbyteries within the Synod in accordance with Regulations 3.4.6 - 3.4.7;
- (c) selecting those from the Synod to be members of the Assembly in accordance with Regulation 3.3.8;
- (d) co-operating in the:
 - (i) selection of candidates for ministry in the Church; (See Reg. 2.3.2.4) and
 - (ii) process of application for the ministry of Pastor; (See Reg. 2.3.3(c))
- (e) receiving Ministers from other denominations in accordance with Regulation 2.5.1;
- (f)) overseeing the colleges and schools and other institutions within the bounds (See Reg 3.7.4.7);
- (g) determining the amount of money to be asked of other councils and bodies within the bounds for the purposes of the Synod including its responsibility to the Assembly;
- (h) establishing an Advisory Committee on Ministerial Placements (to be known as the Placements Committee) (Reg 3.7.4.2);

Theological and Ministerial Education

- (i) providing for the effective supervision of theological and ministerial education within the bounds, in accordance with the Regulations, including:
 - (i) ensuring that appropriate training facilities are available, in accordance with standards prescribed by the Assembly;
 - (ii) overseeing any theological colleges within the bounds;
 - (iii) making provision for the cost of education and training of candidates for ministry, by such means as it shall determine or as directed by the Assembly;
 - (iv) appointing members to the council of any theological college for which the Synod has a responsibility and through such councillors giving oversight to the proper administration and operation of the college;
 - (v) determining the procedures for the nomination and/or appointment of staff of any recognised theological colleges within the bounds and the terms of appointment;

- (vi) appointing a Ministerial Education Board or designating an appropriate body or bodies to exercise the responsibilities of the Ministerial Education Board;
 - (vii) reporting to the Assembly on ministerial education;
- (j) being generally responsible to see that the discipline of the Church is exercised in accordance with the Regulations and where necessary providing for the hearing of appeals. (See Part 5 and Part 6 of these Regulations)

Property

- (k) providing for the effective supervision of property matters within the bounds, in accordance with the property Regulations, including:
- (i) appointing the elected members of the corporate trust in accordance with the provisions of the Acts or Ordinances (as amended) as the case may be in the State or Territory concerned;
 - (ii) appointing the members of the Property Board and making any other appointments required under the provisions of the property Regulations;
 - (iii) appointing an officer to administer property affairs and related matters;
 - (iv) the general oversight and management of Synod funds and of Synod policy and procedures relating to property;
- (See Part 4 of these Regulations)
- (l) making Synod by-laws pursuant to the Constitution and Regulations;
- (m) appointing a Standing Committee and determine the number of persons to comprise the Committee and how they are to be elected.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE ASSEMBLY (See Paras 38 and 39)

3.1.6 The Assembly, in respect of those matters committed to it by the Constitution (Para 38) or which may hereafter be assigned to it, possesses that inherent power by which it may deal with and dispose of any matter before it for which no precise or sufficient Regulation has been made and the use of such power shall be included in the minutes.

Without limiting the generality of the responsibilities of the Assembly as set out in Paragraph 38 and 39 of the Constitution, the Assembly shall be responsible for:

- (a) approving confessional statements on behalf of the Church;
- (b) approving orders of service for general use within the Church and making prescriptions in particular cases; (See Reg. 2.4.5, 2.4.7, 2.8.1 – 2.8.3)

- (c) establishing such councils or other bodies as it sees fit for:
 - (i) the fulfilment of the mission of the Church;
 - (ii) the management and administration of the Church;
 - (iii) such other purposes as the Assembly may consider appropriate;
- (d) establishing a fund, to be known as the Uniting Church in Australia Beneficiary Fund, providing benefits for Ministers, for the spouses and any other dependents of deceased Ministers and for such other purposes as may be approved by the Assembly;
- (e) making due provision for the raising of funds for the support of activities under the oversight of the Assembly, and prescribing the budgeting and reporting procedures required in relation to such funds;
- (f)) appointing from among its members a Standing Committee to hold office from the conclusion of the meeting of the Assembly at which it is appointed until the conclusion of the ensuing ordinary meeting of the Assembly.
- (g) changing the number, distribution or designation of approved placements under the jurisdiction of the Assembly
- (h) approving a Codes of Ethics;
- (i) approving Policies for the Prevention of Sexual Misconduct;
- (j) for the oversight of standards of ministerial education and for establishing policies relating to standards of formation, education and training for the specified ministries, including continuing education, professional development and training. These responsibilities include, but are not limited to:
 - (i) recognition of colleges as approved centres for training for ministry;
 - (ii) determining the pre-requisites for admission to candidature and the standards of ministerial education to be required of a candidate to qualify for recognition as a Minister, including the requirements for completion of the period of discernment;
 - (iii) prescribing the areas of study and the minimum requirements within each area which shall comprise an acceptable course of study for the various ministries of the Church, including the requirements for mentoring and support for newly ordained ministers during the first three years of their ministry;
 - (iv) receive annually for review from each Ministerial Education Board a report on ways in which the prescriptions specified under (iii) are being met;

- (v) maintain a roll of candidates;
- (vi) setting standards for qualifying examinations where appropriate for applicants seeking acceptance as candidates for specified ministries and arranging for the administration of such examinations;
- (vii) prescribing the conditions under which a candidate qualifies for ordination and/or recognition and issues statements certifying that the requirements of Phase Two have been fulfilled in respect of each candidate on receipt of advice from the Ministerial Education Board concerned that all requirements of the course have been satisfactorily met;
- (viii) arranging regular consultations of staff of the several theological colleges as may be appropriate; and
- (ix) determining guidelines whereby Ministers and Youth Workers shall fulfil the requirement for three to five year continuing education agreements with their Presbytery or other appointing body;

[Korean]

3.2 UNITING ABORIGINAL AND ISLANDER CHRISTIAN CONGRESS (See Division 4, Constitution)

MEMBERSHIP

- 3.2.1**
- (a) All Aboriginal and Islander members of the Church are members of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress (“the Congress”);
 - (b) The categories of membership of the Congress shall be as defined by the National Conference of the Congress.

RESPONSIBILITIES

- 3.2.2.** The Congress shall have responsibility for oversight of the Church’s life and mission with and for the Aboriginal and Islander people of Australia. In fulfilling this responsibility, the Congress shall seek to work with the Assembly, Synods and Presbyteries. Its responsibilities include, but are not limited to:
- (a) supporting the proclamation of the gospel to Aboriginal and Islander people;
 - (b) supporting the establishment of congregations of Aboriginal and Islander people;
 - (c) taking action in the Church and in the Australian community in relation to the needs and aspirations of Aboriginal and Islander people;
 - (d) encouraging the expression of Christian theology from the perspective of Aboriginal and Islander culture;

- (e) relating to Aboriginal and Islander bodies of other churches in Australia, whether directly or through ecumenical bodies;
- (f)) overseeing the Church's relationship with Aboriginal and Islander organisations in Australia;
- (g) relating directly to the indigenous bodies of churches overseas and to international organisations of indigenous peoples;
- (h) appointing representatives of the Congress to the Assembly;
- (i) appointing the Ministerial Education Board of the Congress.

GOVERNING STRUCTURE

- 3.2.3** (a) The Congress shall be governed by its National Conference, which shall meet no less frequently than once every four years. The composition of the voting membership of the National Conference shall be determined by the National Conference.
- (b) The National Conference shall determine other components of the government and administration of the Congress.

OFFICERS

- 3.2.4** The National Conference of the Congress shall appoint a National Chairperson and a National Administrator, whose duties shall be determined by the National Conference. The Congress may appoint other officers as the National Conference sees fit.

REPORTS TO ASSEMBLY AND SYNODS

- 3.2.5** (a) The Congress shall report to each ordinary meeting of the Assembly and as requested to the Assembly Standing Committee.
- (b) The appropriate regional body of the Congress may report from time to time to the ordinary meeting of the Synod and to the Synod Standing Committee when requested.

TRANSFERS OF PROPERTY TO ABORIGINAL ORGANISATIONS

- 3.2.6** On receipt of a request from a Synod Property Board for approval of the transfer of real estate from the Church to an Aboriginal and Islander organisation, the National Executive of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress shall consult with the appropriate regional body or Presbytery of the Congress and with the Aboriginal and Islander organisation before making its decision. (See Reg. 4.2.1(g)).

3.3 MEMBERSHIP OF COUNCILS

MEMBERSHIP OF THE CHURCH COUNCIL

- 3.3.1** (a) The membership of the Church Council shall consist of:
- (i) the Ministers, Youth Workers and Lay Pastors who are serving in approved placements in the Congregation;
 - (ii) subject to Regulation 2.9.4(b), Pastors serving within the Congregation;
 - (iii) Community Ministers and candidates for Community Minister who are serving in community ministry in the Congregation;
 - (iv) Ministers, being members of the Congregation, who are Ministers-in-Association in accordance with Regulation 2.11.1;
 - (v) subject to paragraph (b), Elders;
 - (vi) other confirmed members or members-in-association elected by the Congregation (See Reg. 3.9.1(b) and (c))

Subject to paragraph (b), the Church Council may co-opt not more than two other confirmed members or members-in-association of the Congregation to membership of the Church Council for such term not exceeding two years as the Church Council shall determine.

- (b) Unless the Presbytery authorises otherwise, Elders shall be members of the Church Council and shall comprise at least one half of the membership of the Church Council.

ELECTIONS OF ELDERS AND CHURCH COUNCILLORS

- 3.3.2** (a) In electing Elders and Church Councillors, the Congregation shall recognise and appoint confirmed members or members-in-association who are endowed with gifts fitting them for the responsibilities of the office.
- (b) Election shall be by written ballot in a meeting of the Congregation. Prior notice of intention to hold such a ballot must be given and the names of nominees shall be publicly announced at least two weeks prior to the ballot being held.
- (c) The meeting shall declare to be elected only such persons as receive the support of a majority of those participating in the ballot, or such higher percentage of those participating in the ballot as the Congregation may have determined prior to the call for nominations.
- (d) The maximum number of Elders and other Church Councillors to be elected, in addition to any Elders holding life tenure, shall be determined by the Congregation from time to time after advice from the Church Council.

- (e) Elders and other Church Councillors shall be set apart by prayer in a service of worship conducted by the Minister of the Congregation, or if unavailable, by another person appointed by the Presbytery to perform this duty.
- (f) The term of office of an Elder and an elected Church Councillor is for such period from one to five years as is stipulated by the nominee and for which period the person is then elected by the Congregation. At the expiry of the term the Elder or Church Councillor shall be eligible for re-election.

[Korean]

TERMINATION OF OFFICE OF ELDER AND CHURCH COUNCILLOR

- 3.3.3**
- (a) An Elder and a Church Councillor respectively shall relinquish office in the Congregation and cease to be recognised if he or she:
 - (i) resigns from the particular office by notice in writing to the secretary of the Congregation;
 - (ii) declines to carry out the responsibilities of the particular office; or
 - (iii) transfers membership to another Congregation.
 - (b) If in the opinion of the Church Council an Elder or Church Councillor is no longer:
 - (i) conforming to the standards of a member of the Church; or
 - (ii) complying with its discipline (in circumstances other than in Regulation 3.3.3(d)); or
 - (iii) carrying out the responsibilities of the particular office, the Church Council may recommend to a meeting of the Congregation that the Elder or Church Councillor be removed from office and the Elder or Church Councillor shall be removed from office if the recommendation is supported by a determination of a meeting of the Congregation.
 - (c) An Elder or Church Councillor who is removed from office by a decision of the congregation, shall have a right of appeal to the Presbytery. The decision of the Presbytery to confirm removal or re-instate the Elder or Church Councillor shall be final.
 - (d) If in the opinion of the Church Council there are concerns about the behaviour of an Elder or Church Councillor whether in person or through cyberbullying (with reference to paragraph 1.6 of the Manual for Meetings) the Church Council may refer the matter to the Presbytery Pastoral Relations Committee to determine if the Elder or Church Councillor shall be removed from office. The decision of the Presbytery Pastoral Relations Committee shall be final.

[Korean]

MEMBERSHIP OF THE PRESBYTERY

3.3.4 The membership of the Presbytery shall consist of:

- (a) The chairperson and secretary of the Presbytery.
- (b) Ministers who are
 - (i) in active service;
 - (ii) associate members appointed officers of the Presbytery, and co-opted by the Presbytery to full membership during all or part of their term of office;
- (c)
 - (i) Pastors in approved ministry locations within the bounds;
 - (ii) Lay Preachers classified as active who are elected by the Presbytery, of such number as the Presbytery shall determine;
 - (iii) Lay Pastors, Youth Workers and Community Ministers in accordance with Regulation 2.9.7;
- (d)
 - (i) One confirmed lay member elected by each Congregation. Where a Congregation includes more than 150 confirmed members and members-in-association in total, one additional confirmed lay member may be elected by the Congregation or where a Congregation includes more than 250 confirmed members and members-in-association in total, two additional confirmed lay members may be elected by the Congregation.
 - (ii) Such further confirmed lay members as may be determined by the Synod in consultation with the Presbytery and, as appropriate, to be appointed by the Congregations, the Presbytery or the Synod;
- (e) Two confirmed members representing each of such bodies as may be determined by the Presbytery, to be appointed by those bodies, and with at least one of such representatives being a lay person.
- (f)
 - (i) Confirmed lay members as co-opted persons, such co-options being made for such reasons as the Presbytery considers appropriate, including persons with special gifts not otherwise available to the Presbytery, to ensure that the number of lay members is not less than the members who are Ministers and to establish a better balance in the proportion of younger and older persons who comprise the members of the Presbytery.
 - (ii) Ministers who are not otherwise members of the Presbytery as co-opted persons, such co-options being made for such reasons as the Presbytery considers appropriate, including persons with special gifts not otherwise available to the Presbytery and engaged in a significant ministry within the bounds of the Presbytery.
 - (iii) The number of co-opted persons shall not exceed one for each

five members of the Presbytery. Each co-option shall be for a period not exceeding one year. A co-opted member is eligible for further co-option. The number of co-opted members from one Congregation shall not exceed three lay members and three ministerial members.

- (g) In the event of any person who is a member of the Presbytery by virtue of paragraph (c)(i), (d)(i) and (e) hereof being unable to attend a meeting of the Presbytery, the place of such person may be taken by an alternate designated for that purpose by the appointing body.

ASSOCIATE MEMBERS OF THE PRESBYTERY

- 3.3.5**
- (a) Ministers who are on leave of absence, retired or awaiting placement and candidates for Community Minister shall be associate members of the Presbytery which has oversight of them, unless they are members of the Presbytery in accordance with Regulation 3.3.4.
 - (b) Associate members of the Presbytery may participate in discussion but not in the deliberation or determination of any item of business of the Presbytery.

TERMS OF APPOINTMENT OF MEMBERS OF THE PRESBYTERY

- 3.3.6**
- (a) Lay persons who are members of Presbytery in accordance with Regulation 3.3.4(c)(ii) and (d) shall be elected or appointed for a period of one year and shall be eligible for re-election or re-appointment.
 - (b) Should any casual vacancy occur among the lay membership of the Presbytery the vacancy may be filled by the appropriate electing body for the balance of the term of the person replaced.
 - (c) No person may hold membership in more than one Presbytery at any one time.

MEMBERSHIP OF THE SYNOD

- 3.3.7**
- (a) The membership of the Synod shall consist of such number as the Synod shall determine up to a maximum of 500 persons, or such other maximum number as the Assembly may approve in respect of a particular Synod, and shall include:
 - (i) the President and General Secretary of the Assembly;
 - (ii) the Moderator, ex-Moderator, Moderator-elect and Secretary of the Synod at the time of convening of the Synod, and such further ex-officio members as the Synod may determine;
 - (iii) Ministers of the Word, Deaconesses, Deacons, Community Ministers, Lay Pastors and Youth Workers who are members of a Presbytery within the bounds, appointed by each Presbytery, the number being such proportion as the Synod shall determine;

- (iv) confirmed lay members appointed or elected by each Presbytery, being not fewer than the number of ministerial members, after the Presbytery has invited Congregations to submit nominations;
 - (v) such confirmed members representing bodies directly responsible to the Synod as the Synod shall determine;
 - (vi) two candidates for the ministries of Minister of the Word, Deacon or Youth Worker, elected by the candidates for these ministries within the bounds;
 - (vii) co-opted confirmed members appointed in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 3.3.7(d).
- (b) The total number of lay members shall be not fewer than the total number of ministerial members (Ministers of the Word, Deacons and Deaconesses).
- (c) A Synod through its Standing Committee shall provide for the co-option of such additional persons as may be necessary to
- (i) ensure that the number of lay members is not fewer than the number of ministerial members; and
 - (ii) make available to the Synod the participation of persons whose gifts and experience would be of special value and not otherwise available to the Synod; or
 - (iii) achieve a better proportion of age groups, gender balance and cross-cultural representation.
- (d) The total of co-opted persons must not exceed one tenth of those appointed or elected in accordance with Regulations 3.3.7(a) (iii) – (vi).

MEMBERSHIP OF THE ASSEMBLY

3.3.8

- (a) The membership of the Assembly shall consist of:
- (i) ex-officio members:
 - the President of the Assembly;
 - the General Secretary of the Assembly;
 - the ex-President of the Assembly;
 - the President-elect of the Assembly;
 - the Chairperson of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress;
 - the Coordinator of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress.
 - (ii) sixteen members of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress appointed by it, of whom no more than eight shall be Ministers;
 - (iii) Ministers and confirmed lay members from within the bounds of each Synod appointed as follows:

- (1) number of members to be appointed from within the bounds of each Synod:

Synod	
NSW and ACT	54
Northern	10
Queensland	36
South Australia	34
Victoria and Tasmania	58
Western Australia	20

- and in each case the Moderator and the Secretary of the Synod shall be included ex-officio in the members appointed by the Synod when they are available to accept appointment;
- (2) equal numbers of Ministers and lay members shall be appointed;
- (3) not fewer than one in every ten of the members shall be of a youthful age as determined by the Assembly or its Standing Committee;
- (4) each Presbytery within the bounds of the Synod shall appoint one Minister and one lay member and may appoint such number of additional members as the Synod in session decides;
- (5) the Synod shall appoint the remaining members and shall be responsible for ensuring compliance with subparagraph (2) and (3) regarding the total number of members appointed from within the bounds of the Synod under this paragraph (iii);
- (iv) Ministers and confirmed members appointed by bodies directly responsible to the Assembly after the Standing Committee specifies the bodies which may make appointments and the number of members who may be appointed by each of those bodies provided that the total number of members to be appointed pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed 5% of the total number of members of the Assembly pursuant to Regulation 3.3.8 (i) –(iii);
- (v) Ministers and confirmed members appointed by the outgoing Standing Committee having regard to the gifts, skills and experience needed by the Assembly provided that the total number of members appointed pursuant to this paragraph shall not exceed 8% of the total number of members appointed pursuant to Regulation 3.3.8 (i) – (iii).

- (b) The appointing council or body may make provision for an alternate to attend the Assembly in the place of any member unable to be present.
- (c) A member having taken a place in the Assembly shall not thereafter be absent from the meetings of the Assembly or be replaced by an alternate without the leave of the Assembly in each case.
- (d) The Assembly shall make provision in such manner as it shall determine to ensure that the total number of lay members is not fewer than the number of ministerial members by reason of the number of ex-officio members and members appointed by the Assembly or Standing Committee who are Ministers.

MEMBERSHIP OF ASSEMBLY APPOINTED BY SYNODS

- 3.3.9**
- (a) Each Synod shall elect by written ballot such number of Ministers and lay persons as are necessary to comply with Regulation 3.3.8(a)(iii)(5).
 - (b) Nominations of persons for election as members may be by:
 - (i) any Presbytery within the bounds;
 - (ii) any member of the Synod immediately preceding the Assembly.
 - (c) Nominations must be in the form prescribed by the Secretary of the Synod.
 - (d) In the event of any person elected in accordance with Regulation 3.3.9(a) being unable to attend the Assembly, the vacancy shall be filled by the person with the next highest number of votes to those elected in the ballot, or otherwise by a person selected by the Moderator.

3.4 FORMATION, ALTERATION OR DISSOLUTION OF CONGREGATIONS OR COUNCILS

FORMATION AND RECOGNITION OF A CONGREGATION

- 3.4.1**
- (a) A Congregation shall be recognised by resolution of a Presbytery.
 - (b) A Presbytery may recognise a Congregation when:
 - (i) a group of people apply to be so recognised, and demonstrate that their life and mission is consistent with the purpose of a Congregation (See Reg. 3.1.1), and
 - (ii) the group of people applying have amongst them persons who hold membership of the Church in another Congregation or recorded with the Presbytery, and who seek to transfer their membership upon recognition being given, and/or those who are seeking to be recognised as members;

- (iii) the Pastoral Relations Committee or another body authorised by the Presbytery recommends that the group applying be so recognised; and
- (iv) the group of people applying shall include sufficient members to constitute a quorum at a meeting of the Congregation (See Reg. 3.8.5(b)).

RELATIONSHIPS BETWEEN CONGREGATIONS

3.4.2 A Congregation may relate to one or more other Congregations for the better exercise of their mission, at the initiative of a Congregation or of the Presbytery. Ongoing structured relationships between Congregations require Presbytery approval.

DISSOLUTION OF A CONGREGATION

- 3.4.3**
- (a) A Congregation shall be dissolved or cease to be recognised when, in the opinion of the Presbytery it is not capable of and / or unwilling to fulfill the purpose, functions and responsibilities specified in Regulation 3.1.1.
 - (b) A Presbytery may dissolve and cease to recognise a Congregation for reasons which it considers are in the best interests of the mission, witness and service of the Church within the bounds of the Presbytery.
 - (c) In the application of this Regulation:
 - (i) the Presbytery shall take proper account of the purpose, functions and responsibilities of the Congregation as the primary expression of the corporate life of the Church;
 - (ii) the Presbytery shall consult adequately with the Congregation and with any other Congregation to which the Congregation is related by the Presbytery and shall provide the Congregation(s) with the reasons for any proposals and for any decision which it makes;
 - (d) When a Congregation is no longer recognised the Presbytery shall ensure:
 - (i) that each member of the Congregation is transferred to a roll of another Congregation;
 - (ii) that all rolls and other records of the Congregation are placed in the custody of an appropriate officer of the Church;
 - (iii) that proper arrangements are made for the pastoral care of the members and adherents, persons in placement and any property affected; and
 - (iv) that the matter is reported to the Synod.

AMALGAMATION OR DIVISION OF CONGREGATIONS

- 3.4.4** (a) Where a Presbytery, at its own initiative or at the initiative of one or more of its Congregations, considers that it is in the best interests of the mission, witness and service of the Church, it may:
- (i) amalgamate two or more Congregations; or
 - (ii) divide a Congregation into two or more portions, and each portion may then be recognised as a Congregation or become amalgamated with another Congregation or Congregations;
- (b) In the application of this Regulation:
- (i) the Presbytery shall take proper account of the purpose, functions, responsibilities and rights of the Congregation as the primary expression of the corporate life of the Church;
 - (ii) the Presbytery shall ensure that any Congregation and any other Presbytery affected shall consult adequately, and shall provide any such Congregation and other Presbytery with the reasons for any proposals and for any decisions which it makes;
 - (iii) each Presbytery and Congregation affected has a responsibility to listen faithfully to one another;
- (c) The Presbytery shall ensure that:
- (i) that, in the amalgamation of Congregations pursuant to (a) above, all rolls and other records of the Congregations affected accompany those Congregations;
 - (ii) that in dividing a Congregation pursuant to (a) above, all rolls and other records of the Congregations being divided, are placed in the custody of the appropriate officer(s) of the Church;
 - (iii) that in each case proper arrangements are made to deal with any property affected;
 - (iv) that the matter is reported to the next meeting of the Synod.

FORMATION OF THE CHURCH COUNCIL OF A CONGREGATION

- 3.4.5** (a) The Congregation shall form a Church Council and make such other provisions as are appropriate for the fulfillment of its responsibilities.
- (b) In determining the composition of the Church Council or any committee or other body, the Congregation shall have regard to the principle that in accordance with the call and gifts of the Spirit each member shall have a part in the ministry of the Church, and that government of the Church will be “entrusted to representatives, men and women, bearing gifts and graces with which God has endowed them for the building up of the Church” (Basis of Union Para. 15).

- (c) The Presbytery may authorise the appointment of one Church Council where Congregations are related to each other.
- (d) Church Councils of related Congregations may act conjointly in respect of all or some of the responsibilities described in Regulation 3.1.2.

FORMATION OF A PRESBYTERY

- 3.4.6** (a) A Presbytery shall be formed by the Synod, which shall determine the name of the Presbytery, fix its bounds and arrange for its first meeting, provided that:
- (i) where any such proposal is initiated in the Synod, each Presbytery affected shall be given opportunity to consider the proposal and to make a submission thereon to the Synod before the matter is determined;
 - (ii) where any proposal is initiated in a Presbytery, notice of the proposal shall be furnished to any other Presbytery affected, such Presbytery to have opportunity to make a submission thereon to the Synod before the matter is determined;
- (b) The Synod shall determine the basic requirements that must be met for the establishment or continuance of a Presbytery;
 - (c) The minute of the Synod constituting the Presbytery shall be inserted in the first minutes of the Presbytery.
 - (d) The time and place for the first meeting of a Presbytery shall be determined by the Synod, which shall appoint a member of the Church to convene, constitute and preside over the meeting till such time as the Presbytery elects a chairperson.

DISSOLUTION OR ALTERATION OF THE BOUNDS OF A PRESBYTERY

- 3.4.7** The Synod may dissolve or alter the bounds of a Presbytery on its own initiative or at the request of the Presbytery, provided that:
- (a) where any such proposal is initiated in the Synod, each Presbytery affected shall be given opportunity to consider the proposal and to make a submission thereon to the Synod before the matter is determined;
 - (b) where any proposal is initiated in a Presbytery, notice of the proposal shall be furnished to any other Presbytery affected, such Presbytery to have opportunity to submit its comment to the meeting of the Synod which shall determine the matter;

- (c) the Synod shall determine the basic requirements that must be met for the establishment or continuance of a Presbytery.

FORMATION OF A SYNOD

3.4.8 A Synod shall be a council of the Church formed by the Assembly, and shall have such name and such bounds, responsibilities and relationships with other councils of the Church as the Assembly shall prescribe. In cases where the proposal to form a new Synod affects the bounds of an existing Synod the Assembly shall advise such existing Synod(s) of the proposal and shall consider any submissions from the such Synod(s) in regard thereto.

DISSOLUTION OR ALTERATION OF THE BOUNDS OF A SYNOD

3.4.9 The Assembly may dissolve or alter the bounds of any Synod provided that:

- (a) the Synod may request the Assembly so to do;
- (b) a Synod requesting the Assembly to alter the bounds of the Synod shall, either before or at the time of presenting the request, notify any other Synod affected by the proposal;
- (c) the Assembly shall advise Synods that may be affected, of any proposal and any Synod concerned shall have the right to make a submission concerning any proposed dissolution or alteration which originates otherwise than by its own request;
- (d) any Presbytery or other body affected may make a submission concerning such proposal.

3.5 MEETINGS OF CONGREGATIONS AND COUNCILS

MEETINGS OF THE CONGREGATION

3.5.1 Participation in the meeting of the Congregation

- (a) The following persons shall be entitled to participate in the decision phase at meetings of the Congregation, (referred to in this Regulation as voting members):
 - (i) all Ministers, Pastors, Youth Workers and Lay Pastors who hold membership in the Congregation;
 - (ii) all other confirmed members of the Congregation;
 - (iii) all members-in-association with the Congregation;
 - (iv) all Ministers, Pastors, Youth Workers and Lay Pastors serving in approved placements in the Congregation.

Adherents and members not yet confirmed may participate in discussion but not in the determination of any item of business at the meetings.

Chairperson and Secretary

- (b) The meeting of a Congregation shall appoint a chairperson and a secretary. They shall hold office for periods determined by the Congregation. If the elected chairperson or secretary is not present at a meeting, the Congregation may appoint another of its members to act as chairperson or secretary.

General meetings

- (c)
 - (i) General meetings of the Congregation shall be held at least twice in each year and shall be convened by the chairperson and secretary or, if there is a vacancy in one of those positions, by the remaining officer;
 - (ii) At least once each year at a meeting of the Congregation financial reports shall be presented and policies, plans, budgets, appointments and other matters within the responsibility of the Congregation shall be determined.

Special Meetings

- (d)
 - (i) The chairperson and secretary of the Congregation may convene a special meeting, due notice being given, and shall do so if requested in writing by at least seven members eligible to vote or a number representing at least 10% of the members eligible to vote, whichever is the greater, of the Congregation. A special meeting shall deal only with matters specified in the notice of meeting.
 - (ii) If, in the opinion of the Pastoral Relations Committee of the Presbytery, circumstances warrant, the chairperson of the Presbytery or the chairperson's nominee may convene a general or special meeting of the Congregation.

Notice of Meetings

- (e) Due notice of all meetings shall be given at least one week prior to the date of the meeting, either by public announcement at a time of public worship or by such other means as the Congregation may determine.

Joint Meetings

- (f) Related Congregations may hold a joint meeting of the Congregations, on the initiative of any of the related Congregations or of the Presbytery. (See Reg. 3.4.2)

MEETINGS OF THE CHURCH COUNCIL

3.5.2 The Church Council shall meet at least quarterly on dates to be determined by the Council to deal with all matters relating to the responsibilities of the Council having particular regard to any matters referred to the Council by the Congregation. Additional meetings shall be held when convened by the chairperson or at the direction of a Congregational meeting, Presbytery, Synod or Assembly.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE CHURCH COUNCIL

3.5.3 The chairperson shall convene a special meeting of the Church Council within fourteen days of being so requested by five or more members of the Council or by no fewer than half in number of the membership of the Council, whichever is the less. The business of the special meetings shall be restricted to the matters listed in the notice convening the meeting.

MEETINGS OF THE PRESBYTERY

- 3.5.4**
- (a) Unless otherwise determined by the Synod, a Presbytery shall meet at least twice a year and at such other times as the Presbytery may determine.
 - (b) A Presbytery shall not meet while the relevant Synod or the Assembly is in session.
 - (c) The Presbytery shall fix the date, time and place of its regular meetings.
 - (d) When, in the opinion of the chairperson and secretary, a change of date, time or place of meeting is warranted they may appoint another date, time or place provided that each member of the Presbytery is given at least fourteen days notice in writing.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE PRESBYTERY

- 3.5.5**
- (a) The chairperson shall convene a special meeting:
 - (i) if in the opinion of the chairperson, urgent business warrants the holding of a special meeting; or
 - (ii) on written request from at least seven members of the Presbytery or a number representing at least 10% of the members of the Presbytery, whichever is the greater.
 - (b) At least fourteen days' notice of a special meeting of the Presbytery shall be given to each member in writing. The notice shall state the nature of the business to be considered.
 - (c) The business of a special meeting shall be restricted to the matters listed in the notice convening the meeting.

MEETINGS OF THE SYNOD

- 3.5.6**
- (a) Each Synod shall hold an ordinary meeting at a frequency determined by the Synod and at least once every three years between ordinary meetings of the Assembly.
 - (b) The first session of each ordinary meeting of the Synod shall consist of a public act of worship and whenever applicable an incoming Moderator shall be installed in conjunction with that act of worship.
 - (c) The Synod or its Standing Committee shall fix the time and place for the commencement of the next ordinary meeting of the Synod.

SPECIAL MEETINGS OF THE SYNOD

- 3.5.7**
- (a) A Synod may hold special meetings at such other times and for such purposes as the Synod determines.
 - (b) A special meeting of the Synod may be convened by the Moderator or the Synod Standing Committee for special and urgent reasons.
 - (c) For the purposes of (a) and (b) the members of the Synod shall be those listed on the roll of members of the last ordinary meeting of the Synod who are still eligible to be appointed as Synod members, provided that where a member is unable to attend a special meeting or has become ineligible to be appointed as a Synod member, the appointing body may appoint a replacement member.

MEETINGS OF THE ASSEMBLY

- 3.5.8**
- (a) The Assembly shall meet as required by the provisions of paragraphs 41, 42 and 43 of the Constitution.
 - (b) The date and place of an ordinary meeting of the Assembly shall be determined at the preceding ordinary meetings of the Assembly,
 - (c) The Standing Committee may vary the date and place for urgent or special reasons, provided that the variation does not exceed ninety days unless a majority of the Synods or their Standing Committees concur. The Standing Committee shall determine what notice of the amended date shall be given.
 - (d) Each meeting of the Assembly shall be presided over by the President or, in the temporary absence of the President, by the ex-President. If the ex-President be not available the Assembly shall elect one of its members to preside during the absence of the President.

- (e) Each Assembly shall fix its hours of session and shall determine the order in which the business shall be taken, having regard to the advice of the General Secretary.

3.6 OFFICERS OF COUNCILS

OFFICERS OF THE CHURCH COUNCIL

3.6.1 Chairperson

- (a) The Church Council shall elect annually one of its members as chairperson.
- (b) If the elected Chairperson is not present at a meeting, the Church Council may appoint another of its members to act as Chairperson of that meeting.

Secretary

- (c) The Church Council shall appoint annually from among its members a secretary who shall:
 - (i) keep minutes of meetings of the Church Council,
 - (ii) take care of all records and papers of the Congregation, except such as are within the specific responsibility of any other body or officer, and
 - (iii) carry out other duties as the Church Council may require.

Treasurer

- (d) The Church Council shall appoint annually from among its members a treasurer;
- (e) The treasurer shall receive all moneys on behalf of the Church Council and pay them into a bank account of an approved financial institution (See Reg. 3.8.7), keep proper books of account and furnish financial statements to the Church Council and Congregation at the end of each year and at such other times as the Church Council or Congregation may require.

OFFICERS OF THE PRESBYTERY

- 3.6.2** Officers of the Presbytery may be appointed on an honorary basis or, subject to the approval of the Synod, on a full or part-time stipendiary basis.

Chairperson

- (a) A chairperson of the Presbytery shall be elected at a meeting of the Presbytery by a vote taken in such manner as the Presbytery may determine. The chairperson shall be a confirmed member of the Church.

- (b) The chairperson shall be elected for such term up to five years as the Presbytery may determine.
- (c) The duties of the chairperson shall be to constitute, preside over and generally direct the business of the meetings of the Presbytery, to exercise pastoral oversight and to perform such other duties as may be prescribed.
- (d) If the position of chairperson falls vacant, the duties of chairperson shall devolve upon the most recent former chairperson of the Presbytery and, if no such person be available, the Moderator of the Synod shall appoint a chairperson. In either case such person shall serve until the Presbytery is able to meet and elect a chairperson.
- (e) Should the chairperson be temporarily unavailable to perform the duties of the office, the Presbytery may appoint an acting chairperson who shall exercise all the duties of the office until such time as they are resumed by the chairperson.

Secretary

- (f)) The Presbytery shall elect a secretary for such period up to five years as the Presbytery may determine. The secretary shall be a confirmed member of the Church.
- (g) The duties of the secretary shall include:
 - (i) convening meetings, preparing the agenda and keeping a record of all proceedings of the Presbytery;
 - (ii) attending to all other correspondence on behalf of the Presbytery, including advising all affected parties of the decisions of the Presbytery;
 - (iii) maintaining and having custody of the books and records of the Presbytery, including the roll of the Presbytery, except such as may be assigned to other officers;
 - (iv) furnishing information and reports to the Synod and Assembly and to other bodies as required;
 - (v) dealing with property, disciplinary and other matters in accordance with Regulations;
 - (vi) performing such other duties as may be assigned by the Presbytery.
- (h) Should the secretary be temporarily unable to perform the duties of the office or should the office of secretary fall vacant, the Presbytery may appoint an acting secretary who shall have full authority and responsibility to perform all the duties of the office until such time as the secretary is available to resume those duties or another secretary is elected.

Treasurer

- (i) The Presbytery shall appoint a treasurer for such period up to five years as the Presbytery shall determine.
- (j) The treasurer shall receive all moneys on behalf of the Presbytery and pay them into a bank account of an approved financial institution (See Reg. 3.8.7), keep proper books of account and furnish financial statements to the Presbytery at the end of each year and at such other times as the Presbytery may require.

Maximum Term of Officers

- (k) The retiring chairperson, secretary and treasurer shall be eligible for re-election for a further term or terms of office up to a maximum of ten consecutive years.

3.6.3 OFFICERS OF THE SYNOD

ELECTION OF THE MODERATOR

- 3.6.3.1** (a) The Moderator shall be elected by the Synod in accordance with such rules and procedures for such term as the Synod may determine, subject to the following provisos and subject to such further procedures as may be determined by the Synod:
- ~~(i) a Moderator shall be elected and designated Moderator elect by a meeting of the Synod prior to the one at which the person will take office;~~
 - ~~(ii) the election shall be by written ballot;~~
 - ~~(iii) nominations may be submitted by the Presbyteries.~~
- (b) The Synod may elect a Moderator, and designate that person as Moderator-elect, at a meeting of the Synod prior to the one at which the person will take office.
- (b) Should a Moderator elect for any reason be unable to take up the office of Moderator, the Synod when constituted shall, as its first business, elect an acting Moderator and shall as soon as convenient thereafter elect a Moderator.
- (c) The Moderator of the Synod shall be elected for such period up to three years as the Synod shall determine and shall hold office from the time of installation until the next Moderator is installed.
- (d) Any person having fulfilled a term as Moderator shall not be eligible for re-election until after the expiry of one further term, unless the provisions

of this Regulation have been waived by the Assembly in respect of the particular Synod.

- (c) When, by reason of death, illness, absence or other cause, the Moderator is unable to fulfil the duties of the office, the ex-Moderator or a person appointed by the Standing Committee shall act and shall have all the powers and authorities of a Moderator until such time as the Moderator resumes responsibilities or a new Moderator is elected.

DUTIES OF THE MODERATOR

3.6.3.2 The duties of the Moderator shall include:

- (a) giving general and pastoral leadership to the Ministers and people within the bounds;
- (b) assisting and encouraging the expression and fulfilment of the mission and witness of the Church;
- (c) counselling and advising, as may be necessary and helpful, to ensure that the life of the Church expresses the faith, policies, standards and procedures to which it is committed;
- (d) presiding over the meetings of the Synod, its Standing Committee and such other of its boards and committees as may be required by the by-laws of the Synod;
- (e) filling, in respect of appointments normally made by the Synod and, in consultation with the Standing Committee and other bodies concerned, such vacancies as may arise between meetings of the Synod and for the filling of which other provision has not been made;
- (f) giving an interpretation where necessary of any doubtful or disputed decision of the Synod, such interpretation to be authoritative until confirmed or varied by the next meeting of the Synod or of the Standing Committee;
- (g) speaking on public issues on behalf of the Synod;
- (h) representing the Church as may be desirable on public occasions and in inter-church councils;
- (i) administering the discipline of the Church as may be required by any Regulation, by-law or rule;

- (j) enquiring, when the Moderator considers it expedient so to do, into any grievance, complaint or other circumstance which, in the opinion of the Moderator, adversely affects the good name of the Church or the order and peace of its Congregations or the progress of the work of God and seeking a remedy for such situations; in so doing the Moderator shall consult with one or more past Moderators and the chairperson of any Presbytery concerned.

APPOINTMENT OF THE SECRETARY OF SYNOD

- 3.6.3.3**
- (a) The Synod shall appoint a Secretary of the Synod.
 - (b) The initial term of office shall normally be five years. The appointment shall be reviewed during the initial appointment and during any extension of appointment. Any extension may be for a period of up to five years.
 - (c) Should a vacancy occur in the office of Secretary between ordinary meetings of the Synod, the Standing Committee of the Synod shall make an appointment to fill the vacancy until the next ordinary meeting of the Synod.

DUTIES OF SECRETARY

3.6.3.4

- (a) The Secretary of the Synod shall be the executive officer of the Synod; with executive leadership, pastoral and advisory roles; and be responsible for:
 - (i) ensuring execution of Synod policy;
 - (ii) coordinating Synod activities;
 - (iii) overseeing the management of Synod staff;
 - (iv) acting as liaison officer of the Synod with the Presbyteries and other bodies within the bounds;
 - (v) providing all necessary reports and information as may be required by the Assembly; and
 - (vi) such other things as the Synod may require;
- (b) the Secretary of the Synod is a member ex-officio of all Synod bodies.

3.6.4 OFFICERS OF THE ASSEMBLY

ELECTION OF THE PRESIDENT

- 3.6.4.1**
- (a) A President shall be elected at each ordinary meeting of the Assembly to preside over that Assembly, and to hold office until the next succeeding President is installed.

- (b) During the ordinary meetings the Assembly shall by ballot designate a person as President-elect to assume office at the next ordinary meeting of the Assembly.
- (c) Nominations for inclusion in the ballot for the President-elect may be made either by a Synod, a Presbytery, or a regional or national committee of the United Church Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress or by two persons who have been appointed to be members of the Assembly at which the election is to be held, it being necessary in each case that the nomination be submitted in writing on a form containing the consent of the nominee.
- (d) Nominations will close ninety days prior to the date of the commencement of the meeting of the Assembly at which an election is to be held.
- (e) The method of voting shall be as the Assembly determines, provided that no person shall be declared elected until that person has obtained an absolute majority of the votes cast;
- (f) It shall be the responsibility of the Assembly as soon as may be practicable after the constituting of the Assembly to install the President, such installation to be in conjunction with an act of worship.
- (g) Should a President-elect for any reason be unable to take up the office of President, the Assembly when constituted shall, as its first business, elect a President to take office immediately, and shall as soon as convenient thereafter elect a President-elect in the normal way.
- (h) If the President is unable to fulfil the responsibilities of the Presidency then, either at the request of the President or of the General Secretary, the ex-President shall become the Acting-President and shall have all the responsibilities of the President until such time as the President resumes those responsibilities or a new President takes office.
If the ex-President also be unavailable, the General Secretary shall be the Acting-President for a period not exceeding three months during which time the Assembly or the Standing Committee shall elect an Acting-President.

DUTIES OF THE PRESIDENT

3.6.4.2 The duties of the President shall be to give spiritual leadership and encouragement to the Church generally, to represent the Church as appropriate, to give counsel as occasion requires and to do such other things as may be requested or advised by the Assembly.

PRESIDENTIAL RULINGS

- 3.6.4.3** (a) The President shall give a ruling on request from any member of the Assembly or from the Moderator of any Synod on behalf of any member within the bounds of the Synod, subject to the following provisions:
- (i) that any such request must be presented in writing and be accompanied by a statement of the relevant facts;
 - (ii) that the request is related to an interpretation of the intention of a resolution of the Assembly or interpretation of the Constitution or Regulations or a decision as to whether the action of any body within the Church conforms to the Constitution, the relevant Regulations, by-laws or rules;
 - (iii) that the President shall invite any person or body who in the opinion of the President is directly affected to submit a statement;
 - (iv) that a ruling shall be given after the President has taken such advice as the President considers appropriate;
 - (v) that a ruling when given shall be conveyed in writing to the applicant, to any person or body directly affected, to the General Secretary of the Assembly and to the Moderator of each Synod who shall arrange for it to be published or circulated;
 - (vi) that each ruling shall be binding until confirmed, varied, modified, rescinded or over-ruled by the Assembly or by the Standing Committee on its behalf.
- (b) Notwithstanding (a) the President shall not be obliged to give a ruling if:
- (i) the President considers that it would not be in the interests of the Church to do so; or
 - (ii) the ruling is sought in respect of hypothetical circumstances; or
 - (iii) there is a genuine dispute as to the material facts in respect of which the ruling is sought.

APPOINTMENT AND DUTIES OF THE GENERAL SECRETARY

- 3.6.4.4** (a) The Assembly shall appoint a General Secretary to hold office for such term, to receive such stipend and allowances and to be installed in such manner as the Assembly shall determine.
- (b) The duties of the General Secretary, as executive officer of the Assembly, shall be to give general leadership to the Church, to ensure execution of Assembly policy, to coordinate Assembly activities, to oversee the management of Assembly staff, and to do such other things as the Assembly may require. The General Secretary shall be a member ex-

officio of all Assembly bodies.

- (c) Should the position of General Secretary become vacant between ordinary meetings of the Assembly, the President, on advice from the Standing Committee, shall make a temporary appointment or otherwise arrange for the responsibilities of the General Secretary to be carried out pending the making of a new appointment by the Assembly.

3.7 COMMITTEES, BOARDS AND OTHER BODIES OF COUNCILS OF THE CHURCH

CHURCH COUNCIL COMMITTEES

- 3.7.1**
- (a) The Church Council may appoint an Executive and other committees or task groups to assist the Church Council in any of its responsibilities.
 - (b) Membership of the committees and task groups of the Church Council shall not be restricted to members of the Church Council but at least one member of each of such committees and/or task groups shall be appointed from among the members of the Church Council.
 - (c) Any Executive, committee or task group shall have only an advisory role, unless it has been given a specific power to act, and shall report to the Church Council on a regular basis.

PRESBYTERY COMMITTEES

- 3.7.2**
- (a) The Presbytery shall establish:
 - (i) a Standing Committee;
 - (ii) a Pastoral Relations Committee;
 - (iii) a Property Committee; (See Reg. 4.3.1) and
 - (iv) such other committees or task groups as may be prescribed or as it deems necessary or desirable.
 - (b) The Presbytery shall appoint the membership of all committees or task groups and may disband any committees or task groups formed under (a)(iv).
 - (c) Any committees established pursuant to Regulation 3.7.2(a)(iv) shall have such powers and responsibilities as may be prescribed or as the Presbytery may determine, including the powers and responsibilities of the Presbytery as it may delegate.
 - (d) A majority of the membership of the committees shall be members of the

Presbytery.

- (e) The Presbytery may appoint any person it considers appropriate to a task group established under Regulation 3.7.2(a)(iv); however, no task group may have a delegation of the powers and responsibilities of the Presbytery unless a majority of the members of the committee are members of the Presbytery.

PASTORAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

3.7.3 Membership

- (a) The Pastoral Relations Committee shall consist of the Presbytery's representatives to the Placements Committee together with at least three other persons appointed by the Presbytery, provided that the membership shall include at least two Ministers and two lay persons.

Responsibilities

- (b) The responsibilities of the Pastoral Relations Committee shall include:
 - (i) overseeing on behalf of the Presbytery the pastoral relations between the Ministers, Lay Pastors, Youth Workers, Community Ministers and Pastors and Congregations within the Presbytery;
 - (ii) being accessible to Ministers, Lay Pastors, Youth Workers, Community Ministers and Pastors and Congregational representatives for the purpose of giving counsel on matters relating to pastoral relationships and responsibilities;
 - (iii) counselling Ministers, Lay Pastors, Youth Workers, Community Ministers and Pastors for their encouragement and enrichment in the fulfillment of their ministries, including reference to the Code of Ethics;
 - (iv) providing such reports as may be required by the Presbytery, with due regard to the confidentiality of information given to the Committee;
 - (v) conferring with Ministers, Lay Pastors, Youth Workers, Community Ministers, Pastors and Congregations to ascertain relevant information in all cases where changes in placement or appointment are involved and advising the Presbytery regarding those matters;
 - (vi) dealing with matters relating to the placement or appointment of Ministers, Lay Pastors, Youth Workers, Community Minister and Pastors as may be delegated to it;
 - (vii) dealing with complaints as set out in the Regulations on Church Discipline;
 - (viii) making provision for the appropriate pastoral support and accountability of Ministers, Lay Pastors, Youth Workers,

Community Ministers and Pastors in active service who are not in approved placements; reviewing the list of Ministers, Lay Pastors or Youth Workers under its care who are awaiting placement with a view to assisting them either to return to active service or to make other appropriate vocational decisions or suggesting to a Church Council that an invitation be extended to the Minister to become a Minister-in-Association;

- (ix) determining the manner of appointment of persons to preside at worship and preach in a Congregation during times when there is no Minister in placement.

Chairperson

- (c) The Presbytery shall appoint one of its members to chair the Pastoral Relations Committee.

3.7.4 SYNOD COMMITTEES, BOARDS AND OTHER BODIES

SYNOD STANDING COMMITTEE (See Para 36, Constitution)

3.7.4.1 Membership

- (a) The membership of the Synod Standing Committee shall consist of:
 - (i) the Moderator, the ex-Moderator, the Moderator-Elect and the Secretary of the Synod as ex-officio members;
 - (ii) such other ex-officio members as the Synod may determine;
 - (iii) other members of the Synod elected by it to serve until the next ordinary meeting of the Synod;
 - (iv) any co-opted members appointed in accordance with this Regulation.

The Standing Committee may co-opt to membership not more than 2 persons or the number of persons which is closest to 10% of the total number of members under subparagraphs (i), (ii) and (iii) of paragraph (a), whichever shall be the greater.

Only members of the Synod are eligible for membership of the Standing Committee.

- (b) The lay members shall be not fewer in number than the Ministerial members.

Meetings

- (c) The Standing Committee shall:

- (i) meet at such times and places as are determined by the Committee or as called by the Moderator; and appoint a chairperson of the meeting if neither the Moderator nor the ex-Moderator is available.

Responsibilities

- (d) The Standing Committee is empowered to act on behalf of the Synod between meetings of the Synod in respect of any of the responsibilities of the Synod except such as the Synod may determine.
- (e) The Standing Committee shall deal with matters referred to it by the Synod.
- (f)) In dealing with matters which have not been referred, unless otherwise prescribed by the Synod:
 - (i) the quorum shall be two-thirds the number of members of the Standing Committee; and
 - (ii) if a decision on a matter cannot be made by the consensus procedures and in order to carry the relevant motion, a majority of three-fourths of those present shall be required.
- (g) The Standing Committee shall report its decisions to the next ordinary meeting of the Synod, which shall give directions as to the publishing thereof and as to any further action that may be required.

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON MINISTERIAL PLACEMENTS (See Reg. 3.1.5 (h))

3.7.4.2 Membership

- (a) The Placements Committee shall consist of:
 - (i) a chairperson, elected by each ordinary meeting of the Synod;
 - (ii) the Secretary of Synod (or nominee);
 - (iii) one or two persons, as determined by the Synod, appointed by each Presbytery;
 - (iv) up to six persons elected by the Synod Standing Committee, after advice from the Placements Committee taking account of factors such as gender, age, ethnicity, rural/urban, specialist knowledge/experience and the need for Deacons and Youth Workers to be represented.

Responsibilities

- (b) The Placements Committee shall:
 - (i) determine, after consultation with the Presbyteries and the relevant bodies of the Synod, the full list of placements;
 - (ii) change the number, distribution or designation of approved placements within the bounds of the Synod on the following basis:

- (1) within a Congregation: on the recommendations of the Presbytery and a meeting of the Congregation;
 - (2) within a Presbytery: on the recommendation of the Presbytery;
 - (3) within the Synod: on the recommendation of the relevant Synod body.
- (iii) exercise an overview of placements having regard to the interests of the whole Church;
 - (iv) take initiatives towards:
 - (1) the deployment of available ministry in such a way that approved placements with imperative needs are not left vacant;
 - (2) ensuring that Ministers with particular needs are suitably placed;
 - (v) at any time initiate (after consultation with the Ministers, Congregations, Presbyteries and other bodies concerned) action (including the disturbance of existing placements) to provide a Minister for a Priority placement;
 - (vi) supply relevant information to persons or bodies concerned with calling a Minister.
 - (vii) negotiate with other Synods and bodies concerned regarding the transfer of Ministers between Synods;
 - (viii) recommend to Joint Nominating Committees the names of Ministers, ordinands, Lay Pastors and Youth Workers considered to be suitable for a placement (See Reg. 2.6.1 – 2.6.6);
 - (ix) recommend to Joint Nominating Committees the names of Pastors considered suitable for placement under Regulation 2.6.6.

MINISTERIAL EDUCATION BOARD

3.7.4.3 Membership

- (a) Ministerial Education Boards shall include both lay and ministerial members and, in those Synods in which there is a theological college constituted by the Synod, the Ministerial Education Board shall also include representatives of the faculty of the theological college, representatives of its student body and such heads of university colleges with which the theological college is associated, as may be determined by the Synod.

- (b) The Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress shall appoint a Ministerial Education Board with responsibilities as provided in Regulations 3.7.4.3(c) in relation to Aboriginal and Islander candidates.

Responsibilities

- (c) The responsibilities of the Ministerial Educational Board shall include the following:
- (i) in relation to theological colleges constituted by the Synod:
 - (1) providing for adequate academic and administrative staffing, accommodation and facilities for the work of the theological college and determining the terms and conditions of appointment for staff other than those specified in clause (2);
 - (2) reporting for the decision of the Synod upon all matters relating to the appointment and termination of appointment of the principal, professors and teachers in the theological college except as hereinafter provided;
 - (3) determining the conditions under which study leave shall be granted to members of the staff of the theological college and making adequate provision;
 - (4) being responsible for the income and expenditure of the theological college and preparing an annual budget for the Synod; and
 - (5) ensuring that the courses and training that the theological college offers for the formation and education of Ministers in accordance with
 - (a) prescriptions set by the Ministerial Education Board or the body authorised by it to set prescriptions; and
 - (b) standards set by the Assembly.
 - (ii) in relation to candidates:
 - (1) determining, or ensuring that a body authorised by it, determines, the appropriate courses of study for ministerial education and formation and, where the candidate is not training within the same Synod, and entering into negotiations through the Ministerial Education Board of the Synod concerned for the receiving of the candidate and the costs;
 - (2) making provision for scholarship aid, living allowances and accommodation for candidates;

- (3) co-operating and consulting with and reporting to Presbytery in regard to matters relating to candidates;
 - (4) receiving from the faculty or theological college council and forwarding to Presbytery any recommendations concerning termination of candidature on academic or other grounds;
 - (5) determining requests for leave of absence or deferral of studies (see Regulation 2.4.1(b))
- (iii) either separately or in co-operation with the Synod or agency of the Church:
- (1) making provision for the continuing education of Ministers and Youth Workers, post-graduate and other forms of advanced ministerial education, and other theological education and for relating ministerial and lay education to the overall life and mission of the Church;
 - (2) making, on the advice of the faculty or theological college council, by-laws to govern admission to courses, suspension from courses, fees, discipline and other matters relating to students who are not candidates;
 - (3) appointing members of selection panels other than the Presbytery representatives and making facilities available for the proper and professional appraisal of applicants for the ministries of the Church;
 - (4) reporting as may be requested on the qualifications of any Minister applying for recognition and acceptance on transfer from another church;
 - (5) reporting annually to the Synod and to the Assembly;
 - (6) appointing such committees as may be appropriate for the effective fulfillment of the responsibilities of the Board;
 - (7) ensuring resources are available to assist members and the Church in the period of discernment (see Regulation 2.3.1).
- (iv) appoint a community ministry committee, which shall advise the Board on the educational requirements for each candidate.
- (d) In a Synod where a theological college is recognised by the Synod as a teaching institution for training students for ministry but is not constituted by the Synod, the Ministerial Education Board shall undertake all responsibilities in Regulation 3.7.4.3(c) not otherwise legislated for in the constitution and by-laws of the theological college concerned and shall make recommendations to the Synod concerning

any financial support of such theological college.

THEOLOGICAL COLLEGES

3.7.4.4 Theological colleges established by Synods shall be subject to the Regulations and decisions of the Assembly in relation to the responsibilities of a college or colleges

THE FACULTY

- 3.7.4.5** (a) Within each theological college established by a Synod and recognised by the Assembly, there shall be a faculty responsible to the Synod through the Ministerial Education Board.
- (b) The faculty shall comprise the principal where such a position exists, all full-time teaching members of the staff of the theological college who have been appointed to their office by the Synod, or who are recognised by the Synod as constituting the faculty, together with any others appointed on the nomination of the faculty by the Synod or the Ministerial Education Board.
- (c) The faculty shall share with Presbyteries the responsibility for the pastoral care and oversight of candidates for the ministry. (See Reg. 2.4.2)
- (d) A Synod may approve the council of the theological college or other appropriate body exercising some or all of the responsibilities of the faculty.

FINANCIAL TRANSACTIONS AND INVESTMENTS BODY

- 3.7.4.6** (a) A Synod may establish a body or bodies authorised to:
- (i) invest and manage funds on behalf of the Synod or on behalf of any Presbytery, Congregation or other body within the bounds of the Synod;
 - (ii) accept money on deposit;
 - (iii) borrow, raise, secure the payment of money or otherwise obtain financial accommodation including by the issue of debentures, bonds or other securities;
 - (iv) advance or lend money or otherwise make financial accommodation available or enter into financial transactions with or without security, at such rate of interest (if any) or for such other consideration (if any) and on such terms as to repayment and otherwise as the Synod may authorise;
 - (v) issue, draw, accept, endorse or discount bills of exchange, promissory notes, payment orders or other negotiable instruments;

- (vi) enter into any transaction for the purpose of reducing the risk of loss or increasing the prospect of gain arising from changes in interest, discount or currency exchange rates or other rates or factors affecting financial markets;
- (vii) guarantee, indemnify or be surety for the payment of money or performance of contracts or obligations by any person with or without securing the liabilities so incurred.

Subject to Regulation 3.7.4.6(b), all investments borrowings and other transactions authorised by this Regulation are to be made in the name of the Property Trust and within such guidelines as the Synod shall determine.

- (b) The body responsible for the management and administration of any fund may invest in its own name monies not immediately required for the purposes of that fund, provided that the amount and the period do not exceed the limits prescribed by the Synod and that the investment is of a nature approved by the Synod. Where the amount or period of a proposed investment exceeds the limits set down by the Synod the specific approval of the Synod shall be obtained for the investment made by the Synod investment agency on behalf of the fund concerned.

INSTITUTIONS

- 3.7.4.7** (a) For the purposes of this Regulation, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates:
- (i) **institution** means any body whether incorporated or unincorporated established by or on behalf of the Church or any of the uniting churches or in which the Church participates for a religious, educational, charitable, commercial or other purpose;
 - (ii) **person** includes a church, a body corporate and an unincorporated body;
 - (iii) **the Church** includes any body of the Church.
- (b) Subject to any directions by the Assembly on matters of policy, the Synod, paying due regard to the responsibilities of any other body:
- (i) shall determine what institutions shall be continued, established, conducted or discontinued by or on behalf of the Church;
 - (ii) may authorise the establishment or continuation of any institution by the Church conjointly with another person, or require the withdrawal of the Church from any institution which has been or may hereafter be established by the Church conjointly with another person;

- (iii) may approve or authorise the participation of the Church in, or the association of the Church with, any institution, or may terminate or cause to be terminated any such participation or association;
 - (iv) may authorise affiliation of the Church with, or membership of the Church in, such bodies (being bodies conducting or connected or associated with an institution or with which an institution is associated) as shall seem appropriate to the Synod and may terminate or cause to be terminated any such affiliation or membership;
 - (v) may make any such determination, authorisation, approval, termination or requirement subject to conditions and from time to time vary the conditions.
- (c) The Synod may authorise the separate incorporation of any institution or the participation of the Church in, or its association with, an incorporated institution.
- (d) (i) The property of any institution referred to in paragraph (b)(i) shall, subject to any special trusts which may be applicable, be vested in the appropriate Synod Property Trust unless the Synod determines otherwise;
- (ii) In the case of each other institution referred to in paragraph (b) the Synod may concur in the property of that institution being vested in the Synod Property Trust or in such other person and subject to such terms and conditions as to the Synod shall seem proper.
- (e) In respect of institutions established or conducted by or on behalf of the Church and the Church's participation in or association with other institutions and its membership of or affiliation with bodies pursuant to paragraph (b)(iv) the Synod may:
- (i) oversee and from time to time review the same;
 - (ii) appoint an official visitor thereto for the purpose of exercising oversight;
 - (iii) intervene in such manner as it is able and as it considers necessary or proper in the interests of the Church.
- (f)) Subject to any by-laws and any conditions applicable pursuant to paragraph (b)(v), an institution which is established or conducted by or on behalf of the Church or the council or other authority administering the institution:
- (i) shall be responsible and accountable for its proper management to the Synod or such body as it designates;

- (ii) may exercise all the powers and functions delegated to it by the Synod or such body as it designates; and
 - (iii) shall report and present audited financial statements to the Synod or such body as it designates at least annually and at other times as the Synod requires.
- (g) Where an institution is established and conducted by the Church conjointly with any other person, the provisions of paragraph (f) shall apply, subject to any relevant provisions contained in any constitution or any other instrument relating to the joint establishment and conduct of the institution.
- (h) Where an institution is primarily responsible to a body of the Church within the bounds of a particular Synod, that Synod shall have the powers and responsibilities given to the Synod under this Regulation.
- (i) In relation to an institution, and to the extent to which the Church is concerned:
- (i) The constitution or other instrument whereby an institution is established, continued or conducted by or on behalf of the Church shall:
 - (1) specify the name, purpose and management procedures of the institution;
 - (2) provide for effective representation of the Synod, the Presbytery, the Church Council or other body as the case may be on the managing or controlling authority of the institution;
 - (3) provide for the furnishing of regular reports and financial statements to the Synod or such body as it designates.
 - (ii)
 - (1) The Synod shall be responsible for granting or approving the constitution or other instrument whereby the institution is established, conducted or continued and shall have authority to amend, revoke or suspend the operation of such constitution or instrument, notwithstanding any provisions within the constitution or other instrument.
 - (2) No alteration of such constitution or other instrument shall be operative unless and until it is approved by the Synod.

3.7.5 ASSEMBLY COMMITTEES, BOARDS AND OTHER BODIES

ASSEMBLY STANDING COMMITTEE (See Para 47, Constitution)

3.7.5.1 Membership

- (a) The Assembly Standing Committee shall consist of
 - (i) the President, President-elect, ex-President and General Secretary of the Assembly;
 - (ii) the Chairperson and Deputy Chairperson of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress the President of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress and a member of the National Executive appointed by the Executive;
 - (iii) 18 members of the Assembly elected by the Assembly; and
 - (iv) no more than four persons co-opted by the Standing Committee.
- (b) The elected membership shall include at least one person from each Synod.
- (c) The number of lay members of the Standing Committee shall be not fewer than the number of members who are Ministers.
- (d) In the election of members, paragraphs (b) and (c) shall be applied in that sequence in determining the persons elected.
- (e) The elected membership shall include no more than five persons from any Synod.
- (f)) The Standing Committee may act notwithstanding any vacancy in its membership. Any vacancy may be filled by the Standing Committee appointing a member of the same status, whether Minister or lay person, as the person who caused the vacancy. If the person whose place has become vacant was the only elected member of the Standing Committee from a Synod, the new member shall be from the same Synod.
- (g) Only members of the Assembly are eligible for membership of the Standing Committee.

Meetings

- (h) Meetings of the Standing Committee shall be held as required to transact the business and shall be called by the General Secretary:
 - (i) as may be directed by a previous meeting of the Committee;
 - (ii) as requested by the President;

- (iii) as approved by the President on advice from the General Secretary as to business to be done;
 - (iv) as requested in writing by not fewer than half the members of the Committee, the request to state the purposes of the proposed meeting.
- (i) The following persons may attend the meetings of the Standing Committee as observers with the right to speak but not to vote:
- (i) Secretaries of Synods, National Coordinator of the United Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress, the Associate General Secretary and the ~~National Director, Theology and Discipleship~~ Assembly Theologian in Residence;
 - (ii) such Assembly staff members as the President and General Secretary, after consultation, may invite, having regard to the agenda.
- (j) At least thirty days' notice in writing shall be given convening meetings of the Standing Committee, provided that such time may be reduced if, in the opinion of the President, an earlier meeting is required for urgent reasons; and

Responsibilities

- (k) The Standing Committee shall:
- (i) transact such business as may be referred to it by the Assembly and such other business as may be required or be desirable to be done on behalf of the Assembly between meetings of the Assembly, except such as may be precluded by the Assembly;
 - (ii) in order to assist the Assembly in its discernment, at least ten months prior to an Assembly meeting, advise the Church on the challenges and issues which may be faced by the President and the Assembly in the seven subsequent years;
 - (iii) offer guidance to the President on priorities to be pursued, and the way in which the responsibilities named in Regulation 3.6.4.2 may be exercised, taking into account the particular gifts and graces of the President;
 - (iv) report its decisions to Synods, Presbyteries and the next meeting of the Assembly.

AUDIT, FINANCE AND RISK COMMITTEE

3.7.5.2 Membership

- (a) The Assembly shall establish an Audit, Finance and Risk Committee which shall consist of:
- (i) a Chairperson appointed by the Standing Committee;

- (ii) four other persons at least two of whom are not employees of the Church or Ministers; and the General Secretary and the senior financial officer of the Assembly who shall be ex officio non-voting members.
- (b) The members shall be appointed by the Standing Committee at its first meeting after each ordinary meeting of the Assembly.
- (c) All members shall hold office until a new committee is appointed according to Regulation 3.7.5.2(b).
- (d) Casual vacancies may be filled by appointment by the Standing Committee.

Responsibilities

- (e) The Committee shall:
 - (i) be accountable to the Assembly and its Standing Committee;
 - (ii) make to the Assembly such reports and recommendations on financial matters and policies as the Assembly may require or the Audit, Finance and Risk Committee considers appropriate.
 - (iii) assist the Standing Committee to discharge its responsibility to exercise due care, diligence and skill in relation to:
 - (1) selection and application of accounting policies;
 - (2) financial budgeting, recording, monitoring and reporting;
 - (3) management and internal controls;
 - (4) business policies and practices;
 - (5) compliance with applicable laws, regulations, standards and best practice;
 - (iv) review and if necessary initiate improvements in the quality of internal and external financial reporting to the Assembly and its agencies;
 - (v) review and if necessary initiate improvements in the effectiveness of internal and external audit functions and advise regarding auditors;
 - (vi) provide a formal forum for communication between the Standing Committee, senior financial management and the external auditor;
 - (vii) monitor audit and risk management systems put in place by Assembly agencies;
 - (viii) initiate action to investigate or intervene in any agency/activity of the Assembly where such action is warranted by an audit finding or risk situation.

3.8 REGULATIONS THAT APPLY TO ALL COUNCILS AND CONGREGATIONS

PRINCIPLE FOR APPOINTMENTS

3.8.1 In determining the composition of the council the appointing body shall have regard to the principle that in accordance with the call and gifts of the Spirit each member shall have a part in the ministry of the Church, and that government of the Church will be “entrusted to representatives, men and women, bearing gifts and graces with which God has endowed them for the building up of the Church”” (Basis of Union Para. 15).

APPOINTMENT OF COMMITTEES

3.8.2 A Congregation or council may appoint and disband committees for such periods, on such terms and with such responsibilities as it deems appropriate.

OTHER OFFICERS

3.8.3 A Congregation or council may appoint other officers upon such conditions and to have such responsibilities as the council shall determine.

CONDUCT OF MEETINGS

- 3.8.4**
- (a) Meetings of a congregation, council or a standing committee shall be conducted in accordance with “A Manual for Meetings in the Uniting Church” unless the congregation, council or standing committee has adopted other standing orders or meeting procedures.
 - (b) Decisions made by a council or standing committee other than in a meeting, by electronic means, shall be conducted in accordance with the procedures outlined in 5.18 of “A Manual for Meetings in the Uniting Church” unless the council or standing committee has adopted other standing orders or meeting procedures.
 - (c) If the presiding officer of a meeting of a congregation or council (or its standing committee) is unavailable then the meeting shall elect a chairperson for that meeting.

QUORUMS FOR MEETINGS

- 3.8.5**
- (a) If a quorum is not present the meeting shall be reconvened by the chairperson and if the chairperson be unavailable by the secretary. If a quorum be not present at the reconvened meeting the business of the meeting may be conducted by those present.

Congregation

- (b) A quorum for a meeting of the Congregation shall consist of eight voting members or one-tenth of the voting members of the Congregation whichever number is the greater, unless otherwise determined by the Presbytery in respect of a particular Congregation.

Church Council

- (c) A quorum for a meeting of the Church Council shall consist of one half of the total membership of the Church Council.

Presbytery

- (d) A quorum for a meeting of the Presbytery shall consist of one-third of the voting members representing at least half the number of the Congregations of the Presbytery. If a Minister, Youth Worker, Pastor or Lay Pastor is serving in an approved placement in more than one Congregation, that person shall be deemed to represent all those Congregations for the purpose of determining whether at least half the number of Congregations are represented at the meeting.

Synod

- (e) A quorum for a meeting of the Synod shall consist of half the number of members of the Synod within which number at least two-thirds of the Presbyteries shall be represented.
- (f) Except as provided in Regulation 3.7.4.1(f)(i), a quorum for a meetings of the Synod Standing Committee shall consist of half the number of members on the Committee

Assembly

- (g) A quorum for a meeting of the Assembly shall consist of half of the number of members of the Assembly representing at least half the number of the Synods.
- (h) A quorum for a meeting of the Assembly Standing Committee shall be half the number of members of the Committee.

FUNDS OF CONGREGATIONS, COUNCILS OR OTHER BODIES

- 3.8.6** Congregations, Church Councils, Presbyteries, Synods, the Assembly or other bodies may establish funds to provide for the proper discharge of their purposes, responsibilities and objects, and they shall respectively be managed and administered by such persons or bodies and in such manner as the Church Council (or Church Councils working collaboratively), Presbytery, Synod or Assembly may determine.

ACCOUNTING AND AUDIT

3.8.7 Books of Account

- (a) All funds of the Church shall be accounted for using proper, approved methods of accounting. The body responsible for funds shall keep proper books of account. The books of account shall include all receipts and disbursements received or made, all credits and debts owing or due and all other relevant matters necessary including a full explanation of the accounts. The body responsible shall, upon the request of the chairperson of the Church Council or other appointing body or the Synod Property Officer or any person authorised by any one of them, produce the books of account together with all supporting or relevant accounts, receipts, and documents for inspection, and shall permit extracts to be taken and copies to be made by any such authorised officer.

Monies to be banked

- (b) All monies received from time to time shall be placed to the credit of an account in the name of the body responsible in any one or more of the financial institutions approved by the Synod. The body responsible shall appoint two or more persons to operate on such account

Audit

- (c) The books of account shall be audited and certified by the auditors at least once in every year and at such other times as may be required by the chairperson of the Church Council or other body responsible as the case may require.

Appointment of Auditors

- (d) The auditor or auditors shall be appointed annually. Subject to the variation in (e) below, the auditor(s) shall be a qualified accountant or, if more than one, shall include at least one qualified accountant. For the purpose of this Regulation a qualified accountant means:
- (i) a person who is a member of the Institute of Chartered Accountants in Australia or the Australian Society of Certified Practising Accountants, or
 - (ii) any other person who has qualifications and experience requisite for registration as a company auditor under the Corporations Act 2000 as amended or replaced from time to time and who in the opinion of the appointing body is a fit and proper person to undertake the responsibility.

Variations to Qualifications

- (e) Where the gross receipts of a Congregation or body or fund in the year is below a figure that equates to 2.5 times the notional stipend the

books of account may be audited and certified by two person who are not qualified in terms of (d) above, but who are, in the opinion of the body responsible, fit and proper persons to undertake the responsibility. Notional stipend for the purpose of this Regulation means the amount determined for the year by the Board of Directors of Benefund Limited.

Eligibility as Auditor

- (f)) The auditor appointed shall not be a member of the board, council or committee whose accounts are being audited unless a Presbytery with respect to accounts of Congregations or Congregational organisations within its bounds, or the Synod Property Board with respect to accounts of other councils or organisations, determines, at the request of the appointing body, that special circumstances exist. In such case a member of the board, council or committee may be appointed to be auditor.

Presentation of Accounts

- (g) Audited financial statements bearing an audit or independent reviewer's report in such form as the Synod may prescribe shall be submitted to the Church Council or other appointing body or the body responsible for their administration and control, as may be appropriate, at least once in every year, and to the Synod and the Presbytery Property Committee (in respect of Congregations and their organisations) whenever required.

Budgets

- (h) Comprehensive and detailed budgets should be prepared for every Congregation, Presbytery, Synod, the Assembly and other body with an established fund during the current year for the next succeeding year in the manner directed and approved by the relevant council responsible for the fund.

3.9 ALTERNATIVE LOCAL CHURCH STRUCTURES

PARISH MISSIONS

- 3.9.1** (a) A Synod, after consultation with the Presbytery, may designate a Congregation or related Congregations within its bounds as a Parish Mission if, in the opinion of the Synod, such Congregation is responsible for approved ministries of such special character and extent that the Congregation should be allowed to do one or more of the following:
- (i) to look beyond its own membership and bounds for additional persons to assist in the general oversight and management of the responsibilities of the Congregation;

- (ii) to seek additional financial support by appeal beyond the bounds of the Congregation, provided that such appeals shall not be addressed to Congregations without prior consent of the appropriate body appointed or designated by the Synod;
 - (iii) to make a case for the extension of ministerial placements beyond the normal maximum term when the proper exercise of the special ministries so requires.
- (b) Except as may be determined in accordance with (c), the Presbytery may, in respect of each Parish Mission, appoint any number from one to ten persons to be members of the Church Council in addition to those listed in Regulation 3.3.1. The Church Council may nominate to the Presbytery names of persons to be considered when such appointments are being made.
 - (c) Synod may, at its discretion, determine that in regard to any particular Parish Mission the Synod or a Synod body determined by it shall make the additional appointments to Church Council set out in (b).
 - (d) A Parish Mission, in addition to such reports as would normally be made by a Congregation to the Presbytery, shall report annually to the Synod or a body determined by the Synod regarding the special ministries and shall present financial statements as the Synod shall determine.
 - (e) If, in the opinion of the Synod, after consultation with the Presbytery, the special ministries no longer justify the designation of Parish Mission, the designation and the provisions pertaining thereto shall be withdrawn following reasonable notice to the Congregation concerned.

FAITH COMMUNITIES

- 3.9.2**
- (a) A Presbytery may recognise as a Faith Community a grouping of people who;
 - (i) are seeking to explore the implications of faith in God, gathering in order to serve the community and/or nurturing one another in faith; or
 - (ii) are worshiping together and seeking to relate to the Church for nurture and support, and
 - (iii) apply to the Presbytery to be recognised as a Faith Community.
 - (b) A Faith Community may include confirmed members of the Church who hold their membership in a Congregation or who have their membership recorded with the Presbytery.

- (c) A Faith Community will order its life, under the oversight of the Presbytery, so as to encourage its participants, develop its mission, and be accountable for its resources, and may seek the guidance of a Presbytery about possible ways to do so.
- (d) A Faith Community may appoint leaders from its participants and may designate a participant to attend meetings of the Presbytery.
- (e) A Faith Community may apply to Presbytery to be recognised as a Congregation. A Presbytery may request a Faith Community to make such an application.
- (f) A Presbytery may cease to recognise a Faith Community.

CHURCH COUNCILS IN SMALL CONGREGATIONS

- 3.9.3** (a) Where a Congregation has no more than 30 confirmed members and members-in-association (as listed in Regulation 1.6.1), the Presbytery may, at the request of the Congregation, authorise the Congregation to determine that all those who are members of the Congregation shall comprise the Church Council.
- (b) The authorisation shall continue until:
- (i) the Congregation decides that it will cease to operate under these Regulations and forms a Church Council under Regulation 3.3.1; or
 - (ii) it is withdrawn by Presbytery after consultation with the Congregation (which shall be carried out by the Presbytery at least every five 5 years); or
 - (iii) the expiry of the period of 12 months mentioned in (c) or the longer period authorized under (c) of this Regulation , as the case may be.
- (c) This Regulation shall cease to apply to the Congregation and the Congregation shall form a Church Council in accordance with the Regulation 3.3.1 at the expiry of a period of 12 months after the number of confirmed members and members-in-association of the Congregation grows to more than 40 or at the expiry of such longer period as the Presbytery may authorise where it considers it is in the best interest of the Church to do so.
- (d) (i) A meeting of a Congregation in which all confirmed members and members-in-association of the Congregation comprise the

Church Council shall also be a meeting of the Church Council and vice versa unless the meeting is convened only as a meeting of the Church Council.

- (ii) The quorum for a meeting of the Congregation which is also a meeting of the Church Council and the quorum for a meeting which is convened only as a meeting of the Church Council shall be one quarter of the confirmed members and members-in-association. (See Reg. 3.8.5).
- (e) Regulation 3.3.1(b) does not apply to Congregations in which the confirmed members and members-in-association comprise the Church Council.

[Korean]

3.10 EXEMPTIONS, ALTERNATIVES AND ALTERATIONS

EXEMPTIONS AND ALTERNATIVE REGULATIONS

3.10.1 The Assembly in plenary session, or its Standing Committee (if in that Committee's opinion special circumstances exist or it is necessary or convenient in order to give effect to any resolution of the Assembly) by resolution:

- (a) may grant exemption from compliance with all or any of the Regulations; and
- (b) may make alternative Regulations in respect of all or any such matters

in either case to have application either generally or only to such persons, congregations, councils and other bodies and in such circumstances and subject to such conditions as may be specified by resolution.

The granting of an exemption from compliance with a Regulation or Regulations does not have the effect of exempting any person, congregation, council or other body from complying with the Constitution and other Regulations.

ALTERATIONS TO REGULATIONS

- 3.10.2** (a) These and any other Regulations may be amended by addition, deletion or alteration by a decision of the
- (i) Assembly; or
 - (ii) Assembly Standing Committee as the case may be where the Assembly in session has resolved to delegate the authority to amend to the Standing Committee;

provided that details of any proposed amendment have been published in the agenda of the Assembly or the Standing Committee or stated in a notice of proposal which has been duly given in accordance with standing orders and which specifically states or necessarily implies that any such proposal involves an amendment to the Regulations.

- (b) Amendments to the Regulations shall have effect from the time of passing of the relevant resolution or at such other time as the Assembly or the Standing Committee, as the case may be may specify.
- (c) Any act or decisions made under Regulations prior to the amendment thereof shall not be rendered invalid by reason of such amendment but shall subsequently be varied to comply with the amended Regulations if so directed by the Assembly or other body concerned.
- (d) Any body within the Church affected by Regulations may request the Assembly to amend the Regulations.

4. PROPERTY

4.1 DEFINITIONS

In Part 4 unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates:

Agency includes any body not separately incorporated or any person acting in the name or on behalf of the Church;

Building includes any building used solely or in part for educational, charitable, social, residential, business, commercial or professional purposes;

Chairperson includes the deputy chairperson and other person acting as chairperson;

Church building means any building ordinarily used for the holding of services for the worship of God;

Lease includes:

- (i) any lease, sub-lease, or licence of land or premises granted or taken on behalf of for for the benefit of the Church or any body of the Church,
- (ii) any surrender or variation of lease, sub-lease, or licence, or consent to either transfer or sub-lease, underlease or sub-license any lease, sub-lease or licence of land or premises.

Proceeding means any action, suit, application or proceeding in any court or other tribunal, a reference to arbitration, or other proceeding of conciliation, mediation or adjudication whether judicial or arbitral or not;

Property means property of whatsoever nature whether real or personal, and includes money, investments, and rights relating to property;

Property Trust means a Property Trust constituted under the Uniting Church in Australia Act or Ordinance of the State or Territory concerned;

Responsible body means a body that is responsible for the management and administration of property, and which either itself carries out those responsibilities or appoints another body to undertake them either in whole or in part;

Standing Committee means the Standing Committee of Synod by whatever name known or the executive committee or other body having authority to act on its behalf;

Trust property means property vested in or acquired by a Property Trust.

4.2 SYNOD PROPERTY BOARD

FUNCTIONS OF PROPERTY BOARD

4.2.1 Each Synod shall appoint a Property Board which shall:

- (a) advise the Synod with respect to policies relating to property within the bounds of the Synod;
- (b) supervise the implementation of the Synod's policies in regard to property within the bounds of the Synod;
- (c) consult where appropriate and advise Presbyteries, Church Councils, institutions and other agencies of the Church with respect to property matters within their bounds;
- (d) receive proposals with respect to property matters submitted to it by the Presbyteries, Church Councils, institutions or agencies, ensure that each proposal is in accordance with the policies of the Synod with respect to property matters, development and mission and give the final decision with respect to such proposals;
- (e) initiate proposals with respect to property matters;
- (f)) carry out functions (b) to (e) above in respect of departmental, institutional and other property outside the jurisdiction of Presbyteries and Church Councils;
- (g) only approve the transfer of any real estate vested in a Uniting Church Property Trust to any Aboriginal and Islander organisation with the prior approval of the National Executive of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress; (See Reg. 3.2.6) and
- (h) perform such other duties and functions with respect to property matters as may be referred or delegated to it by the Synod from time to time.

DELEGATION TO PRESBYTERY

- 4.2.2** (a) A Synod Property Board may delegate to:
- (i) the Property Committee of any Presbytery, or
 - (ii) another body within the Synod, or
 - (iii) a Church Council of a Congregation which is designated as a Parish Mission or a committee of that Church Council, or
 - (iv) the Property Officer, and / or specified positions
- any of its powers of consent or approval in relation to property, provided that the financial liability involved, or the value of the property concerned, does not exceed such sum or sums as the Synod may determine from time to time.
- (b) A Synod Property Board may withdraw such delegation, either generally or in a particular case, at any time.
- (c) The delegation shall be made subject to such conditions as the Assembly or the Synod Property Board shall determine from time to time.

MEMBERSHIP

- 4.2.3** The Synod shall determine the membership and terms of appointment of members of the Synod Property Board provided that the membership shall include
- (a) the Synod Property Officer ex officio; and
 - (b) at least two other members of the Property Trust.

4.3 PRESBYTERY PROPERTY COMMITTEE

PRESBYTERY PROPERTY COMMITTEE

- 4.3.1** (a) Each Presbytery shall appoint a Presbytery Property Committee and shall determine the membership and term of appointment of members of the Committee.
- (b) A Presbytery Property Committee, subject to any relevant by-laws and directions of the Presbytery, shall:
- (i) advise Church Councils and other bodies within the bounds of the Presbytery with respect to property matters for which they are responsible;
 - (ii) receive and consider applications from Church Councils and other bodies within the bounds of the Presbytery with respect to

property matters as provided by these Regulations having regard to:

- the mission of the Church within the bounds of the Presbytery,
 - the policies of the Synod and Presbytery,
 - financial feasibility,
 - design and location,
 - any other relevant matter;
- (iii) submit proposals from any Church Council or other body within the bounds of the Presbytery to the Synod Property Board with recommendations for final decision;
- (iv) initiate proposals with respect to property matters within the bounds of the Presbytery; and
- (v) regularly inspect or arrange for the regular inspection of properties for which the Presbytery and Church Councils and other bodies within the bounds of the Presbytery are responsible and propose and report to Presbytery such action as may seem desirable to ensure that the properties are maintained in good and safe condition.
- (c) A Presbytery may authorise the Presbytery Property Committee or another committee or committees to take responsibilities in respect of such one or more of the properties for which the Presbytery is itself responsible, including:
- (i) the supervision and use of the property;
 - (ii) maintaining the property in good repair;
 - (iii) reporting in respect of such matters as the Presbytery may require; and
 - (iv) such other matters as the Presbytery may determine.
- (d) In a matter of extreme urgency the Presbytery Property Committee may remit any application received by it to the Synod Property Board which shall be entitled to deal with such application without any recommendation thereon having been made by the Presbytery Property Committee, and in cases where the Moderator certifies that circumstances of extreme urgency exist, the Moderator may authorise the Synod Property Officer and the Synod Secretary to make a decision and take action in the name of the Synod Property Board, such action to be subsequently reported to the Board and to the Presbytery Property Committee.

4.4 THE CHURCH COUNCIL

RESPONSIBILITY FOR PROPERTY

4.4.1 Subject to the Regulations, the by-laws of the Synod and the rules of Presbytery, the Church Council shall be responsible for the management and administration of all property of the Church acquired or held for the use of the Congregation, and without limiting the generality of the foregoing shall:

- (a) be responsible for the care and maintenance of property;
- (b) subject to clause (e) of this Regulation, determine the use of land and buildings;
- (c) deal with proposals for the acquisition or disposal of any property or the creation or extinguishment of any rights or interests in property by whatever means;
- (d) consider and if thought fit make recommendations concerning erection, demolition, alteration or enlargement of church buildings and other buildings;
- (e) consult with a Congregation regarding any proposal concerning property that would have a substantial effect on the life, witness and service of the Congregation;
- (f) be responsible for the financial affairs and the management and investment of all funds related to property;
- (g) do such other things as are necessary or appropriate for the use and management of all property acquired or held for the Congregation.

NOTICE OF BUSINESS

- 4.4.2** (a) Unless at least seven days' notice convening the meeting and specifying the business that shall be dealt with at the meeting has been given it shall not be competent to pass any resolution recommending or resolving to:
- (i) erect, enlarge, demolish, remove or substantially alter any building;
 - (ii) incur any expense for repairs exceeding such sum as may be determined by the Synod from time to time;
 - (iii) sell, mortgage, exchange, lease, grant or extinguish any estate, right or interest in any land, or surrender or accept the surrender of any lease;
 - (iv) acquire any land or interest in land;

- (v) alter the general purposes for which any land or building is or may be used;
 - (vi) invest any funds other than on short-term deposit with any of the financial institutions approved by the Synod in accordance with Regulation 3.8.7(b);
 - (vii) appropriate any funds except for current expenses.
- (b) It shall be competent for the Church Council to deal with and resolve any of the matters referred to in Regulation 4.4.2(a), notwithstanding that the prescribed notice has not been given, if a majority of those present at the meeting of the Church Council resolve to waive such notice, provided that the majority of votes cast in favour of such waiver shall be not less than three-fifths of the total membership of the Church Council.

ANNUAL PROPERTY REVIEW

4.4.3 At least once in every year the Church Council shall receive the audited accounts and review the following matters in respect of each property for which it is responsible:

- (i) the state of repair;
- (ii) the adequacy of the insurance cover;
- (iii) arrangements made in respect of public risk insurances and personal accident insurances for voluntary workers;
- (iv) the financial position in respect of each property.

4.4.4 In exercising the responsibilities set out in Regulation 4.4.1 the Church Council may itself carry out all these responsibilities or may appoint one or more committees to be responsible to the Church Council in respect of such one or more properties as the Church Council may specify for:

- (i) the supervision and use of the property;
- (ii) maintaining the property in good repair;
- (iii) such other responsibilities as the Church Council may determine;
- (iv) reporting in respect of such matters as the Church Council may require.

4.5 PROPERTY OTHER THAN CONGREGATIONAL PROPERTY

PROPERTY OTHER THAN CONGREGATIONAL PROPERTY

4.5.1 (a) Assembly property shall be dealt with in accordance with the provisions of Regulation 4.10.1.

- (b) In the case of property (other than property for which a Church Council is the responsible body), acquired or held for the use of a Synod, a Presbytery, or any body within the bounds thereof, the responsible body shall be that council or body.
- (c) The responsible body shall determine the manner in which such property is managed and controlled.

4.6 PROPERTY DEALINGS

PROPERTY PROPOSALS

- 4.6.1**
- (a) A proposal for the purchase, sale, mortgage, lease or the granting or acquiring or disposing of or surrender of any estate or interest in any real property or the erection, demolition or enlargement of a church or other building, or any borrowing of money, may originate in a Church Council or other responsible body or a committee thereof, or in a Congregation.
 - (b) In the event of any such proposal originating in a Congregation or a committee and being accepted for examination and decision, immediate written notice of such proposal shall be given to the Church Council or other responsible body, and when appropriate the originating body shall give advice of its recommendations in respect of such proposal.
 - (c) No such proposal may be put into effect before approval is given in accordance with the Regulations.

LEASES

- 4.6.2**
- (a) Subject to paragraph (b) of this Regulation, a lease shall not be granted without the prior approval of the Synod Property Board.
 - (b) Approval to grant or vary a lease or accept any surrender thereof may be given by the Church Council or other responsible body where:
 - (i) the term of the lease (including any options for renewal) does not exceed 3 years, and
 - (ii) the premises are not a Church building, a Church hall or a Minister's residence.
 - (c) A lease shall not be taken without the prior approval of the Synod Property Board.

- (d) All leases shall be executed by a Property Trust unless otherwise authorised by the Synod Property Board on such terms as it thinks fit.
- (e) All leases shall be taken or granted in the name of a Property Trust.
- (f)) Each lease, or a copy thereof, shall be lodged with the Property Officer of the Synod.
- (g) This Regulation applies notwithstanding anything elsewhere contained in the Regulations.

PROPERTY TRANSACTIONS

4.6.3

- (a) Subject to paragraph (c) no transactions of the kind specified in paragraph (b) of this Regulation may be entered into without the prior approval in the required manner of:
 - (i) the Church Council or other responsible body; and
 - (ii) the Presbytery; and
 - (iii) the Synod.
- (b) The transactions are:
 - (i) the acquisition, sale, mortgage or (subject to Regulation 4.6.2) lease of real estate;
 - (ii) the grant, creation, assignment, or surrender, of rights, easements or other interests in real estate;
 - (iii) a contract in relation to a transaction of the kind in (i) or (ii);
 - (iv) a contract for the erection, enlargement, structural alteration, improvement, or demolition, of a substantial building;
 - (v) borrowing money.
- (c) The Synod or its Standing Committee may authorise one or more transactions mentioned in paragraph (b) by making a declaration that special circumstances exist.
- (d) When making a declaration that special circumstances exist, the Synod or its Standing Committee must:
 - (i) give reasons for making the declaration;
 - (ii) explain other options it has explored and abandoned to meet the circumstances;
 - (iii) give instructions about how and to what extent the transactions may take place.
- (e) Before a transaction authorised by a declaration may take place, the Synod or its Standing Committee must:

- (i) consult fully with all bodies that may be affected by the declaration, taking into account the purpose, functions, responsibilities and rights of those bodies as described in the Regulations; and
 - (ii) give all affected Church Councils or other responsible bodies the opportunity to make written submissions about the declaration within a specified timeframe; and
 - (iii) give serious consideration to those submissions.
- (f)) The Synod or its Standing Committee may withdraw a declaration at any time before the transaction authorised by it takes place.

APPLICATIONS FOR APPROVAL

4.6.4 Application to the Presbytery or the Synod for approval of any proposed property transaction shall be made in such form and accompanied by such information as the Synod Property Board may require.

4.7 EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS AND MAKING OF AGREEMENTS

CERTIFICATION OF DOCUMENTS AND AGREEMENTS

4.7.1 All documents, agreements in writing and proposals for agreements, to be executed or made by or on behalf of a Property Trust and to which Regulation 4.6.3 applies, shall be submitted to the Property Officer of the Synod accompanied by a certificate in the form required by the Property Trust certifying that the document agreement or proposal has been approved in accordance with Regulation 4.6.3.

EXECUTION OF DEEDS

4.7.2 Any deed, instrument, contract or agreement relating to any property or matter to which the Regulations apply which, if made or executed by an individual could be, or would (under common or statute law) be required to be, in writing and under seal, may be made or executed under the seal of the Property Trust.

MAKING OF AGREEMENTS AND EXECUTION OF DOCUMENTS NOT UNDER SEAL

4.7.3 (a) Any instrument, contract or agreement relating to any property or matter intended to be evidenced in writing but not under seal (whether or not required by law to be in writing) shall be made in writing under the authority and on behalf of the Property Trust in the circumstances

and manner, and by the person or persons, authorised by the Property Trust.

- (b) Any contract relating to any property or matter which if made between individuals would by law be valid although made by parol only (and not reduced to writing) may be made under the authority and on behalf of the Property Trust, in the circumstances and manner, and by the person or persons, authorised by the Property Trust.

DOCUMENTS CONSEQUENTIAL ON AN AGREEMENT

4.7.4 In the event of a document to be executed by or on behalf of the Property Trust being consequential upon an agreement entered into by the Property Trust such document may be executed, provided the solicitor or other person properly submitting the same certifies the document to be consequential and in order for execution.

AGREEMENT TO BE BINDING

4.7.5 Any deed, instrument, contract or agreement made in accordance with the foregoing provisions shall be effectual in law and shall bind the Property Trust or any responsible body and all other parties thereto and may be varied or discharged in the manner in which it is authorised to be made.

4.8 APPLICATION OF PROCEEDS OF SALE

4.8.1 The proceeds of any sale of real estate shall, subject to any special trusts upon which it is held, be applied so far as the proceeds will extend in the following order:

- (a) in the discharge of any encumbrances and liabilities whether personal or otherwise lawfully created or contracted or such of them or such part thereof respectively as it may be found necessary or expedient so to discharge;
- (b) in the fulfillment of the conditions (if any) imposed by the Synod when consenting to such sale;
- (c) towards any one or more of the objects hereinafter mentioned:
 - (i) promoting the mission of the Church;
 - (ii) assisting or increasing the funds of any body of the Church;
 - (iii) erecting a new Church building, Church hall, residence or other building on any site vested in the Church;

- (iv) carrying out improvements and enlargements to any such existing buildings;
- (v) purchasing land as a site for a Church building, Church hall, residence or other building to be under the control of the Church Council concerned or any other body of the Church;
- (vi) contributing to the funds, objects or charities under the control or direction of the Presbytery, Synod or the Assembly;
- (vii) such other purposes as the Synod may approve.

4.9 LEGAL ACTIONS AND ARBITRATIONS

- 4.9.1**
- (a) The Property Trust in the State or Territory where proceedings are being taken may sue or be sued in its name on behalf of the Church or any agency of the Church or in relation to trust property.
 - (b) Proceedings shall not be instituted or defended by or in the name of a Property Trust, the Church, or any agency of the Church, without the prior approval of:
 - (i) the Standing Committee of the Synod in the State or Territory in which the proceedings are being taken or of the Moderator of that Synod, or
 - (ii) in cases of urgency, the Property Officer of that Synod or the chairperson of the Presbytery within the bounds of which the action arose or the property affected by the proceedings is located.
 - (c) All persons shall be entitled to rely upon a statement that the required consent has been given, if signed by an officer of the body by which or by the person by whom, the consent was given, without proof of the signature of that person.

4.10 ASSEMBLY PROPERTY

- 4.10.1**
- (a) All real property acquired or held for or on behalf of the Assembly or any agency of the Assembly (hereinafter called Assembly property) shall be managed and administered by
 - (i) the governing body of the agency concerned; or
 - (ii) such officer or body as the Assembly or its Standing Committee designates.

- (b) Proper books of account shall be kept in respect of all Assembly property and shall be audited annually and at such other times as the President or the General Secretary may require.
- (c) A copy of the audited accounts shall be given to the General Secretary forthwith after the completion of the audit.
- (d) Assembly property shall not be purchased, sold, mortgaged, encumbered or leased; and
 - (i) no legal or equitable estate or interest in Assembly property shall be granted, transferred, assigned or surrendered; and
 - (ii) no building on Assembly property shall be erected, demolished, enlarged or substantially altered,

without the consent of the Assembly or its Standing Committee or such other committee as the Assembly or its Standing Committee may designate.

- (e) The legal title to Assembly property shall be vested in the Property Trust of the Church in the State or Territory in which the property is situated, except as may otherwise be approved by the Assembly Standing Committee.
- (f)) All documents necessary to be executed by a Property Trust in respect of Assembly property shall be executed by it upon being furnished with a certificate signed by the President or General Secretary or such other person as the Standing Committee of the Assembly shall appoint, evidencing that the document is in order for execution.
- (g) The Assembly or its Standing Committee may give directions in respect of Assembly property.

4.11 MISCELLANEOUS

UNSAFE BUILDINGS

- 4.11.1** (a) Notwithstanding any Regulation or by-law, a Synod Property Officer or Synod Secretary shall have the power, in respect of any property within the bounds of a Synod, owned by the Property Trust of that Synod or anybody of the Church, which does not comply with any governmental regulation or requirement or is reported to the Synod Property Officer as being in an unsafe or dangerous condition, to do any or all of the following:

- (i) temporarily or permanently close any building;
 - (ii) obtain a professional audit or report in relation to the state of the property or any activity conducted thereon;
 - (iii) ensure that work is undertaken to make safe or obtain compliance;
 - (iv) require repayment by the body having oversight of the property of any amount expended by the Synod pursuant to this Regulation;
 - (v) after consultation with the body having the oversight of the property recommend to the Standing Committee of the Synod:
 - (1) disposal of the property where it is impossible or impracticable to make the property safe or to rectify the non-compliance;
 - (2) demolition of any building, or;
 - (3) future use of the property.
- (b) The Standing Committee of the Synod shall have power to determine, or to delegate to its Property Board the right to determine, matters relating to the use or disposal of property or demolition of any building when a recommendation is made pursuant to Regulation 4.11.1(a).

INDEMNITY

- 4.11.2** (a) Any person acting under the express or implied authority of the Church and who is not an independent contractor shall be indemnified out of trust property against all liability for any matter or thing done or liability incurred except in the case of fraud, criminal act, gross negligence or wilful misconduct.
- (b) Without detracting from the generality of paragraph (a), a member of a Church Council or other body responsible for the management and administration of property shall be indemnified out of trust property against liability for any matter or thing done or liability incurred in the performance of functions as a member thereof except in the case of fraud, criminal act, gross negligence or willful misconduct.

CUSTODY OF DEEDS

- 4.11.3** All deeds and documents of title relating to trust property shall, unless lodged with some person or corporation as security for a loan, be placed in the custody of such person or persons as may be prescribed by the Synod or the Assembly as may be appropriate.

UNITED WORK

4.11.4 A responsible body may make property available for the purposes of united work with any other denomination or denominations upon such terms and conditions as may be approved from time to time by the Synod or the committee of the Synod appointed by it for that purpose.

TO FURNISH INFORMATION

4.11.5 A responsible body shall furnish such information regarding property affairs, including audited accounts, as the Presbytery or the Synod or any body so authorised by either of them requires from time to time.

REGISTER OF PROPERTIES

4.11.6 A Synod register of properties shall be kept in such form and by such person as shall be prescribed by the Synod.

INSPECTION OF REGISTER

4.11.7 The register shall be kept properly posted up and shall be made available for inspection by any member of a responsible body, or the chairperson or secretary of a Presbytery, the Moderator or Property Officer of the Synod, or any person authorised by any of them.

RETURNS

4.11.8 Each responsible body shall furnish such returns to the Presbytery and Synod as shall be prescribed by the Presbytery and the Synod respectively.

NATIONAL PROPERTY POLICY

- 4.11.9**
- (a) Where two or more Congregations or faith communities share, or will share, the use of a Church property that is under the management and administration of a Church Council of (one of) the Congregation(s), they will enter into a culturally sensitive memorandum of understanding (not a tenancy agreement) that shall
 - (i) specify usage rights of each Congregation or faith community;
 - (ii) provide for an appropriate sharing of costs; and
 - (iii) specify the manner in which the responsibilities listed in Regulation 4.4.1 and other relevant Regulations of the Church will be jointly undertaken in respect of the shared property.

 - (b) The memorandum of understanding will be negotiated in consultations between the participating Congregation(s) (through their Church Council(s)) and faith community/ies and their Presbytery or Presbyteries, taking into account the ministry and mission needs of each participating Congregation and faith community and any relevant policies of the Assembly and the Synod.

- (c) Where there is shared use as mentioned in 4.11.9(a) or where another Congregation or faith community requests that it be permitted to share the use of a Church property that is under the management and administration of a Church Council
 - (i) if there is disagreement or a failure to resolve issues between the participating Congregation(s) and faith community/ies after the consultations referred to in 4.11.9(b), the Presbytery may decide the matters in issue and will promptly notify them of its decision in writing; and
 - (ii) if one or more of the Church Council(s) or faith communities that has participated in the consultations, is dissatisfied with the decision of a Presbytery made under sub-paragraph (i), it may appeal. The appeal shall be dealt with under Part 6 of these Regulations

- (d) The Presbytery
 - (i) may dispense with the requirement that the responsibilities mentioned in Regulation 4.11.9(a)(iii) be jointly undertaken if it considers that it is appropriate to do so and the dispensation may be granted for a specified time and subject to conditions; and
 - (ii) shall have authority to implement any changes to use, management or administration of a Church property, that it considers are necessary or desirable to implement a memorandum of understanding made pursuant to Regulation 4.11.9(a) or a decision made in accordance with Regulation 4.11.9(c).

- (e) A Synod may determine policies and processes to assist Presbyteries, Church Councils and faith communities in the implementation of this Regulation.
Where there is more than one Presbytery, they shall determine the manner in which the responsibilities of the Presbytery under this Regulation will be exercised by one or both of them.

CLASSIFYING PROPERTY FOR ALTERNATIVE MISSIONAL USE

- 4.11.10** (a) In this Regulation:
- (i) “Alternative Missional Use” means use of property or the income from or proceeds of sale of property by or for
 - * new Congregations, faith communities or new worship gatherings within existing church buildings;

- * future new Congregations or faith communities, as stipulated by Synod upon recommendation from the Presbytery;
 - * Congregations with inadequate property resources;
 - * any Congregation which in the opinion of the Presbytery has significant engagement in mission;
 - * Synod or Presbytery approved strategic mission initiatives;
 - or
 - * such other missional priorities as the Synod determines;
- (ii) “property” means real property and includes any building and fixed improvement and may also include any non-fixed property used in conjunction with the building if the non- fixed property is specifically included in property that is available for “Alternative Missional Use”;
- (iii) “Congregational Property” means property acquired or held for the use or benefit of the Congregation and for which the Church Council is responsible for management and administration.
- (b) Congregational Property will be classified as available for “Alternative Missional Use” where
- (i) the Congregation and Church Council resolve to make the property available for “Alternative Missional Use”; or
 - (ii) (1) the Presbytery convenes a consultation with the Congregation and its Church Council, and the purposes of the consultation specifically include consideration of whether a recommendation should be made by the Presbytery that any of the Congregational Property should be classified as available for ‘Alternative Missional Use’;
 - (2) the Presbytery in session, after appropriate consultation with the Congregation, recommends that the Synod classify all or part of a property held for the use of that Congregation as “available for Alternative Missional Use”; and
 - (3) the Synod or Synod Standing Committee in session resolves to make the classification.
- (c) In any consultation between Presbytery and a Congregation as referred to in Regulation 4.11.9(b)

- (i) the Presbytery shall take proper account of the purpose, functions, responsibilities and rights of the Congregation as described in the Regulations;
 - (ii) the Presbytery and the Congregation have a responsibility to listen faithfully to one another; and
 - (iii) the Presbytery shall take into account any effect on an existing placement.
- (d)
- (i) Where the Presbytery recommends to the Synod that the Synod classify a property as available for “Alternative Missional Use” the Presbytery shall provide to the Synod (and at the same time to the Congregation) written reasons for the recommendation.
 - (ii) Before resolving to classify a property as available for “Alternative Missional Use” the Synod must give the Congregation and its Church Council an opportunity to make written submissions to the Synod regarding the proposed classification; and
 - (iii) The Synod shall give written notice of a resolution to classify Congregational property as available for “Alternative Missional Use” to the Congregation within 14 days of the decision being made.
- (e)
- (i) When a property or income from or proceeds of sale of property is classified as available for “Alternative Missional Use” a Presbytery may transfer responsibility for the management and control of the property or the benefit of use or income from the property or proceeds of sale of the property to another body (which may be the Presbytery itself);
 - (ii) Prior to transferring the responsibility or benefit, the Presbytery shall ensure that appropriate arrangements are made for the care of the affected Congregation and its mission, and shall ensure that appropriate opportunities are made for the affected Congregation through its Church Council to make a contribution in the process that identifies the “Alternative Missional Use” to which the resources for which its Church Council was previously responsible, are put.
- (f)
-) If, notwithstanding a resolution of the Synod referred to in Regulation 4.11.10 (b)(ii), responsibility for the management, control or benefit or use (as the case may be) has not been transferred to another body within three (3) years of the Synod or the Synod Standing Committee resolution:

- (i) the classification shall cease to operate; and
 - (ii) responsibility for the management and control or the benefit of use of the property shall remain with the existing Congregation and its Church Council.
- (g) (i) A Church Council may appeal against a decision pursuant to Regulation 4.11.10 (b)(ii) to classify property as available for “Alternative Missional Use” on the ground that the process was not in accordance with Regulations 4.11.10(a),(b), (c) and (d);
- (ii) The appeal shall be heard by an appeal panel constituted under Part 6 of these Regulations; and

4.11.11 The Assembly determines that the body corporate allowed for in paragraph 56 of the Constitution shall be UCA Assembly Ltd.

5. CHURCH DISCIPLINE

5.1 DEFINITIONS

5.1.1 In this Part 5 of the Regulations unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates:

Complainant means the person who is making a complaint;

Complaint means a complaint about the conduct, teaching or ministry of a Minister;

Minister means a Minister as defined in Paragraph 3 of the Constitution, and also includes a Community Minister, Lay Pastor, Youth Worker, Pastor, Synod Secretary, Moderator, Assembly General Secretary, President, Presbytery Minister and a minister of another denomination serving in a placement;

Pastoral Relations Committee means the Pastoral Relations Committee of the Presbytery;

Respondent means a Minister against whom a complaint has been made;

Standing Committee means the Standing Committee of the Synod.

DISCIPLINE IN THE CHURCH

5.1.2 Discipline in the Church is the exercise of spiritual authority with a view to honouring Christ the Head of the Church and ensuring the spiritual well-being of its members.

BY WHOM EXERCISED

5.1.3 Discipline is to be exercised by:

- (a) The Church Council on behalf of the Congregation in the case of members or adherents, except in the case of allegations of sexual misconduct;
- (b) The Presbytery when a Presbytery determines a Church Council has not adequately dealt with a discipline matter in relation to a member or adherent of the Congregation;
- (c) The Presbytery upon a request of a Church Council if the Church Council considers it is not able to deal with a concern due to a member's or adherent's involvement in the Congregation;
- (d) The Presbytery and Synod in the case of Ministers.

5.2 THE DISCIPLINE OF MEMBERS

PASTORAL CARE OF MEMBERS

- 5.2.1 (a) In cases where:
- (i) in the opinion of the Church Council, any member of the Church appears to disregard the privileges and obligations of membership or to disregard the discipline of the Church; or
 - (ii) a formal complaint has been received about a member by a member of the Church Council;

the Council shall endeavour by visitation and pastoral counsel to restore the relationship of the member to the life of the Church.

- (b) Any member who declines to renew a satisfactory relationship with the life of the Church shall be advised of the possibility that the name of that member may be removed from the membership roll and shall be given opportunity either in person or in writing to make a submission on the matter to the Church Council.
- (c) Should that member be a member of the Church Council, and that member declines to renew a satisfactory relationship with the life of the Church subsequent to visitation and pastoral counsel in accordance with Regulation 5.2.1 (a) that member may be requested by the Church Council to resign his or her position to that body and cease all responsibilities associated with that position prior to a decision being made regarding removal of the name of that member from the membership roll.

SUSPENSION OR TERMINATION OF MEMBERSHIP

5.2.2 Where the Church Council has determined that the member has failed to respond to the pastoral care and invitation to renew a satisfactory relationship with the life of the Church, the Church Council may:

- (a) suspend the rights and privileges of membership; or
- (b) remove the name of the member from the membership roll.

The member shall be notified in writing of any such action.

RIGHT OF APPEAL

5.2.3 (a) A person whose membership rights and privileges have been suspended, or whose name has been removed from the membership roll, may

within one month after receipt of the notification in writing require reconsideration by the Church Council. If not satisfied with the outcome of such reconsideration as notified in writing, the person may within one month after receipt of the notification, appeal to the Presbytery by notice in writing. The Presbytery, either itself or by a committee appointed for the purpose, shall determine the matter.

There shall be no right of further appeal.

The person concerned may make a submission personally or in writing to the body considering the matter.

- (b) In the event of an appeal of a member being sustained the member's name shall be returned to the roll of members and the suspension removed forthwith.

RESTORATION OF MEMBERSHIP

- 5.2.4** (a) A person whose name has been removed from the roll of a Congregation pursuant to Regulations may have it reinstated by a decision of the Church Council.
- (b) A person whose name has been removed from a membership roll of a Congregation for disciplinary reasons shall not be enrolled as a member of any other Congregation without the prior knowledge of and advice from the council which is responsible for the maintenance of the roll from which the person's name was removed.

ALLEGATIONS OF SEXUAL MISCONDUCT AGAINST MEMBERS OR ADHERENTS

- 5.2.5** (a) Where a complaint of sexual misconduct is made against a member or adherent the Policies for the Prevention of Sexual Misconduct shall apply, to the exclusion of the process outlined in Regulation 5.2.1.
- (b) The Policies for the Prevention of Sexual Misconduct are binding documents of the Church and require that allegations of sexual misconduct against members and adherents of the Church be dealt with as sensitively and expeditiously as possible. When an allegation is made in the manner prescribed in the relevant Policy. The Presbytery and the Church Council shall ensure that the relevant policy is adhered to.

5.3 THE DISCIPLINE OF OFFICERS

RESPONSIBILITY OF OFFICERS

5.3.1 Any person appointed to hold office within the Church shall, unless otherwise provided, be responsible to the body making the appointment as to the manner in which the duties of that office are performed.

5.4 THE COUNSELLING AND DISCIPLINING OF MINISTERS

COMPLAINTS

5.4.1 A complaint may be made:

- (a) to the chairperson of the Presbytery:
 - (i) by any member of the Church, provided that in the case of a complaint regarding the chairperson of the Presbytery (being a Minister) it shall be made to the secretary of the Presbytery who shall refer the complaint to the Synod Committee for Counselling and report the referral to the Pastoral Relations Committee; or
 - (ii) by the secretary of a Presbytery when so directed by the Presbytery; or
- (b) to the Synod Committee for Counselling by the Secretary of the Synod if so directed by the Moderator, the Synod or its Standing Committee.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF THE PRESBYTERY

5.4.2 Subject to these Regulations, the counselling and discipline of Ministers shall be the responsibility of the Presbytery and in the exercise of such responsibility it shall:

- (a) help them to discern and fulfil their vocations;
- (b) assist them in the nurturing of their gifts;
- (c) provide encouragement and counsel for the enrichment of their ministry;
- (d) advise, admonish, correct and assist them where they appear to require guidance and support;
- (e) assist and encourage observance of the Code of Ethics;

- (f)) advise and discipline Ministers in relation to breaches of the Code of Ethics; and
- (g) deal with complaints made against them.

RESPONSIBILITIES OF PASTORAL RELATIONS COMMITTEE

- 5.4.3**
- (a) The Pastoral Relations Committee shall, at such intervals as the Presbytery may determine, counsel each Minister under its oversight.
 - (b) If the Pastoral Relations Committee be concerned that a Minister does not continue to hold to the affirmations and undertakings made at ordination or setting apart, it shall report to the Presbytery, which may take such further action by way of counselling or otherwise as it thinks fit.
 - (c) The chairperson of the Presbytery shall refer to the Pastoral Relations Committee any complaint:
 - (i) with which the chairperson is unable to deal with adequately by counselling; or
 - (ii) which in the chairperson's opinion, warrants no further action.
 - (d) The Pastoral Relations Committee shall:
 - (i) confer with the respondent and with the complainant with a view to resolving the matter amicably;
 - (ii) if it thinks fit enquire into the complaint; and
 - (iii) report to the Presbytery.
 - (e) At any stage after a complaint is referred to it, the Pastoral Relations Committee may determine that the complaint warrants no further action.
 - (f)) When requested by the respondent or by the complainant or where it considers it is necessary to do so, the Pastoral Relations Committee shall refer the complaint to the Synod Committee for Counselling.

5.5 SYNOD COMMITTEE FOR COUNSELLING

- 5.5.1**
- (a) The Synod shall appoint a committee to be known as the Committee for Counselling and shall appoint its chairperson. The Moderator and

the Secretary of the Synod shall not be eligible for membership of the Committee.

- (b) Members of the Committee shall hold office for a term of three years and shall be eligible for reappointment.
- (c) A Synod may appoint members of the Church who are members of a Congregation beyond the bounds of the Synod as members of its Committee for Counselling.
- (d) The chairperson or the chairperson's nominee shall chair the Committee and convene its meetings.
- (e)) Three members of the Committee shall constitute a quorum. The members of the Committee who shall constitute the Committee for the purposes of dealing with a particular complaint shall be determined by the chairperson.
- (f)
 - (i) Where at any stage a member of the Committee, who is one of the Committee dealing with a complaint, withdraws, the remaining members of the Committee may continue to act, so long as at least three members are present and participating.
 - (ii) A person shall be taken to have withdrawn for the purposes of this Regulation, if that person, for any reason, be unwilling or unable to continue to participate.
 - (iii) Where the term of office of a member of the Committee expires and is not renewed, such member may, notwithstanding that membership of the Committee has ceased, continue to act as a member of the Committee dealing with a particular complaint with which the Committee had been dealing prior to that cessation but which had not been finalised prior thereto.
- (g) In dealing with any complaint referred or made to it the Committee shall counsel and confer with the Respondent, the Complainant and such other persons as it considers desirable with a view to resolving the matter, and make reports to the Synod, the Presbytery and other bodies as it thinks appropriate.
- (h) At any stage after a complaint is referred to it, the Committee may determine that the complaint warrants no further action.

- (i) If the Committee be satisfied that the matter cannot be dealt with adequately by counselling and that the complaint warrants further action it shall refer the matter to the Committee for Discipline.

5.6 SYNOD SEXUAL MISCONDUCT COMPLAINTS COMMITTEE

INTRODUCTION

5.6.1 The Church addresses allegations of sexual misconduct through two distinct processes.

The first process is undertaken by Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee (SSMCC). It engages with the Complainant, the person against whom the complaint is made and, where necessary, affected persons and Church officers, by investigating the complaint and seeking an agreed outcome that encourages healing and maintains the integrity of ministry within the Church. Where possible, the SSMCC acts pastorally. The SSMCC is able to form opinions on issues of fact for the purpose of deciding on action which the Regulations authorise it to take. Its tools include conversation, inquiry, mediation and collaborative resolution. Legal representation is not permitted before the SSMCC.

The second process is undertaken by the Committee for Discipline. The SSMCC may refer a complaint to the Committee for Discipline. The process undertaken by the Committee for Discipline is similar to the process a court undertakes. The person against whom the complaint is made may be represented by a lawyer or by a member of the Church before the Committee for Discipline. The Committee for Discipline makes findings of fact and may determine disciplinary outcomes affecting the person against whom the complaint is made.

DEFINITIONS

5.6.2 In Regulations 5.6.1 to 5.6.18, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates or requires:

Adviser means the person designated by the Convenor, to assist the Complainant in processing a complaint or the Respondent in facing a complaint through Church procedures;

Agreed Outcome is the document signed by the chairperson of the panel selected to deal with the complaint, the Complainant and the Respondent and any other affected person who joins in the agreement at the invitation of the Committee

and which includes the actions undertaken or agreed to be undertaken by the parties to the document;

Chairperson means the chairperson of the Committee and whenever the Chairperson is unavailable, includes the Deputy Chairperson or other person acting as Chairperson;

Committee means the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee appointed by the Synod pursuant to Regulation 5.6.4;

Complaint means a written, signed complaint of sexual misconduct against a Minister which includes a request that the matter be investigated. The complaint may be of a single incident or a series of incidents.

Convenor means the person appointed to be the Synod Convenor of Advisers;

Minister means a Minister (as that term is defined in Regulation 5.1.1) or Candidate (as that term is defined in Regulation 2.1.1) involved in field education;

Pastoral Relationship means the relationship between a Minister and another person:

- (a) in which the Minister is providing spiritual care for the person; or
- (b) where the person has looked to the Minister for guidance, protection or care; or
- (c) where the person has made contact with the Minister in their responsibility or function as Minister;

Pastoral Strategy means the plan for the management of the complaints process, including the care for the Congregation or faith community and how matters of confidentiality shall be addressed;

Presbytery Minister means the Presbytery Minister in placement and includes any other person appointed to act in such capacity by whatever name known;

Procedural Fairness refers to the matters set out in Regulation 5.6.11(a);

Sexual misconduct means one or more of the following:

- (a) sexual harassment: any unwelcome sexual advance, or unwelcome request for sexual favours to a person, or engagement in other unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature in relation to that person, in circumstances in which a reasonable person, having regard to all the circumstances, would have anticipated the person complaining would be offended, humiliated or intimidated;
- (b) sexual assault: any unwelcome sexual behaviour that may occur along a continuum from verbal insult to sexual intercourse, that makes a person threatened or afraid;
- (c) sexual conduct prohibited by criminal law;
- (d) sexualisation of a pastoral relationship: any interaction, consensual or otherwise, in which the Minister engages in sexualised behaviour with or towards a person with whom he or she is in a pastoral relationship, which is in breach of the Code of Ethics.;

Support person means the person not otherwise involved in the complaint process who provides emotional support for either the Complainant or the Respondent;

Synod means the Synod of the Church, within the bounds of which the Presbytery, in which the Minister is enrolled, falls.

COMPLAINTS OF SEXUAL MISCONDUCT

- 5.6.3**
- (a) Where a complaint of sexual misconduct is made against a Minister the procedures in Regulations 5.6.3 to 5.6.18 inclusive shall apply to the exclusion of the procedures contained in Regulations 5.4.1 to 5.5.1 inclusive.
 - (b) The Chairperson shall determine whether any allegations contained in a complaint amount to a complaint of sexual misconduct against a Minister. The Chairperson shall give written notice of the determination to the Complainant and the Respondent within 14 days of the determination being made.
 - (c) When a complaint which is determined by the Chairperson to be a complaint of sexual misconduct includes other matters of complaint of a non sexual nature, the Chairperson may determine that the whole complaint shall be dealt with by the Committee.

COMMITTEE

5.6.4 (a) The Standing Committee shall appoint a Committee to be known as the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee and shall appoint its Chairperson. The Standing Committee may also appoint a Deputy Chairperson. Appointments shall be for a term of up to three years.

Other persons may be co-opted to membership of the Committee from time to time by the Chairperson with the prior consent of the Synod Secretary where particular skills or experience are required (for example, experience in indigenous or migrant ethnic issues). They may be co-opted for a specific period not exceeding three (3) years or for the purpose of serving on a panel to deal with a particular complaint.

- (b) A Synod may delegate these appointments to another Synod by written agreements between the Synods.
- (c) The Committee shall consist of not fewer than three persons and shall include:
 - (i) at least one member with expertise in sexual abuse issues;
 - (ii) at least one member who is considered skilled in mediation and conciliation.
- (d) Not less than 25 percent of the members of the Committee shall be Ministers, and not less than 25 percent shall be lay persons.
- (e) The members of the Committee need not be members of the Church but the number of non-Church members must be fewer than the number of members of the Church.
- (f)) The majority of the Committee shall be women.
- (g) The Chairperson shall be a member of the Church and shall preferably be a woman.
- (h) If a Deputy Chairperson is appointed, the Deputy Chairperson shall fulfil the responsibilities of the Chairperson when the Chairperson is unavailable, unable or unwilling to act.
- (i) The quorum of a panel selected by the Chairperson from amongst the members of the Committee to deal with a particular complaint shall, subject to paragraph (j) of this Regulation, be three, of whom the majority shall be members of the Church and normally the majority shall be women.

- (j) Where any member withdraws the remaining members of the panel may continue to act provided that the number of remaining members is not less than two (2).
- (k) Unless the Standing Committee considers that there are special circumstances no member shall serve for more than nine years consecutively.
- (l) Neither the Moderator, the Synod Secretary nor any member of the Committee for Discipline shall be a member of the Committee.
- (m) The Chairperson or the Chairperson's nominee shall chair the panel selected to deal with a complaint and convene its meetings.
- (n) The Synod shall arrange training for the members of the Committee.
- (o) Members of the Committee may be drawn from any Synod provided written agreement has been reached between the Synods.
- (p) A panel selected to deal with a complaint shall be, and have the powers of, the Committee for the purpose of dealing with that complaint, and may agree to deal jointly with more than one complaint against the same Respondent including a separate complaint made pursuant to Regulation 5.6.10 (e) (iii) or a composite complaint made pursuant to Regulation 5.6.10 (e) (iii) in such manner as it shall decide.

ADVISERS

5.6.5

- (a) The Standing Committee shall appoint advisers. In cases of urgency the Synod Secretary, on the advice of the Convenor, may appoint advisers. The Synod shall arrange training for the advisers.
- (b) To be eligible for appointment an adviser shall have appropriate skills and/or knowledge such as:
 - (i) counselling and support skills;
 - (ii) advocacy skills;
 - (iii) knowledge of sexual misconduct issues;
 - (iv) knowledge of the processes and structures of the Church;
 - (v) knowledge of the options available to Complainants including legal and community resources.
- (c) Preferably at least one adviser shall have expertise in the area of child sexual abuse and at least one contact person or adviser shall have expertise in working with male victims.

- (d) The Convenor may designate an adviser to provide assistance to a person concerned about conduct which may amount to sexual misconduct before a complaint has been made.
- (e) An adviser, depending upon the assistance required, will seek to:
 - (i) listen to the person who is concerned about conduct which may amount to sexual misconduct;
 - (ii) discuss with that person whether the conduct complained of would, if substantiated, appear to be sexual misconduct as defined in these Regulations;
 - (iii) inform the person of their rights and responsibilities;
 - (iv) provide information about the Church's complaints and disciplinary processes and other options available to the person;
 - (v) help the person to consider and choose the appropriate option for dealing with the conduct; and
 - (vi) assist a person to make a complaint.
- (f)) An adviser shall not be responsible for investigating or seeking to resolve a complaint.
- (g) An adviser who is designated to a Complainant or a Respondent, will seek to:
 - (i) assist the Complainant in processing a complaint or the Respondent in facing a complaint through Church procedures;
 - (ii) ensure that the Complainant or Respondent is adequately informed at all stages of the progress of the complaint; and
 - (iii) be available, if the Complainant or Respondent so wishes, to speak at any meeting regarding the complaint that the Complainant or Respondent is required to attend.
- (h) The Standing Committee may withdraw the appointment of any adviser.

CONVENOR OF ADVISERS

- 5.6.6**
- (a) The Synod shall appoint the Convenor.
 - (b) When a complaint is made, the Convenor shall offer to designate an adviser to each of the Complainant and the Respondent. The designation shall be made if the Complainant or Respondent concurs with the designation.
 - (c) If the Convenor deems it appropriate or if requested, the Convenor shall endeavour to designate an adviser to any other person affected by the alleged misconduct.

MAKING A COMPLAINT

- 5.6.7**
- (a) Anyone who wishes to make a complaint may do so to the chairperson of the Presbytery, the Presbytery Minister, the Moderator, the Synod Secretary, or the Chairperson of the Committee.
 - (b) A complaint must be put in writing and signed and include a request that the matter be investigated.
 - (c) A complaint shall be referred to the Chairperson as soon as possible.
 - (d) Nothing in these Regulations shall prevent a person from making an informal approach, orally or in writing, to any of the persons referred to in (a) for advice or information with respect to sexual misconduct. Such an approach cannot become a complaint unless it is put in writing with a request that the complaint be investigated.
 - (e) Where a complaint relates to a Respondent's prior service within the bounds of another Synod the complaint shall be dealt with within the Synod in which the Respondent is currently serving, except where:
 - (i) the Complainant and Respondent agree that it be dealt with within the other Synod, or
 - (ii) the Synod in which the Respondent is currently serving determines to transfer to the other Synod all its powers and responsibilities in relation to discipline of the Respondent concerning the Respondent's period of service in the other Synod (refer Constitution paragraph 70(d)), in which case the other Synod shall deal with the complaint.

RECEIVING A COMPLAINT

- 5.6.8**
- (a) As soon as possible after receiving the complaint, the Chairperson shall inform the Respondent of the complaint; initially in person or by telephone, followed by a letter giving details of the complaint.
 - (b) The Chairperson shall give prompt confidential notice of the complaint together with relevant information to the Synod Secretary, the Moderator, the chairperson of the Presbytery of the Respondent, the Convenor and where appropriate the chairperson of the Presbytery of the Complainant.
 - (c) Upon receipt of notice, the Presbytery Chairperson(s) (of both the Complainant and Respondent if necessary), in consultation with the Chairperson of the Committee and others as appropriate will arrange for the development of a Pastoral Strategy to assist in managing pastoral issues in relation to the Congregation or faith community.

ATTENDANCE AT MEETINGS

- 5.6.9** (a) Each of the Complainant and the Respondent, attending any meeting of or arranged by the Committee, may be accompanied by their adviser and by a person providing emotional support.
- (b) The person providing emotional support shall not have the right to speak at any meeting unless at the request or with the consent of the person supported, and invited to do so by the chairperson of the panel of the Committee that is dealing with the complaint.
- (c) The Complainant and the Respondent shall not be legally represented before the Committee.

INVESTIGATION AND RESPONSE TO COMPLAINTS

- 5.6.10** (a) Where the Chairperson determines that allegations contained in a complaint amount to a complaint of sexual misconduct against a Minister, the complaint shall be investigated and dealt with by the Committee with a view to facilitating a response that takes into account the interests of the Complainant and the Respondent, and the values by which the Church lives. To that end the Chairperson may appoint a person or persons to investigate matters connected with the complaint and report to the Committee.
- (b) In exercising its responsibilities under these Regulations, the Committee shall have regard to the following guidelines:-
- (i) it shall endeavour to act pastorally in its dealings with the Complainant, the Respondent and other affected persons;
 - (ii) it shall seek an Agreed Outcome that encourages healing and maintains the integrity of ministry of the Church;
 - (iii) it shall make use of the tools of conversation, enquiry, mediation and collaborative resolution in seeking an Agreed Outcome; and
 - (iv) it shall not act as an adjudicative body but shall only form opinions on issues of fact when necessary for the purpose of deciding on action to be taken pursuant to paragraph (e) of this Regulation.
- (c) The nature of the investigation shall be by inquiry and not be adversarial and the Committee may inform itself in such manner as it sees fit. The investigation may proceed without both parties being present as the Committee sees fit.

- (d) The Committee shall inform the Complainant, the Respondent and any potential witness that their statements may be recorded and may form part of an investigation report which may accompany a referral to the Synod Committee for Discipline.
- (e) At any stage of its investigation the Committee may:
 - (i) determine that the complaint warrants no further action on the ground that it is frivolous, vexatious, misconceived or unable to be substantiated and the Committee must give written notice of such determination to the Complainant and the Respondent within 14 days of the determination being made;
 - (ii) consider allegations of, or information regarding, other conduct of the Respondent of which the Committee becomes aware and which it considers should be dealt with in conjunction with the complaint;
 - (iii) recommend to the Chairperson or to the Standing Committee that action be taken to cause a separate complaint to be made in respect of allegations or on the basis of information of which the Committee has become aware, or to cause a composite complaint to be made including the allegations which were made in the initial complaint and additional allegations or information from other persons or complainants;
 - (iv) refer the complaint or a matter which has arisen from or during the Committee's process for conciliation or mediation;
 - (v) refer the complaint or a matter which has arisen from or during the Committee's process to the Synod Committee for Discipline to be dealt with as a complaint under Regulation 5.7.2;
 - (vi) refer a matter arising out of the complaint or which has arisen from or during the Committee's process to the Pastoral Relations Committee or the Moderator; the referral may contain recommendations by the Committee concerning counselling, professional supervision, training or other appropriate responses arising out of the complaint and investigation; and may require reporting back to the Committee for further consideration and action by the Committee; and enter into an Agreed Outcome.
- (f)) An Agreed Outcome:
 - (i) shall be entered into as a result of negotiations or following a mediation or conciliation;
 - (ii) shall bind the parties to it;
 - (iii) may include, but is not limited to, undertakings by the

Respondent to:

- accept the validity of the complaint, and apologise;
 - provide financial restitution;
 - undergo therapeutic or pastoral counselling;
 - accept supervision; and
 - participate in courses of training; and
- (iv) shall not preclude the Committee from referring the complaint to the Synod Committee for Discipline under paragraph (e) (v) of this Regulation.
- (g) Where the Committee determines to refer the complaint or a matter which has arisen from or during the Committee process for conciliation or mediation, the Committee shall provide the report of its investigation, including any relevant documents, to the conciliator or mediator.
- (h) Where any of the terms of an Agreed Outcome are not fulfilled, the Committee shall determine what further action shall be taken including possible referral to the Committee for Discipline to be dealt with as a complaint under Regulation 5.7.2(b) or referral to another council of the Church.
- (i) Where the Committee makes a referral to the Synod Committee for Discipline, the Committee shall provide a report of its investigation, including any relevant document received or created in the course of the investigation, including but not limited to a signed statement from any witness, to the Synod Committee for Discipline.
- (j) A copy of any Agreed Outcome and any other decisions will be provided to the Complainant and the Respondent.

PROCEDURAL FAIRNESS

- 5.6.11** (a) The Committee will ensure that:
- (i) the Respondent is given sufficient information regarding the complaint to know what is being alleged;
 - (ii) the Respondent is given the opportunity and sufficient time to prepare and present a response;
 - (iii) no person who is closely associated with the Complainant or Respondent shall participate as a member of the Committee in relation to that complaint.
- (b) Nothing which is said in the course of discussions with any person appointed to conciliate with any party, shall be given in evidence or

used in any way in any proceedings before the Synod Committee for Discipline, or before any court or other tribunal whatsoever, except to the extent compellable by law.

- (c) The record of an Agreed Outcome shall be part of the Committee's records and may be given in evidence or used in any proceedings before the Synod Committee for Discipline.

RESIGNATION

- 5.6.12**
- (a) A Respondent, whose placement has been concluded, shall normally remain under the pastoral and administrative oversight of the Presbytery in which the Respondent was enrolled at the time of the complaint and, subject to these Regulations, that Presbytery shall be responsible for the counselling and discipline of the Respondent with reference to the complaint and for the processing thereof.
 - (b) A Presbytery shall not accept the resignation from the ministry by a Respondent before the conclusion of all processes relating to a complaint under Regulations 5.5.1ff and, in the case of a complaint referred under Regulation 5.6.5(e)(v), the conclusion of all processes relating to the complaint under Regulations 5.7.1ff, unless the Presbytery determines that there are special circumstances which are approved by the Chairperson.
 - (c) A complaint may continue to be processed under these Regulations, notwithstanding the conclusion or termination of the placement, the resignation of a Respondent from the ministry, the retirement of the Respondent or the granting to the Respondent of leave of absence.

THERAPY EXPENSES

- 5.6.13**
- (a) The Committee may at any time where it feels it is appropriate, recommend to the Moderator and the Synod Secretary that the Synod meet the expenses of therapy for the Complainant and/or the Respondent which relate to the circumstances of the complaint.
 - (b) Such expenses shall be met from Synod funds.

CONFIDENTIALITY AND PRIVACY

- 5.6.14**
- (a) Subject to these Regulations confidentiality shall be observed by all parties.
 - (b) Proceedings before the Committee shall be held in private but the

Committee may permit such persons as it thinks fit to attend meetings of the Committee.

- (c) Unless otherwise authorised by the Chairperson or otherwise determined by the Committee no member of the Committee or any person attending a meeting thereof shall divulge outside the Committee any information concerning the complaint or the proceedings.
- (d) The Committee may make reports to such persons as it thinks fit, at any time, but shall consider carefully whether it is at that time appropriate in all the circumstances and in the best interests of the Church.
- (e) The Chairperson may make such public statement concerning the proceedings as the Committee considers appropriate.
- (f) Appropriate information may, with the approval of the Chairperson, be made available to a Congregation regarding the handling of any complaint.
- (g) A breach of confidentiality by the Respondent may be referred to the Committee for Discipline under Regulation 5.7.2 (b).
- (h) A breach of confidentiality by the Complainant may be taken into account by the Committee in its resolution of the Complaint.

APPEAL

5.6.15

- (a) The Complainant or the Respondent may lodge an appeal:
 - (i) against a determination by the Chairperson made pursuant to Regulation 5.6.3(b);
 - (ii) against a determination by the Committee made pursuant to Regulation 5.6.10(e)(i); or
 - (iii) on the grounds that the Committee has acted contrary to procedural fairness.
- (b) An appeal on the grounds of a breach of procedural fairness may be lodged at any time but no later than 14 days after the signing of an Agreed Outcome or the receipt of communication of a decision of the Committee under Regulation 5.6.10.(e)(v) or (vi).
- (c) The appeal shall be made to the Moderator who shall appoint an appeal committee of three persons to consider it. At least one member of the

appeal committee shall have legal expertise. In the event of an appeal against a decision made pursuant to Regulation 5.6.10(a) the appeal committee shall either dismiss the appeal or uphold the appeal and substitute its own decision for that of the Chairperson. In the event of an appeal against a decision made pursuant to Regulation 5.6.10(e) (i) or on the grounds of a breach of procedural fairness the appeal committee shall either dismiss the appeal or if it upholds the appeal remit the complaint to the Committee for its reconsideration. The appeal committee may make a recommendation to the Chairperson whether the panel that dealt with the complaint or a new panel should undertake the reconsideration.

- (d) Upon receipt of an appeal the Moderator shall inform the committees, councils and individuals involved of the pending appeal.
- (e) Appeals will be dealt with expeditiously.
- (f)) Legal representation before the Appeal Committee is permitted only by leave of the Appeal Committee.

LEGAL PROCEEDINGS

- 5.6.16** (a) If criminal legal proceedings relating to the alleged sexual misconduct are commenced against the Respondent no further action regarding the Complaint shall be taken by the Committee until such time as any criminal legal proceedings are concluded.
- (b) If civil proceedings relating to the alleged sexual misconduct are commenced against the Respondent, the Committee may defer dealing with the complaint.

PUTATIVE ABUSE

- 5.6.17** (a) Where the Moderator, the Synod Secretary, the chairperson of a Presbytery or the Chairperson receives information which provides reasonable grounds for believing that there has been sexual misconduct by a Minister but no complaint has been made, that person shall seek to take whatever steps are reasonable to clarify the matter.
- (b) If, thereafter, that person considers that there are reasonable grounds for believing that sexual misconduct has occurred, that person shall seek to ensure that a complaint is made.

- (c) If that person considers there are no reasonable grounds for such a belief, that person shall, after consultation with the Minister, seek to ensure that the Minister's name is cleared.

NEW PLACEMENT

5.6.18 Except in special circumstances approved by the Chairperson a new placement of a Respondent shall not be made nor shall a call to a Respondent be sustained, while the complaint has not been resolved or determined.

5.7 SYNOD COMMITTEE FOR DISCIPLINE

APPOINTMENT

- 5.7.1**
- (a) The Synod shall at least once every three years appoint a committee to be known as the Committee for Discipline.
 - (b) The Committee shall consist of not less than seven persons appointed by the Synod.
 - (c) Not less than two members of the Committee shall be Ministers and not less than two shall be lay persons.
 - (d) The Committee shall elect its own chairperson and the Standing Committee shall appoint a person (not being a member of either the Committee for Counselling or the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee) to convene the Committee and act as the secretary thereof.
 - (e) The chairperson of the Committee shall be entitled to exercise a deliberative but not a casting vote.
 - (f)) The Moderator, Synod Secretary and any person who is a member of the Committee for Counselling or the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee shall not be a member of the Committee for Discipline.
 - (g) A Synod may appoint members of the Church who are members of a Congregation beyond the bounds of the Synod as members of the Committee for Discipline.
 - (h) Any casual vacancy on the Committee shall be filled by a person appointed by the Standing Committee or, where time does not permit, by the Moderator.

COMPLAINTS

5.7.2 The Committee shall consider any complaint to the effect that a Minister has:

- (a) wilfully and persistently neglected the duties of a Minister;
- (b) wilfully failed to comply with any provision of the Constitution, of any Regulation, rule or resolution of the Church or any body of the Church, or any terms of a conciliated outcome or Agreed Outcome under Regulation 5.6.10, or any lawful direction of the Moderator made pursuant to Regulation 3.6.3.2(i);
- (c) advocated doctrine contrary to that which the Church has determined essential to the faith;
- (d) engaged in grave conduct unworthy of a Minister; or
- (e) wilfully failed to comply with the principles contained in any Code of Ethics approved by the Assembly or the Assembly Standing Committee;

which has been:

- (i) referred to it by the Committee for Counselling or the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee; or
- (ii) made to it by a member of the Church at the direction of the Standing Committee.

No other complaint shall be considered by the Committee.

MEETINGS

5.7.3 (a) A quorum of the Committee shall be three members present during the whole of the proceedings.

(b) Where at any stage after the hearing of the proceedings before the Committee have actually commenced and before the Committee's report on the proceedings has been presented to the Standing Committee, a member of the Committee, engaged in considering the complaint, withdraws from the proceedings for any reason, the remaining members of the Committee may continue to act, so long as at least three members are present and participating. Unless the Respondent agrees, there must be at least one member of the Committee hearing the matter who is a Minister and at least one who is a lay person.

(c) A person shall be taken to have withdrawn for the purposes of this Regulation, if that person, for any reason, be unwilling or unable to continue to participate.

- (d) Where the term of office of a member of the Committee expires and is not renewed, such member may, notwithstanding that membership of the Committee has ceased, continue to act as a member in any proceedings in which the member is participating and which had been commenced but not finalised before that cessation.
- (e) The members of the Committee who shall constitute the Committee for the purposes of dealing with a particular complaint shall be determined by the chairperson of the Committee.

PROCESS

5.7.4

- (a) The Moderator shall for the purposes of a proceeding before the Committee appoint a person as advocate who shall be responsible for the presentation of the case in support of the complaint and the Moderator may from time to time appoint a substitute as required.
- (b) The complaint with which the Committee is required to deal shall be particularised by the advocate in writing to the secretary of the Committee who shall forthwith deliver a copy to the chairperson of the Committee, the Respondent, the Moderator, the Synod Secretary and the chairperson of the Presbytery which has oversight of the Respondent.
- (c) The chairperson of the Committee may require the advocate to furnish fuller particulars of the complaint.
- (d) Prior to the proceedings before the Committee, the Standing Committee (or, in cases of urgency, the Moderator) shall appoint or engage a legal assistant to the Committee for the purpose of the proceedings.
- (e) The legal assistant shall be a member of the Church and desirably a practising barrister or solicitor.
- (f)) The legal assistant shall attend the proceedings and provide the Committee with such advice on procedure and other legal matters as the Committee at any time desires.
- (g) The Committee shall act in accordance with the rules of natural justice and as expeditiously as possible. In its procedure and its decisions it shall be governed by equity and good conscience and it may inform itself in such manner, as it thinks fit in the circumstances.

- (h) The Committee may receive into evidence any report of the investigation of the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee provided that a copy of the report has been made available to the Respondent, the person who made the complaint to the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee and the advocate.
- (i) The Committee shall hear the advocate and the Respondent and shall consider such material as they desire to present so long as the Committee considers it to be relevant. The Committee may give such weight as it thinks appropriate to the contents of any report received into evidence pursuant to (h). It shall permit the advocate and the Respondent to call such persons to testify before it on such matters as are appropriate. Such persons may be cross examined by the other party but unless leave has been given by the Committee such cross-examination shall only be for the purpose of clarifying or amplifying the testimony or of testing the recollection of the person with regard to the facts concerning which testimony has been given.
- (j) The advocate and the Respondent may appear personally before the Committee or be represented legally or by another member of the Church. If the Respondent does not appear the Committee may proceed in the absence of the Respondent.
- (k) The proceedings before the Committee shall be recorded either manually or mechanically.
- (l)
 - (i) The Committee may determine that the record of evidence shall be transcribed.
 - (ii) If the Committee so determines, the transcript shall be made available for examination by the advocate and by the Respondent (or by their representatives) and either may obtain a copy upon payment of the charge therefore.
 - (iii) If the Committee determines that the record shall not be transcribed, either the advocate or the Respondent may require a transcript to be made and provided on payment of the transcript cost.
- (m) Proceedings before the Committee shall be held in private and, unless otherwise determined by it, no member of the Committee nor any other person who has been involved in the proceedings shall divulge any information concerning the proceedings to any person except to the extent compellable by law.

- (n) The Committee may at any time refer all or any of those concerned for counselling in such manner as it thinks fit.
- (o) The Committee shall consider the substantial merits of the case and shall record such findings of fact and other conclusions as it thinks necessary in the circumstances and decide whether or not the complaint has been made out.
- (p) The complaint shall only be held to be made out if the majority of the members of the Committee who dealt with the matter be so satisfied on the balance of probabilities.
- (q) As soon as practicable after the conclusion of the proceedings the Committee shall notify the advocate, the Complainant and the Respondent whether it has dismissed the complaint or found it made out and shall supply each of them with a copy of its findings of fact and other conclusions.
- (r) Where the Committee finds the complaint made out it shall, after giving the Respondent and if it thinks fit the advocate an opportunity to be heard on the question of any disciplinary action to be taken, determine:
 - (i) that no action be taken;
 - (ii) that the Respondent be admonished;
 - (iii) that the Respondent be suspended from placement or candidature for such period and on such conditions as it specifies;
 - (iv) that the Respondent's placement or candidature be terminated;
 - (v) that the Respondent be suspended from the exercise of all or any of the functions of a Minister for such period and on such conditions as it determines;
 - (vi) that the recognition of the Respondent as a Minister be withdrawn.
- (s) The Committee, whether it has dismissed the complaint or has found it made out, may determine:
 - (i) to make written comment on any aspect of the proceedings in a report to the Standing Committee and/or the Presbytery exercising oversight of the Minister;
 - (ii) that the Respondent be required to undergo therapeutic or pastoral counselling;
 - (iii) that the Respondent be subject to supervision;
 - (iv) that the Respondent participate in courses of training;

- (v) that the Respondent pay financial restitution;
 - (vi) that the Respondent be stood aside from the exercise of all or any functions of a Minister on such conditions as it determines.
- (t) The secretary of the Committee shall present to the Standing Committee a report of the proceedings.
 - (u) The report shall contain the complaint, the findings and decisions of the Committee, including the action taken under (r) and under (s). The report shall include such other material as the Committee considers appropriate.
 - (v) The Secretary of the Synod shall send a copy of the report to the Moderator, the Complainant, the advocate, the Respondent and the chairperson of the Presbytery which has oversight of the Respondent.
 - (w) After consulting the chairperson or secretary of the Committee for Discipline, the Complainant, and the chairperson of the Presbytery which has oversight of the Respondent, the Moderator (or the Secretary of the Synod on the Moderator's behalf) may make such public statement concerning the proceedings as the Moderator considers appropriate.
 - (x) The Moderator and the chairperson of Presbytery may make a statement to a congregation and/or to relevant bodies about proceedings where appropriate, and shall ensure appropriate pastoral support for such Congregations and/or bodies.
 - (y) The Standing Committee shall take such action as is necessary to implement the decision of the Committee for Discipline and shall advise the Respondent and the Presbytery.
 - (z) The expenses properly incurred by the advocate shall be paid by the Church. The Committee may certify that it is reasonable in the circumstances that the expenses of the Respondent be paid in whole, or in part, or to a specified amount, by the Church. The Standing Committee shall determine the funds from which such expenses shall be paid.

STANDING ASIDE OF A MINISTER

- 5.7.5** (a) The Moderator, in the exercise of the duties and responsibilities of the Moderator under Regulation 3.6.3.2(i) may, at any time following the making of a complaint and upon such terms as the Moderator sees fit, stand aside a Respondent from the performance of ministerial duties

pending the conclusion of all process relating to the complaint under Part 5 of the Regulations if such action be considered necessary for the well-being of the Church. The Moderator may inform such people of this action as the Moderator considers necessary in all the circumstances. The Moderator may terminate the standing aside at any time.

- (b) Such standing aside shall not deprive the Respondent of stipend, allowances and the use of any residence occupied by the Respondent, who shall properly assist any person responsible for the carrying on in the meantime of the duties attaching to the Respondent's placement.

WITHDRAWAL OF RECOGNITION OF A MINISTER

5.7.6 (a) If the recognition of the Respondent is withdrawn the stipend and other allowances of the Respondent shall continue to accrue for 30 days after the meeting of the Standing Committee at which the report under Regulation 5.7.4(t) is presented, and any housing then occupied by the Respondent shall be vacated as soon as possible but in any case within such 30 days.

- (b) Payments made from other funds of the Church shall be determined in accordance with the Regulations governing such funds but any period during which a Respondent is stood aside pursuant to Regulation 5.7.5(a) shall not be included in the determination of the length of ministerial service.

APPEAL FROM THE COMMITTEE FOR DISCIPLINE

5.7.7 The advocate, complainant or respondent may appeal from the decision of the Committee for Discipline to the Synod which shall refer the matter to the Convenor of the Standing Appeal Panel to be dealt with under Part 6 of these Regulations.

STAY OF PROCEEDINGS

5.7.8 Where the Standing Committee has referred an appeal in accordance with Regulation 5.7.7, the Standing Committee may determine that the operation of any decisions made or actions taken pursuant to Regulations 5.7.4(t) or (s) be suspended on such conditions as it thinks fit until the appeal is determined.

6. APPEALS

(These amended Appeal Regulations; being Part 6; and Regulations 2.3.2.5 (a); 2.5.6 (a); 2.10.4 (d); 4.11.9 (c) (ii); 4.11.10 (g) (ii); become effective from 1 June 2015.)

6.1 INTRODUCTION: LIMITED RIGHT OF APPEAL

The provisions of this Part 6 apply only to rights of appeal specifically granted elsewhere in these Regulations where reference is made to this Part 6 or a Regulation within Part 6; ie Regulations ~~2.3.2.5 (a)~~; 2.3.2.7; 2.5.2 (f); 2.5.3 (f); 2.5.6 (a); 2.10.1 (k); 2.10.4 (d); 4.11.9 (c) (ii); 4.11.10 (g) (ii); and 5.7.7. Part 6 does not give a right of appeal independently of specific references elsewhere in these Regulations.

6.2 INTERPRETATION

In this Regulation 6:

Appeal means an appeal commenced under this Part 6.

Appeal Committee or Committee means the committee appointed by the Convenor under Regulation 6.7 to hear an Appeal.

Appeal Papers means the documents delivered under Regulation 6.5(c).

Appellant means the person who appeals against the Original Decision.

Chairperson means the chairperson of the Appeal Committee appointed by the Convenor under Regulation 6.7(a).

Convenor means the person appointed by the Assembly Standing Committee under Regulation 6.3.3 to convene the Standing Appeal Panel, and includes a person appointed as Acting Convenor.

Original Decision means the decision being appealed.

Original Decision-Maker means the person who or body which made the decision being appealed.

Parties means the Appellant and any person or body whom or which the Chairperson has declared to be a Party under Regulation 6.9.1 (c).

Standing Appeal Panel or Panel means the panel of persons appointed under Regulation 6.3.

6.3 STANDING APPEAL PANEL

Establishment of Panel

6.3.1 The Church is to establish a panel to be known as the Standing Appeal Panel.

Membership of Panel

6.3.2

- (a) Each Synod may appoint up to six members of the Standing Appeal Panel.
- (b) The National Executive of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress may appoint up to six members of the Panel.
- (c) Panel members need not be Church members.
- (d) At least one-third of the Panel are to be women, and at least one-third men.
- (e) The President, Assembly General Secretary, Moderators and Synod Secretaries cannot be members of the Panel.
- (f)) When making appointments to the Panel, appointing bodies must do their best to ensure that the overall Panel membership possesses the following attributes:
 - (i) legal expertise;
 - (ii) knowledge and experience of Church processes;
 - (iii) understanding of the Church's theology and polity;
 - (iv) understanding of the various ministry and mission contexts of the Church;
 - (v) knowledge of and experience with the various matters on which appeals can be made.

Convenor of Panel

6.3.3

- (a) The Assembly Standing Committee is to appoint the Convenor of the Standing Appeal Panel.
- (b) If there is a vacancy, or if the Convenor is unable to act for any reason, the President is to appoint, from among the members of the Panel, an Acting Convenor for up to three months.

Duration of membership of Standing Appeals Panel

6.3.4

- (a) Appointments to the Standing Appeals Panel, and the appointment of the Convenor, are for a term of not more than 3 years.
- (b) No person may serve as a Panel member for more than 9 years consecutively.

6.4 GROUNDS OF APPEAL

An appeal may be made on only one or more of the following grounds:

- (a) that the Original Decision-Maker failed to follow prescribed procedures under the Constitution or Regulations;
- (b) that the Original Decision-Maker acted or made a decision contrary to the Constitution, Regulations, by-laws or rules;
- (c) that the Original Decision-Maker made an error of law that was material to its decision.

6.5 PROCESS FOR LODGING APPEALS

- (a) A person wishing to exercise a right to appeal under this Part 6 must commence the Appeal within 21 days of receiving written notice of the Original Decision.
- (b) An Appeal is commenced by delivering a written notice of appeal, to the following persons:
 - (i) the relevant Synod Secretary of the Synod within the bounds of which the Original Decision was made; or
 - (ii) in the case of appeals concerning the Assembly or a person or body responsible to the Assembly, the Assembly General Secretary;
- (c) The notice of Appeal must contain:
 - (i) details of the particular grounds of appeal; and
 - (ii) to the extent possible, all documents and other material upon which the Party intends to rely.
- (d) The relevant Secretary must promptly deliver the notice to the Convenor.

6.6 CONVENOR'S POWER TO REJECT APPEAL BASED ON DOCUMENTS LODGED

- (a) The Convenor may determine that the Appeal Papers lodged by the Appellant do not establish prima facie grounds for appeal.

- (b) If the Convenor makes such a determination:
 - (i) the Convenor must advise each of the following persons:
 - the Appellant; and
 - the Synod Secretary of the Synod within the bounds of which the Original Decision was made or the Assembly General Secretary, as the case may be; and
 - (ii) the Appeal cannot proceed any further.

6.7 APPOINTMENT AND CONSTITUTION OF APPEAL COMMITTEE

- (a) Unless the Convenor has determined under Regulation 6.6 that the Appeal Papers do not establish prima facie grounds for appeal, following receipt of the notice of Appeal the Convenor must, as expeditiously as possible:
 - (i) appoint from the Standing Appeal Panel three members to constitute the Appeal Committee to hear the Appeal, subject to Regulation 6.7 (e)
 - (ii) appoint one of those persons to be the Chairperson of the Appeal Committee; and
 - (iii) provide members of the Appeal Committee with copies of the Appeal Papers.
- (b) In addition to the three members of the Appeal Committee appointed under paragraph (a) or (e), the Convenor may appoint as members of the Appeal Committee up to two other persons from outside the Standing Appeal Panel where their expertise would assist.
- (c) An Appeal Committee must not include any of the following:
 - (i) a person who is closely associated with the Appellant;
 - (ii) the Original Decision-Maker or a member of the Original Decision-Maker;
 - (iii) a person who is directly affected by the Original Decision.
- (d) When appointing the Appeal Committee, the Convenor must:
 - (i) have regard to the relevant skills and experience in Regulation 6.3.2(f);
 - (ii) ensure that at least one member of the Appeal Committee has legal expertise; and
 - (iii) ensure that, as far as possible, the Appeal Committee has members of both genders.
- (e) Where an Appellant is a member of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress, the Convenor
 - (i) must ensure at least one member of the Appeal Committee is

- (ii) Indigenous; and if the Convenor considers it necessary, may appoint a person who is not a member of the Standing Appeal Panel to be a member of the Appeal Committee.
- (f)) Where at any stage a member of the Appeal Committee becomes unable to continue, the remaining members of the Committee may continue to act so long as not less than two members are present and participating.

6.8 RESPONSIBILITIES OF APPEAL COMMITTEE

The Appeal Committee must act expeditiously and be guided by equity and good conscience.

6.9 APPEAL PROCESS ANDTIMETABLE

6.9.1 Chairperson’s responsibilities

The Chairperson

- (a) must manage the Appeal process and ensure that the Appeal proceeds expeditiously;
- (b) must set and may vary at any time the time periods for the Appeal process specified under Regulation 6.9.2; and
- (c) may declare whether a person or body, who, having been given opportunity to provide written comment is a Party under Regulation 6.9.2 (a) or (b).

6.9.2 Appeal timetable

The Appeal process is as follows:

- (a) within 14 days of the Chairperson’s appointment, the Chairperson must by letter to the Original Decision-Maker:
 - (i) give it a copy of the Appeal Papers; and
 - (ii) except in the case of the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee and the Committee for Discipline, give it an opportunity to provide written comment within 14 days from the date of the letter; and
 - (iii) ask it to provide, within 14 days from the date of the letter, copies of all documents on which the Original Decision was based, as well as any written reasons given for the Original Decision;
- (b) also within 14 days of the Chairperson’s appointment, the Chairperson

must by letter:

- (i) give a copy of the Appeal Papers to any other person who, or body which, in the Chairperson's opinion is directly affected by the Original Decision; and
 - (ii) give that person or body an opportunity to provide written comment within 14 days from the date of the letter;
- (c) then, within 7 days of the time expiring under Regulation 6.9.2(a) and (b), the Chairperson must by letter:
- (i) give the Appellant copies of the documents and responses received under Regulation 6.9.2 (a) and (b); and
 - (ii) give the Appellant an opportunity to reply in writing to any matters raised by those documents and responses within 14 days from the date of that letter;
- (d) next, having received the Appellant's written reply, if any, the Appeal Committee must set a hearing date to allow the Parties a right to be heard, where possible within 28 days from the expiry date for the Appellant's reply under Regulation 6.9.2(c).

6.9.3 General Powers of Appeal Committee

- (a) The Appeal Committee may choose to receive new information not provided to the Original Decision-Maker. It may include, exclude or give a degree of weight to that information based on what it considers is equitable and in good conscience in the particular circumstances.
- (b) The Committee may:
 - (i) conduct any part of the hearing through the use of technology (e.g. teleconferencing or video conferencing); and
 - (ii) invite any person to attend and address the Committee, but must first notify all Parties of this.

6.9.4 Payment to members of an Appeal Committee

- (a) The Convenor may ask the Original Decision-Maker to pay a person for serving on an Appeal Committee, or to pay any other costs or expenses incurred in the course of the Appeal.
- (b) The Synod or the Assembly as the case may be may remunerate members of an Appeal Committee on terms the Synod or Assembly sees fit.
- (c) Paragraphs (a) and (b) are subject to any relevant Assembly policies.

6.9.5 Legal representation

A Party may have legal representation only with the consent of the Convenor. All costs associated with legal representation are at that Party's own expense.

6.9.6 Support person

- (a) A Party is entitled to have a support person with them during the hearing of the Appeal Committee, to provide emotional support.
- (b) The support person:
 - (i) must not be otherwise involved in the Appeal or the Original Decision;
 - (ii) has no right to speak during the proceedings, unless invited to do so by the Chairperson; and
 - (iii) must not function as a legal advisor to the Party.

6.10 DISPOSITION OF APPEAL

- (a) The Appeal Committee must attempt to reach its decision by consensus. Failing consensus, the Appeal Committee may make its decision by simple majority.
- (b) Where the Appeal Committee
 - (i) is satisfied that one or more of the grounds of Appeal have been established and that its decision negates the decision of the Original Decision-Maker - it may substitute its own decision for the Original Decision; or
 - (ii) is not satisfied that one or more of the grounds of Appeal have been established - it may affirm the Original Decision; or
 - (iii) is satisfied that one or more of the grounds of Appeal have been established - it may refer the matter back to the Original Decision-Maker with directions.
- (c) In determining the Appeal, the Appeal Committee may recommend to a Church body that it make an ex-gratia payment to a Party.
- (d) The decision of the Appeal Committee is final. There is no further right of appeal.

6.11 PUBLICISING THE DECISION

6.11.1 By the Appeal Committee

- (a) The Appeal Committee must give each Party and the Original Decision-Maker a copy of its written decision, including its reasons, within 14 days of the conclusion of the hearing.
- (b) The Appeal Committee must also give a copy of its written decision, including its reasons, to all Synod Secretaries and the Assembly General Secretary.
- (c) After it has determined the Appeal, the Appeal Committee may make a written comment on any aspect of the proceedings:
 - (i) to the Moderator of the Synod within the bounds of which the Original Decision arose; or
 - (ii) in the case of an Appeal arising from a decision of the Assembly or a body responsible to the Assembly, to the President.

6.11.2 By the Moderator or President

- (a) The Moderator of the Synod within which bounds the Original Decision arose, or in the case of an Original Decision by the Assembly or a person or body responsible to the Assembly, the President,
 - (i) may make public statements about the Appeal as they consider appropriate; and
 - (ii) may make statements to a Congregation and/or relevant bodies about the Appeal as they consider appropriate; and
 - (iii) ensure appropriate pastoral support for those Congregations and/or bodies.
- (b) Before acting under paragraph (a), the Moderator or the President, as the case may be, must first consult with the following persons:
 - (i) the Appellant;
 - (ii) the Chairperson; and
 - (iii) any other Party;and may consult any other person the Moderator or President considers relevant.

6.12 CONFIDENTIALITY

Except as provided in Regulation 6.11, all matters concerning the Appeal, including the Appeal proceedings, are confidential. Unless the Appeal Committee decides otherwise, no member of the Appeal Committee or any other person who has been involved in the Appeal may divulge any information about it except to the extent compelled by law.

NOTES

Uniting Church in Australia

ALTERNATIVE REGULATIONS FOR KOREAN CONGREGATIONS

Incorporating amendments authorised by Assembly Standing Committee November 2014

The purposes of the Alternative Regulations for Korean Congregations are:

- consistent with the Uniting Church's commitment to multiculturalism, to give the option to Korean Congregations within the Uniting Church to continue to follow some of their customary church traditions where these vary from the Uniting Church Regulations;
- to facilitate the recruitment of ministers for Korean Congregations from overseas;
- to assist with the process of "independent" Korean congregations in Australia joining the Uniting Church;
- as a transitional measure, to encourage Korean Congregations to move towards the Uniting Church Regulations unvaried.

1. **REGULATION 2.1.1**

For the purpose of these alternative Regulations, unless the context or subject matter otherwise indicates:

Korean Congregation means a Congregation of the Uniting Church which is recognised by a Presbytery as being a Korean Congregation.

New Korean Congregation means a congregation that, having not been a congregation of the Uniting Church, is recognised by a Presbytery as a congregation of the Uniting Church and as a Korean Congregation.

We-im moksa means a minister who has been granted lifetime tenure in a placement.

2. ALTERNATIVE REGULATION RE THE DURATION, TERMINATION AND CONDITIONS OF PLACEMENT FOR MINISTERS SERVING IN KOREAN CONGREGATIONS

The duration, termination and conditions of placement for Ministers of the Uniting Church and ministers of other denominations serving in Korean Congregations shall be in accordance with the Uniting Church Regulations, with these exceptions:

- (a) Ministers who have been recognised as we-im moksas retain that recognition until:
 - (i) the we-im moksa accepts a call to another placement or requests termination of the placement; or
 - (ii) the we-im moksa retires from active service; or
 - (iii) the Presbytery terminates the placement at the request of special meetings of the Church Council and the Congregation; and in each case, the resolution must be passed by a two thirds majority of those present at the meeting of the Church Council, the Congregation and the Presbytery; or
 - (iv) the Synod, on discipline grounds, terminates the we-im moksa's placement in accordance with Part 5 of the Regulations; or
 - (v) the Synod, on discipline grounds, withdraws recognition of the we-im moksa as a Minister of the Uniting Church in accordance with Part 5 of the Regulations.

- (b) After 1 January 2015 there will be no further recognition of ministers as we-im moksas, except in the case of a New Korean Congregation whose minister shall remain a minister of that Congregation within the Uniting Church and who is already recognised by that Congregation as a we-im moksa. Recognition of such a minister as a we-im moksa is subject to the approval of the New Korean Congregation and the Presbytery at the time of the New Korean Congregation joining the Uniting Church.

3. ALTERNATIVE REGULATION RE ELDERS

In relation to Elders, New Korean Congregations will choose one of two options:

- (a) following the Uniting Church Regulations, noting that Elders are normally elected for five years and are eligible for re-election; or

- (b) all Elders shall be elected for lifetime tenure, although continuation in active service beyond the age of 65 years shall require a special resolution of a meeting of the Congregation. In the event of their retirement from active service as an Elder, such persons shall retain the title of Elder.

A New Korean Congregation will choose to follow one of the options no later than when they are first planning to elect Elders after having been recognised as a congregation of the Uniting Church.

4. CONGREGATIONAL BY-LAWS

Alternative Regulation 3.9.8

BY-LAWS OF A CONGREGATION

- 3.9.8** Within the Uniting Church, Congregations are free to make by-laws on any matter as long as such by-laws are not inconsistent with the Constitution and Regulations of the Uniting Church (as varied by any applicable exemptions or alternative Regulations approved under Regulation 3.10.1) and are not inconsistent with any relevant Assembly, Synod or Presbytery policy.

5. DECISION TO FOLLOW THESE ALTERNATIVE REGULATIONS

Alternative Regulations 3.9.9

DECISION BY KOREAN CONGREGATIONS CONCERNING THESE REGULATIONS

- 3.9.9**
- (i) Korean Congregations which have chosen to follow these alternative Regulations shall automatically transfer to these alternative Regulations on the date on which these alternative Regulations come into effect.
 - (ii) A Korean Congregation which is following these alternative Regulations may decide at any time, by a simple majority vote at a meeting of the Congregation, that it no longer wishes to follow these alternative Regulations. Such a Congregation shall then follow the Uniting Church Regulations unvaried by these alternative Regulations. The Uniting Church Regulations shall not apply retrospectively to decisions taken under previous editions or the current edition of the Alternative Regulations. The Congregation shall immediately notify the Presbytery in writing of its decision.

6. ASSEMBLY ACTIONS

REVIEW OF THESE ALTERNATIVE REGULATIONS

3.1.8 The Assembly shall review these alternative Regulations as and when it determines.

NOTES

NOTES

INDEX TO CONSTITUTION AND REGULATIONS

	CONSTITUTION Para N°	REGULATION
A		
Aboriginal ministry	49	3.2.1-3.2.6
Accounts and audit		
Appointment of auditors		3.8.7(d)-(f), 3.1.2(b)(viii) 3.1.3(o)(iii)
Audit		3.8.7(c), 3. 1.2(b)(viii), 4.4.4
Books of account		3.8.7(a), 3.6.1(e), 3.6.2(j)
Monies to be banked		3.8.7(b), 3.6.1(e), 3.6.2(j)
Presentation of accounts		3.8.7(g), 3.6.1(e), 3.6.2(j)
Adherent	8	
Committee membership		1.8.2(b)
Definition	3	1.8.1
Oversight of adherents	10	
Privileges and responsibilities	8	1.8.2, 3.5.1(a)
Recognition	8	
Right to speak in meetings		1.8.2(a)
Roll		1.6.1(a)(iv), 1.8.1
Advisory Committee on Ministerial Placements	18	3. 1.5(h), 3.7.4.2 2.6.4-2.6.6, 2.6.7(c), 2.6.8(d)(iii) 2.10.1(c), 2.10.1(h)-(i)
Appeals	32	6.1-6.12
Appeal against a decision or conduct of Sexual Abuse Complaints Committee		5.6.15
Appeal against determination of Committee for Discipline		5.7.7
Appeal against decision to terminate a placement		2.10.1(j)-(k)
Appeal by applicant against decision of Presbytery or selection panel		2.3.2.5
Appeal by candidate against termination of candidature		2.3.2.7
Appeal by Church member against termination of membership	11	1.6.2(c), 5.2.3

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Appeal by Elder or Church Councillor against termination of office		3.3.3(c)
Appeal by Lay Preacher		2.10.4(d)
Standing Appeal Panel		6.3.1-6.3.4
Applicant		
For Lay Preacher	21	2.3.4
For Minister	16	2.3.1-2.3.2.5
decision on applicant		2.3.2.4(d)-(e)
definition		2.1
qualifications required		2.3.2.1
For Pastor		2.3.3
Role of Church Council		3.1.2(b)(vi)
Assembly	38-48	
Alterations to Regulations		3.10.2
Assembly funds		3.1.6(e)
Attendance at meetings		3.3.8(c)
Audit, Finance and Risk Committee		3.7.5.2
Committees, Boards and Other Bodies	46	3.7.5.1- 3.7.5.2
Conduct of meetings	68	3.5.8(d)-(e), 3.8.5(g), 3.8.4
General Secretary		3.6.4.4
Meetings	41-43	3.5.8
Members	40	3.3.8-3.3.9
Officers	45	3.6.4.1 – 3.6.4.4
Power to exempt from Regulations		3.10.1
President	44	3.6.4.1-3.6.4.3
Property	56	4.10.1
Quorum	48	3.8.5(g)
Responsibilities	7, 8, 11	3.1.6, 1.2.3
	12, 14, 16-18, 21	2.6.3(e), 2.6.2(e), 2.8.1(c), 2.8.2
	22, 26, 31-33	2.8.3(b), 3.4.8, 3.4.9
	38-48, 52-56	
	59-62, 65-73	

	CONSTITUTION Para N°	REGULATION
Special meetings	42	3.5.8(c)
Standing Committee	47	3.7.5.1
UCA Assembly Ltd		4.11.11
B		
Baptised members	5	
Definition		1.1.2(a)
Candidates for baptism		1.2.1
Certificate of baptism		1.2.3
Nurture of baptised persons		1.2.4
Record of baptisms		1.2.2
Roll		1.6.1(a)(i)
Transfers		1.7.1
Baptism	9, 59	1.2.1-1.2.3, 3.1.2(b)
Barriers to sitting of other Councils		3.5.4(b)
Basis of Union	2	
Beneficiary Fund		3.1.6(d)
Body, defined	3	4.11.11
Bounds, defined	3	
alterations to the bounds of a Presbytery		3.4.7
alterations to the bounds of a Synod		3.4.9
By-laws	63-67	3.1.5(l), 3.6.3.2(d) 3.6.4.3(a)(ii), 3.7.4.3(c)(iii)(2) 3.7.4.3(d), 3.7.4.7(f), 4.3(b), 4.4.1
C		
Calling of Ministers (see Placement of Ministers)		2.6.1-2.6.7
Candidate for Lay Preacher		2.3.4(d)-(e)
Candidate for Minister	16	2.3.2.1-2.3.2.7
Acceptance		2.3.2.4(d)-(e)
Application process		2.3.2.1-2.3.2.5
Decision to ordain		2.4.5
Deferral of studies		3.7.4.3(c)(ii)(3)
Definition		2.1

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Living allowance		3.7.4.3(c)(ii)(2)
Pastoral care		2.4.2, 3.1.3(f)
Termination		2.3.2.7, 3.7.4.3(c)(ii)(5)
Certificated candidate		
Definition		2.1
Pastoral care		2.4.2
Chairperson		
Congregation		3.5.1(b)
Church Council		3.6.1(a)-(b)
Presbytery	28	3.6.2, 2.4.5(g)(ii) 5.4.1(a), 5.4.3(c)
Change of ordained ministry		2.3.2.6
Church Council	24	3.1.2, 4.4.3-4.4.4
Acting jointly		3.4.5(d)
Baptism and confirmation		1.2.1, 1.2.4, 1.3.1, 3.1.2(b)(iii)
Chairperson		3.6.1(a)-(b)
Committees		3.7.1
Conduct of meetings		3.8.4
Responsibilities		3.1.2, 1.2.1, 1.2.4 1.3.1, 1.6.1, 1.6.2 2.3.2.3, 2.3.4(c), 3.8.6-3.8.7 4.4.1-4.4.4, 5.1.3, 5.2.1
Election		3.3.2
Formation		3.4.5
Joint Church Council	24(b)	3.4.5(c)
Meetings		3.5.2-3.5.3
Membership		3.3.1
Quorum		3.8.5(c)
Secretary		3.6.1(c)
Setting apart		3.3.2(e)
Treasurer		3.6.1(d)-(e)
Church, defined	3	

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Code of ethics		Definitions (Part1), 2.9.2(b) 2.10.4(b), 3.1.6.(h), 3.7.3(b)(iii) 5.4.2(e)-(f), 5.6.2, 5.7.2(e)
Collegiate ministries		2.11.1-2.11.3
Community Ministers		
Candidates		2.4.8
Conditions of appointment		2.7.6
Definition		2.2.6
Discipline		2.9.6, 5.4.1-5.7.8
Education		2.4.8(a)(i)
Membership of church councils		2.9.7
Oversight of presbytery		2.9.6
Termination		2.10.5
Community services	4	3.7.4.7
Complaints		5.1.1-5.7.8
Confirmation		1.3.1-1.3.3, 3.1.2(b)(iii)
Confirmed members	6	1.3.1
Conditions and mode of confirmation		1.3.3
Definition	3	1.1.2(b)
Preparation for confirmation		1.3.2
Recognition	6	
Right to vote		1.5, 3.5.1(a)
Roll		1.3.4, 1.6.1(a)(ii)
Transfers		1.7.1-1.7.2
Congregation	22,23,24	
Amalgamation of Congregations		3.4.4
Arrangement with Minister at inauguration	57	2.7.3(c)
Church Council		3.1.2, 3.3.1, 3.4.5, 3.5.2-3.5.3, 3.6.1
Committees	24	3.8.2
Definition	3	3.1.1(a)
Dissolution of a Congregation	23	3.4.3, 1.6.3
Division of a Congregation		3.4.4
Formation	23	3.4.1, 3.9.2(e)

CONSTITUTION		REGULATION
Para N°		
Meetings		3.5.1, 3.8.4
Relationship between congregations		3.4.2
Responsibilities	10, 12, 19	3.1.1(b)
	23, 24, 69	1.2.4, 2.6.6
Congregational church, defined	3	
Congregational property	50-55	
Accounts and audit		3.8.7, 4.4.3
Applications for approval of		
property transactions		4.6.4
Application for proceeds of sale		4.8.1
Certification and execution		
of documents		4.7.1-4.7.5
Church Council's responsibilities		3.1.2(b)(ix), 4.4.1-4.4.4
		4.6.1-4.6.3, 4.8.1(c)(v), 4.11.9
Custody of deeds		4.11.3
Definitions		4.1
Indemnity		4.11.2
Leases		4.6.2
Notice of business		4.4.2
Property committees		4.4.4
Property transactions		4.6.1-4.6.4
Proposals for sale, mortgage and		
other dealings		4.6.1
Responsibility for property		4.4.1
United work		4.11.4
Constitution	1-73	
Amendment	72-73	
Interpretation	71	3.6.4.3
Consultation on Life and Witness of		3.1.3(d)(ii), 3.1.4
a Congregation		2.10.1(b), 2.6.6(a)
Continuing education		3.7.4.3(c)(iii)
		3.1.3(a)(iii), 3.1.5(a)(iii)
Councils, committees and agencies		
Congregation	24	

	CONSTITUTION Para N°	REGULATION
Presbytery	30	3.7.2
Synod	32	3.1.5, 3.7.4.1, 3.7.4.3, 3.7.4.7
Assembly	46	3.1.6(c), 3.7.5.1, 3.7.5.2,
Counselling, Committee for		5.5.1
D		
Deacons	3, 14, 17	See Regulations for Ministers
Deaconesses	3, 13, 17	See Regulations for Ministers 5.4.1-5.7.8
Definitions	3	Definitions Part 1, 2.1, 3.7.4.7 4.1, 5.1.1, 5.6.2
Delegation of powers and responsibilities	70	3.7.2(c), 4.2.2
Discipline, Church	38, 10, 15	5.1.1-5.7.8, 1.6.2, 3.6.3.2(i)
Committee for Discipline		5.7.1-5.7.8
Officers		5.3.1
Members		5.2.1-5.2.5
Ministers		5.4.1-5.7.8
Dissolution of a Congregation	23	1.6.3, 3.4.3
Doctrine	38, 39	3.1.6(a)
E		
Ecumenical Bodies	38	3.6. 3.2(h), 4.11.4
Education of Ministers		2.4.1, 3.1.5(i), 3.7.4.3-3.7.4.5
Ministerial Education Board		3. 1.5(i)(vi), 3.7.4.3
Standards	38, 16	3.1.5(i), 3.1.6(j), 3.7.4.4
Theological colleges		3.1.5(i),(ii), 3.7.4.3(c), 3.7.4.4)
Educational institutions		3.1.5(f), 3.7.4.7
Elder	13, 19	
Definitions	3	
Duties and responsibilities		3.1.2
Election		3.3.2
Ministry of	3, 19	
Recognition	3, 13, 19	

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Setting apart of			3.3.2(e)
Term of office			3.3.2(f)
Termination of office in a Congregation			3.3.3
Evangelism	4	3.1.1(a)-(b), 3.1.2(a)	3.1.3, 3.1.5, 3.1.6(c)
Execution of documents			4.7.1-4.7.5

F

Faculty of theological college			3.7.4.5
Faith communities			3.9.2
Finance and Budgeting	50-53		3.8.7
Accounting and Audit		3.1.2(b)(viii), 3.1.3(o)(iii)	3.8.7(d)-(f), 4.4.3
Assembly agency funds			4.10.1
Assembly Audit, Finance and Risk Committee			3.7.5.2
Auditor		3.1.2(b)(viii), 3.1.3(n)(iii), 3.8.7(d)-(f)	
Budgets			3.5.1(c)(ii), 3.8.7(h)
Congregational Funds			3.8.6, 3.6.1(e)
Institutions			3.7.4.7(f), 3.7.4.7(i)
Investments			3.7.4.6
Management of funds			3.7.4.6
Presbytery Funds			3.6.2(j)
Transactions			3.7.4.6
Funds	38, 50-56		
of councils			3.8.6
Beneficiary Fund			3.1.6(d)
Investments			3.7.4.6

G

Government and administration	22-48		3.1.1-3.10.2
Assembly	38-48	3.1.6, 3.2.5, 3.3.8, 3.3.9, 3.5.8	3.6.4.1-3.6.4.4, 3.7.5.1-3.7.5.2, 3.8
			3.10.1-3.10.2
Congregations	23-24	3.1.1, 3.4.1-3.4.4, 3.5.1	

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Faith communities		3.9.2
Parish missions		3.9.1
Presbytery	25-30	3.1.3, 3.3.4-3.3.6, 3.4.6, 3.4.7 3.5.4-3.5.5, 3.6.2, 3.7.2-3.7.3, 3.8
Synod	31-37	3.1.5, 3.3.7, 3.4.8-3.4.9, 3.5.6-3.5.7 3.6.3.1-3.6.3.4, 3.7.4.1-3.7.4.3, 3.8
Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress		3.2.1-3.2.6
 H		
Hymn Books	59	
 I		
Indemnity		4.11.2
Inductions of Ministers		2.8.1
Institutions		3.1.5(f), 3.7.4.7
Insurance		4.4.3
Interim Provisions	57-61	
Church councils, committees, organisations, agencies	58	
Liturgy	59	
Placements of Ministers	57	
Interpretation of Constitution	71	3.6.4.3
Investments		3.7.4.6
 J		
Joint Church Council	24(b)	3.4.5(c)-(d), 3.4.2
Joint Nominating Committee		2.6.6, 2.6.7, 3.1.3(m)
 L		
Lay Pastor	13	
Accountability		2.9.6
Conditions		2.7.5
Definition and Scope	3	2.2.5
Discipline		5.1.2-5.1.3, 5.4.1-5.7.8

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Membership of councils of the church		2.9.7, 3.3.1(a)(i), 3.3.4(c)(iii) 3.3.7(a)(iii)
Placements		2.6.3-2.6.8, 3.1.3(k)
Responsibility	15	
Service of recognition		2.8.3
Stipends		2.7.1
Withdrawal of recognition		2.10.7
Lay Persons		
Education		3.7.4.3(c)(iii), 3.1.3(e)(iii)
Membership of Councils of the Church		
Assembly	40	3.3.8-3.3.9
Church Council	24	3.3.1-3.3.2
Congregation		1.5.1, 3.5.1(a)
Presbytery	27	3.3.4-3.3.6
Synod	33	3.3.7
Presiding at the Sacraments		3.1.3(p)
Lay Preacher	20-21	
Applicant		2.3.4
Definition and Scope	3	2.2.3
Membership of Presbytery		3.3.4(c)(ii)
Recognition	20-21	2.4.7
Reinstatement		2.10.4(c)
Right of appeal		2.10.4(d)
Selection	21	2.3.4
Training	21	2.4.4, 3.1.5(a)(ii)
Withdrawal of recognition		2.10.4
Leader, defined	3	
Alternative name for ‘Elder’	19	
Leases		4.6.1-4.6.4
Definition		4.1
Legal action		4.9.1
Liturgy		
Interim Provisions	59, 38	
Lord’s Supper, Order of Worship	59	

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

M

Manual for Meetings		3.8.4
Meetings		
Assembly	41-42	3.5.8
Church Council		3.5.2-3.5.3
Congregation		3.5.1
Presbytery	29	3.5.4-3.5.5
Synod	37	3.5.6-3.5.7
Member in association		
Admission		1.4.2
Appointment to committees		1.5.1
Definition	3	
Eligibility for election as Elder or Church Councillor		3.3.2(a)
Recognition	7	1.4.1
Right to vote		1.5.1, 3.5.1(a)(iii)
Roll		1.6.1(a)
Membership of Councils of the Church		
Assembly	40	3.3.8-3.3.9
Church Council		3.3.1
Congregation		3.5.1
Presbytery	27	3.3.4-3.3.6
Synod	33	3.3.7
Membership of the Church	5-11	
Admission to membership	9	1.1.1, 1.3.4, 1.4.2, 1.7.2
Baptised members	5	1.2.1-1.2.4
Confirmed members	6	1.3.1-1.3.4
Definition	3, 5	1.1.1
Discipline		5.2.1-5.2.5
Forms of		1.1.2
Gifts, development and exercise of	12	3.1.1, 3.4.5(b)
Members-in-association	3, 7	1.4.1-1.4.2
Members' right to vote		1.5, 3.5.1(a)
Ministers		2.9.3

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

	CONSTITUTION Para N°	REGULATION
Oversight of members	10	3.1.2(a), 3.1.2(b)(xiii), 3.1.1
Pastoral care of members	10	3.1.2, 3.1.1, 5.2.1
Pastors		2.9.4
Recognition	5, 6	1.1.1
Rolls		1.6.1-1.6.3
Termination and restoration	9, 11	1.6.2, 1.7.1(b), 5.2.2-5.2.5
Transfers	9	1.7.1-1.7.2
Memberships Rolls		
Church Councils responsible	9	1.6.1, 3.1.2(b)(iii)
Inspection by Presbytery		1.6.3, 3.1.3(b)
Removals		1.6.2
Methodist Church, defined	3	
Ministerial Education Board		
Appointment and composition		3.7.4.3(a)
Responsibilities		3.7.4.3(c)-(d), 3.7.4.5
Ministers		
Acceptance and oversight	16	
Active service		2.6.1(b)
Admission of a former Minister		2.5.4
Admission of a Minister from another denomination	17, 38	2.5.2
Appeal		2.5.6
Applicants		2.3.1(b), 2.3.2.1-2.3.2.5
Awaiting placement		2.6.1(f)
Candidates		2.3.1(b), 2.3.2.1-2.3.2.5
Cessation of active service		2.6.1(c)-(d)
Change of ordained ministry		2.3.2.6
Code of ethics		Definitions (Part 1)
Collegiate ministries		2.11.2
Continuing education		3.1.3(a)(iii), 3.1.5(a) 3.7.4.3(c)(iii)(1)
Counselling		5.4.1-5.5.1, 3.7.3(b)(iii)
Definition and scope	3	2.2.1
Designation		2.6.1

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Discipline	15, 16	5.4.1-5.7.8
Duties	10, 15	
Formation and education		3.7.4.3, 2.4.1, 3.1.5(a)(iii)
For whole of life		2.4.5(a)
From another denomination		2.5.1
Leave of absence		2.6.1(c)
Member of a congregation		2.9.3
Ministers-in-Association		2.11.1, 3.7.3(b)(ix)
Ministry teams		2.11.3
Not available for placement		2.6.1(e)
Ordination	14	2.4.5(b)-(h)
Other denominations		2.9.5
Placement at date of inauguration	57	
Placement of Ministers	18	2.6.2-2.6.7
Professional supervision		Definitions (Part 1), 3.1.3(a)(ii) 5.6.10(e)(vi)
Recognition	13	2.4.5(a)
Recognition of Minister from another Church	17, 38	2.5.1
Resignation		2.10.3(a), 5.7.6
Retirement		2.6.1(d)
Retiring age		2.6.1(d)(i)(1)
Retraining courses		3.1.5(a)(iii)
Role of the Assembly in Admission of Ministers from another denomination		2.5.3
Seconded to another church		2.6.1(b)(ii)
Selection	16	2.3.2.1-2.3.25
Service in ecumenical or Church-related body		2.6.1(b)(iii)
Standing aside of a Minister		5.7.5
Stipends and conditions		2.7.1-2.7.3
Suspension from placement		5.7.4(r)(iii)
Synod Panel		2.5.5
Termination of placement		2.10.1
Withdrawal of recognition		2.10.3, 5.7.4(r)(vi), 5.7.6

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Without placement – see Leave of absence		2.6.1(c)
Minister of the Word	3, 13, 14, 17	See Regulations for Ministers
Ministerial Education Board		3.7.4.3
Ministerial function		2.2.1
Ministries	12, 13, 16	2.11.1-2.11.3
Ministry teams		2.11.3
Mission	4, 26, 32, 38	2.2.1(a)(xii), 2.2.2(a)(iv), 2.2.4(e) 2.2.6(c), 3.1.1(b), 3.1.1(c), 3.1.2(b) 3.1.5(a), 3.1.6(c)(i), 4.3(b)(ii) 4.8.1(c), 4. 11.9(b), 4.11.10
Moderator		
Duties	34	3.6.3.2, 3.3.9(d), 3.6.2(d) 3.6.4.3(a), 4.3, 4.9.1, 4.11.7 5.4.1(b), 5.6.15(c) and (d), 5.6.17 5.7.4(c), (d), (w) and (x), 5.7.5, 6.11.2, 6.12
Election	34	3.6.3.1(a)
Inability of Moderator to act		3.6.3.1(e)
Re-election		3.6.3.1(c)
Term of office	34	3.6.3.1(c) 3.6.3.1(a)-(b)
Moderator-elect		
Name, ‘The Uniting Church in Australia’	1	
 O		
Officers of Councils		
Assembly	44-45	3.6.4.1-3.6. 4.4, 3.8.3
Congregation		3.5.1(b), 3.8.3
Church Council		3.6.1, 3.8.3
Discipline of		5.3.1
Presbytery	28	3.6.2, 3.8.3
Synod	34-35	3.6.3.1-3.6. 3.4, 3.8.3

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Orders of worship	59	1.2.1(b), 1.3.3, 1.4.2, 2.4.5(f)-(g) 2.5.1(h), 2.8.1(c), 2.8.2, 2.8.3
Ordination of Ministers	14	2.4.5
Change of ordained ministry		2.3.2.6
Conduct of ordination		2.4.5(f)-(h)
Decision to ordain		2.4.5(c)-(e)
Form of ordination service		2.4.5(f)
Requirements for ordination		2.4.5(b)
P		
Parish missions		3.9.1
Pastoral charge, defined	3	
Pastoral Relations Committee		3.7.3, 2.6.5(d), 2.10.1, 2.6.6(c)(i) 2.6.6(j), 3.7.2, 5.4.3
Pastors		
Accountability		2.9.2
Commissioning		2.8.2
Competency development		2.4.3
Conditions of appointment		2.7.4
Definition and scope of the ministry		2.2.2
Designating an appointment as appropriate for the ministry of pastor		2.6.9
Method of application and appointment		2.3.3
Membership		2.9.4
Recognition		2.4.6
Termination of appointment / discipline		2.10.2
Period of discernment		2.1, 2.3.1(b)
Placement of Ministers	18	2.6.2-2.6.8
Advisory Committee on Ministerial Placements	18	3.7.4.2
Approved placements		2.6.3
Commencement date		2.7.2
Conduct of meetings		3.8.4
Congregation's responsibilities		3.1.1(c)(v), 2.6.6
Creating approved placements		2.6.3

CONSTITUTION

REGULATION

Para N°

Decision to seek a placement		2.6.6(a)-(b)
Definition	3	2.6.3(a)(i)
Duration of placements		2.7.3
Effective date of placement		2.7.2
Existing placements to stand	57	2.7.3(c)
Extension of placements		2.6.8
Inductions		2.8.1
Interim provisions	57	
Ministers eligible for call		2.6.2
Priority placements		2.6.4, 2.6.5(a)
Presbytery responsibilities		3.1.3(j)-(k), 3.7.4.2(a)(iii)
		2.6.4(c), 2.6.5, 2.6.6, 2.6.7(a)-(b)
Responsibilities of Placements Committee		3.7.4.2(b)
Termination of placements		2.10.1
Placements Committee	18	3.1.5(h), 3.7.4.2
Presbyterian Church, defined	3	
Presbytery	25-30	
Associate members		3.3.5
Committees and delegation		
of responsibility	30	3.7.2
Dissolution or alteration of the bounds		3.4.7
Formation	25	3.4.6
Funds		3.8.6
Meetings	29	3.5.4-3.5.5
Members	27	3.3.4-3.3.6
Officers	28	3.6.2, 3.8.3
Appointments		3.6.2(a), (b), (f), (i)
Chairperson		3.6.2(a)-(e)
Secretary		3.6.2(f)-(h)
Term limit		3.6.2(k)
Treasurer		3.6.2(i)-(j)
Pastoral Relations Committee	3.7.3, 2.6.5(d), 2.10.1, 2.6.6(c)(i)	2.6.6(j), 3.7.2(a)(ii), 5.4.3
Property Committee		3.7.2(a)(iii), 4.3

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Quorum		3.8.5
Regulations, by-laws, rules	64-66, 68-69	
Responsibilities	10(c), 12, 14, 15	1. 6.3, 2.3.2-2.3.4
	22, 26-30, 33, 40	2.4.2-2.4.8, 2.6.1-2.6.9
	64-70, 72-73	2.7.1-2.7.6, 2.8.1-2.8.3
		2.9.1-2.9.7, 2.10.1-2.10.7
		2.11.1-2.11.3,
		3.1.3, 3.1.4, 5.4.2
Responsibility of Ministers to Presbytery	15	2.9.1
Special meetings		3.5.5
Standing Committee		3.7.2(a)(i)
Standing orders and rules of debate	68	3.8.4
Transfer and delegation of powers and responsibilities	70	
President of Assembly	44	3.6.4.1-3.6.4.3
Duties		3.6.4.2
Election	44	3.6.4.1(a)-(e)
Installation		3.6.4.1(f)
Method of balloting for President-elect		3.6.4.1(b)-(e)
Nomination for President-elect		3.6.4.1(c)-(d)
Powers	44	
Presidential rulings	71	3.6.4.3
Unavailability of President		3.6.4.1(h)
Unavailability of President-elect		3.6.4.1(g)
Prevention of sexual misconduct		Definitions (Part 1), 3.1.6(i), 5.2.5
Professional supervision		Definitions (Part 1), 3.1.3(a)(ii)
Property	38, 50-56	4.1-4.11.10
Accounts and audit		3.8.7
Alternative missional use		4.11.10
Annual property review		4.4.3
Application of proceeds of sale		4.8.1
Assembly property		4.10.1
Audit		3.8.7, 3.1.2(b)(viii), 3.1.3(n)(iii)

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

	4.4.3
Books of account	3.8.7(a)
Certification and execution of documents	4.7.1-4.7.5
Church Council property committees	4.4.4
Church Council's responsibilities	3. 1.2(b), 4.4.1-4.4.4
Custody of deeds	4.11.3
Definitions	4.1
Execution of documents not under seal	4.7.3
Execution of deeds	4.7.2
Indemnity	4.11.2
Inspections	4.3(b)(v)
Leases	4.6.2
Legal actions and arbitrations	4.9.1
Members not personally liable	4.11.2
Monies to be banked	3.8.7(b)
National property policy	4.11.9
Presbytery property committee	4.3
Presbytery responsibilities	3.1.5(k), 4.3
Presentation of accounts	3.8.7(g)
Property committees	3.7.2(a)(iii), 4.3, 4.4.3-4.4.4
Property other than congregational property	4.5.1
Property trust	51, 52 4.2.3, 4.6.2, 4.7.1-4.7.5, 4.9.1 4.10.1(e)-(f)
Proposals for sale, mortgage and other dealings	4.6.1-4.6.4
Register of properties	4.11.6-4.11.7
Synod property board	3.1.5(k)(ii), 4.2.1-4.2.3, 4.6.4
Synod property officer	3.1.5(k)(iii), 4.2.3, 4.6.2(f) 4.7.1, 4.9.1(b)(ii), 4.11.1, 3.8.7(a)
Synod responsibilities	3.1.5(k), 4.2.1, 4.11.1(b)
United work	4.11.4
Unsafe buildings	4.11.1

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Q

Quorum		3.8.5
Assembly	48	3.8.5(g)
Assembly Standing Committee		3.8.5(h)
Congregation		3.8.5(b)
Church Council		3.8.5(c)
Presbytery		3.8.5(d)
Synod		3.8.5(e)
Synod Standing Committee		3.8.5(f)

R

Real estate dealings		4.6.1-4.6.4
Reception of Ministers from other churches	17	2.5.1, 3.7.4.3(c)(iii)(4) 2.9.5, 3.1.5(e)

Records

Adherents		1.8.1
Baptisms		1.2.2, 1.6.1
Confirmed members		1.3.4, 1.6.1, 2.9.3
Membership rolls		1.6.1-1.6.3, 3.1.2(b)(iii)
Members-in-association		1.4.2, 1.6.1
Ministers rolls		2.2.1(b), 2.9.3
Property Register		4.11.6
Review of records		3.1.4(b)

Registers

Baptism		1.2.2, 1.6.1
Property		4.11.6

Regulations 62, 65-67

Alterations		3.10.2
Exemptions		3.10.1
Interpretation	71	3.6.4.3
Power to vary		3.10.2

Regulations, by-laws, rules

Assembly	62, 65-69	
Synod	63, 65-66, 68-69	

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Presbytery	64, 65-66, 68-69	
Synod appointed members Assembly		3.3.8-3.3.9
Responsible body, defined		Definitions (Part 1), 4.1
Retired Ministers		2.6.1(d), 3.3.5
Rolls		
Adherents		1.8.1
Membership		1.6.1-1.6.3, 3. 1.2(b)(iii), 2.9.3
Ministers		2.9.3, 3.1.3(c)
Review of rolls		1.6.1(b), 1.6.3, 2.6.1(f), 3.1.2(b)
 S		
Sacraments	59	3.1.1
Lay presidency		3.1.3(p)
Schools and colleges		3.1.5(f), 3.7.4.7
Secretary		
Assembly	45	
Appointment		3.6.4.4(a)
Duties		3.6.4.4(b)
Vacancy in secretaryship		3.6.4.4(c)
Church Council		3.6.1(c)
Congregation		3.5.1(b)
Placements Committee		3.7.4.2(a)(ii)
Presbytery	28	
Acting secretary		3.6.2(h)
Duties		3.6.2(g)
Election, term of office		3.6.2(f)
Synod	35	
Appointment		3.6.3.3(a)
Duties		3.6.4.3
Synod Standing Committee		3.7.4.1(a)(i)
Term of office		3.6.3.3(b)
Vacancies		3.6.3.3(c)
Selection panel		2.3.2.4-2.3.2.5
Sexual misconduct complaints	10(c)	5.6.1-5.6.18

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Advisers		5.6.5-5.6.6
Agreed outcome		5.6.10(f)
Appeal		5.6.15
Complaints		5.6.3, 5.6.7-5.6.8
Costs		5.6.13
Information received		5.6.17
Investigation		5.6.10
Legal proceedings		5.6.16
New placement while complaint pending		5.6.18
Prevention	Definitions (Part 1),	3.1.6(i)
Procedural fairness		5.6.11
Referral to Committee for Discipline		5.6.10(e)
Support person		5.6.9
Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee		5.6.1-5.6.18
Specified ministries	3, 12, 16, 17	
Standing Appeal Panel		6.1-6.12
Appeal Process and Timetable		6.9
Appointment and Constitution of Appeal Committee		6.7
Confidentiality		6.12
Convenor of Panel		6.3.3
Convenor's Power		6.6
Disposition of Appeal		6.10
Duration of Membership of Standing Appeal Panel		6.3.4
Establishment of Standing Appeal Panel		6.3.1
Grounds of Appeal		6.4
Interpretation		6.2
Membership of Standing Appeal Panel		6.3.2
Limited Right of Appeal		6.1
Process for Lodging Appeals		6.5
Publicising the Decision		6.11
Standing Committee		
Assembly		
Appointment	47	

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Meetings		3.7.5.1(h)-(k)
Membership		3.7.5.1(a)-(g)
Notice of meetings		3.7.5.1(j)
Quorum		3.8.5(h)
Report to Assembly		3.7.5.1(l)(iv)
Responsibilities	47	2.3.1(a), 2.5.1(c), 3.2.5(a) 3.7.5.1(l), 4.10.1(g)
Presbytery		3.7.2(a)(i)
Synod		
Appointment	36	
Meetings		3.7.4.1(c)
Membership		3.7.4.1(a)-(b)
Powers	36	3.7.4.1(d)
Quorum		3.8.5(f)
Report to Synod		3.7.4.1(g)
Responsibilities		3.7.4.1(d)-(g)
Standing aside of a Minister		5.7.5
Standing orders and rules of debate	68	3.8.4
Stipends		2.7.1
Suspension or termination of membership		5.2.2, 1.6.2
Suspension of a Minister from placement		5.7.4(r)(iii)
Synod	31-37	
Conduct of meetings		3.8.4
Co-opted members of Synod		3.3.7(a)(vii)
Discipline		3. 1.5(j), 5.1.1-5.7.8
Dissolution or alteration of the bounds		3.4.9
Funds		3.8.6
Formation	31	3.4.8
Institutions		3.7.4.7
Meetings	37	3.5.6-3.5.7
Membership	33	3.3.7
Moderator	34	3.6.3.1-3.6.3.2
Other officers	35	3.8.3
Placements		2.6.7(c)

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Promotion and encouragement of the mission of the Church		3.1.5(a)
Property Board		3.1.5(k), 4.2.1
Property Trust	50-51	3.1.5(k)
Quorum		3.8.5(e)
Register of properties		4.11.6
Regulations, by-laws, rules and standing orders	63, 65-69	3.8.4
Responsibilities	12, 22, 25 26, 32-37 40, 49, 51-53 55, 63, 65-66 68-70, 72-73	3.1.5, 2.3.2.5(c), 2.3.3(a) 2.5.1(a), 2.5.1, 2.5.2, 3.7.4 2.6.5(e), 2.7.1(a), 2.10.3 3.7.4.1-3.7.4.7, 3.8.6, 4.2.1 2.6.1, 3.8.6, 3.8.7 4.2.2, 4.11.1(a)(ii)
Secretary		3.6.3.3-3.6.3.4
Selection, education and training for the ministry		3.1.5(a), 2.3.2.4-2.3.2.7 2.4.1, 3.7.4.3, 3.7.4.7
Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee		5.6.1-5.6.18
Standing Committee	36	3.7.4.1
Standing orders and rules of debate	68	3.8.4
Synod property officer		3.1.5(k)(iii), 4.2.3, 4.6.2(f) 4.7.1, 4.9.1(b)(ii), 4.11.1, 3.8.7(a)
Transfer and delegation of powers and responsibilities	70	
Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress	49	
Synod bodies		3.7.4.1-3.7.4.7
T		
Termination of membership	9	5.2.2, 1.6.2
Termination of Ministries		
Cessation of active service		2.6.1(c)-(d)
Withdrawal of recognition		2.10.2-2.10.7, 5.7.6

CONSTITUTION

Para N°

REGULATION

Theological colleges		3.7.4.4-3.7.4.5
Appointment of theological college staff		3.1.5(i)(v), 3.7.4.3(c)(i)
Establishment and relation to Synod		3.7.4.3(c)(i), 3.7.4.4, 3.1.5(i)
Faculty		3.7.4.5
Management		3.1.5(i)
Pastoral care of candidates and certificated candidates		2.4.2
Study leave for staff		3.7.4.3(c)(i)
Transfer of powers and responsibilities	70	
Transfers		
Admission of members by transfer		1.7.2
Members	9	1.7.1
Transfers from other Denominations		
Confirmed members	9	1.7.2
Ministers	16	2.5.1
Treasurer		
Church Council		3.6.1(d)-(e)
Presbytery		3.6.2(i)-(j)
 U		
Uniting Aboriginal and Islander		
Christian Congress	49	3.2.1-3.2.6
Governing structure		3.2.3
Membership		3.2.1
Ministerial Education Board		3.7.4.3(b)
Officers		3.2.4
Relationship to Assembly and Synods		3.2.5
Responsibilities		3.2.2
Transfers of property		3.2.6, 4.2.1(g)
Uniting Church Acts		4.1
Uniting Church, defined	3	
 V		
Voting rights		1.5.1, 1.8.2

W

Welfare institutions		3.7.4.7
Worship		
Assembly responsibilities	38,59	3.1.6(b)
Time and place of services		3.1.2 (b)(v)

Y

Youth, membership of Councils		
of the Church		3.3.4(f)(i), 3.3.8(a)(iii)(3)
Youth Workers		
Accreditation		2.4.9
Accountability		2.9.6
Commencement of placement service		2.8.3
Conditions		2.7.5
Definition and Scope		Definitions (Part 1), 2.2.4
Discipline		5.4.1-5.7.8
Education		2.4.9, 3.7.4.3- 3.7.4.5
Extensions beyond the tenth year		2.6.8
Membership of councils of the church	2.9.7, 3.3.1(a)(i), 3.3.4(c)(iii)	3.3.7(a)(iii)
Oversight by Presbytery		3.1.3
Placement		3.7.4.2(b)(viii), 2.6.3-2.6.7
Stipend and allowances		2.7.1-2.7.2
Termination of placement		2.10.1
Withdrawal of accreditation		2.10.6

NOTES

THE UNITING CHURCH IN AUSTRALIA

CODE OF ETHICS AND MINISTRY PRACTICE

**FOR MINISTERS IN THE UNITING CHURCH IN
AUSTRALIA**

(WHETHER IN APPROVED PLACEMENTS OR NOT)

Approved by the Twelfth Assembly July 2009

In this Code, “Minister” refers to Candidates, Community Ministers, Deacons, Deaconesses, Interns, Lay Pastors, Ministers of the Word, Pastors, Youth Workers and Ministers from another denomination serving in an approved placement (Reg 2.9.5).

This Code is to be applied within the faith and unity of the church as described in the Basis of Union and the context of the Constitution and Regulations of the Church which state the Church’s requirements in relation to the conduct and accountability of its Ministers.

1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 The Christian community is called into being by God through the incarnation, life, death and resurrection of Jesus Christ and the gift of the Holy Spirit. As the Basis of Union says:

“The Uniting Church acknowledges that the Church is able to live and endure through the changes of history only because its Lord comes, addresses and deals with people in and through the news of his completed work.” (paragraph 4).

The church is sustained by Christ through baptism, the Eucharist and preaching of the Word. Its life and fellowship is derived from the fact that the Church is the Body of Christ, the presence of Christ in the world. We are united in a fellowship of love, service, suffering and joy through our shared faith in Christ. We worship, pray, give our witness, study Scripture and other sources of faith, offer pastoral care to each other, develop deep friendships, and seek to be mutually accountable. We are, for this reason, a deeply intimate community.

1.2 Ministers have a particular place within that community. They touch people's lives at many points of joy, pain, celebration, grief and vulnerability. They are responsible for providing leadership in the community's task of worshipping, proclaiming the good news of Jesus, providing pastoral care, standing with those who suffer, and working for justice and peace. They minister within a pastoral relationship in which they seek to enable other people to focus on God as the source of healing, restoration and wholeness.

As part of their responsibility to promote and maintain the Church as a missional community Ministers may occupy ministry positions in any of the Councils of the Church. This may mean that they will give more emphasis to some parts of their ministry than they would in a congregational placement. This form of ministry carries particular responsibilities in regard to other staff in the organization.

1.3 The pastoral relationship occurs within a faith community whose life and relationships are established by Jesus Christ. The pastoral relationship has its meaning, and is established and maintained, as the church enables others to meet Jesus who nourishes our lives. The pastoral relationship is part of the way the church is nourished and built up as the Body of Christ, and nurtures life in the world. As a result of this context, ministers also have relationships and responsibilities within the broader community which are based on their responsibilities within the faith community.

1.4 It is the seriousness of the pastoral relationship, and the vulnerability of people in that relationship, which make it necessary for Ministers to appreciate their unique position and the way they touch people's lives. They exercise considerable influence and power. It is essential that each individual Minister recognises the power they have and understands the boundaries that the church requires to be observed within their ministry.

1.5 Because the pastoral relationship occurs in a deeply intimate community, friendships will develop. These will, at times, challenge the capacity of Ministers to provide the pastoral care that belongs to their role as Minister. Ministers have responsibility to distinguish times when objective pastoral care is required. They have the responsibility to discern the boundaries of the pastoral relationship, to offer professional pastoral care when it is required, and to discern when their relationships overstep the appropriate level of friendship and intimacy, or when they are exercising power inappropriately in relation to others in the pastoral relationship.

1.6 The Uniting Church understands that as Ministers live out God's call to ministry, all relationships shall be characterised by the love, care and compassion that was embodied in Jesus Christ. The requirement is that Ministers will exhibit a mature Christian faith in all their relationships and in particular embody integrity, trust and compassion.

- 1.7 People enter ministry as a response to a call from God and the Church. It is this call that requires that all Ministers carry out their ministry in a professional and accountable manner.
- 1.8 The Uniting Church is a multi-cultural church and as such is made up of faith communities from across many different cultural backgrounds. Each culture has its own unique expression of community and relationships which need to be borne in mind when overseeing the behaviour of ministers. In ministry with people from diverse cultural backgrounds these unique expressions form an important part of the intimate community which is formed and inform how Ministers express their ministry.
- 1.9 It is recognised that rural and isolated communities present particular difficulties in term of professional/personal relationship; availability of supervision and access to support. This intensifies the responsibilities of presbyteries for care of such persons, and in assisting Ministers to fulfil the Code of Ethics.

2. THE PASTORAL RELATIONSHIP

(N.B. Ministers should note the relationship between this section and Section 4: Particular relationships)

- 2.1 Recognising that all relationships in the Christian community are intended to nurture the church and people's relationship with Christ who is Lord of the Church, in the context of this Code of Ethics, the pastoral relationship means the relationship between a Minister and another person:
- (a) "in which the Minister is providing spiritual care for the person; or
 - (b) where the person has looked to the Minister for guidance, protection or care; or
 - (c) where the person has made contact with the Minister in their responsibility or function as Minister" (Reg 5.6.2).

Ministers are in a pastoral relationship with all members and adherents of a Congregation through the commitments they make at their induction, commissioning or other service of recognition. Where Ministers are in a non-Congregational placement, they are in pastoral relationship with those persons they come in contact with by virtue of their placement. Where Ministers are not in, or are yet to commence, a placement they are in a pastoral relationship with those persons they come in contact with by virtue of their role as a Minister. Ministers may form pastoral relationships in a variety of contexts. Where Ministers form relationships through the internet and other technology any pastoral relationships they form are to be conducted in a manner consistent with the Code.

- 2.2 The pastoral relationship is concerned for maturity in Christian life, and for fullness of life for all people, regardless of their age, gender, ethnicity, economic circumstances or other personal characteristics. It is a relationship in which

Ministers seeks to express an ethic of care, which includes nurturing the other person's power over their own life as they relate to others and to God.

2.3 The pastoral relationship is nurtured and guided through the commitments of commissioning, ordination or other service of recognition. These commitments reflect the intention of Ministers to exercise their ministry:

- (a) through faith in Jesus Christ and relying on the power of the Holy Spirit;
- (b) within the faith of the church, guided by the Basis of Union;
- (c) by being nourished and guided by the study of Scripture;
- (d) through announcing the Good News in Christ to those outside the community of faith;
- (e) through faithful affirmation of, and celebration of sacraments;
- (f)) in a mutual manner, offering pastoral care and nurturing people in faith, recognising and valuing other peoples gifts, training them for ministry and working cooperatively with their ministry;
- (g) through working for justice and peace;
- (h) by striving for peace and unity among all Christian people;
- (i) by engaging in ongoing study;
- (j) by respecting the guidance and decisions of the councils of the church;
- (k) within the discipline of the church.

2.4 Ministers shall exercise their ministry in a manner that expresses:

- (a) commitment to God;
- (b) inclusiveness of the Gospel;
- (c) accountability;
- (d) commitment to the call of the church to ministry;
- (e) the professional nature of the relationship, and ensures:
 - (i) that Ministers do not seek to meet their personal needs through the pastoral relationship;
 - (ii) that clear boundaries are recognised and observed (ie. the relationship and behaviour are appropriate to the pastoral relationship);
 - (iii) respect, sensitivity and reverence for others;
 - (iv) confidentiality;
 - (v) non-abusive use of power;
 - (vi) commitment to justice.

3. PROFESSIONAL CONDUCT

3.1 RELATIONSHIPS WITH COLLEAGUES

- (a) Ministers shall work within the polity of the Uniting Church as guided by the Basis of Union and defined in the Constitution and Regulations, respecting the rights and responsibilities of those who share leadership in the Uniting Church, both lay and ordained.
- (b) Ministers shall respect the call and placement of other Ministers. They shall

recognise those people who are colleagues, or those with whom they are in team ministry, as equals in standing and responsibility in the fulfillment of their duties as a Minister in that placement as outlined in the Regulations (2.2.1 and 2.11.2–3).

- (c) Ministers have particular authority in relation to other Ministers and lay staff and shall:
 - (i) Be guided by the principles of collegiate ministry (Reg 2.11.2);
 - (ii) Exercise their power justly and in a clearly accountable manner;
- (d) Ministers who are under the particular authority of other Ministers or lay staff shall accept the guidance and direction of those who have been given authority over them by the Church.
- (e) Ministers shall:
 - (i) accept the theological validity of the ordination of both women and men for ministry in Christ's church as a Minister;
 - (ii) be willing to work with and support women and men as colleagues in the ordained ministries; and
 - (iii) be willing to encourage, equip and support both women and men in all forms of ministry in the Church and to teach the Church's position in this regard (ASC minute 92.61.5).
- (f) Ministers shall respect the professional expertise of members of other disciplines/professions with whom they work in the Church or other institutions.
- (g) Retired Ministers and Ministers in non-congregational placements shall recognise the inherent power they have in the congregations in which they are members. In seeking to express the principles of collegiality they:
 - (i) shall respect the call and placement of those in ministry;
 - (ii) may support and encourage those in ministry if asked to do so;
 - (iii) shall not encourage discontent about or seek to interfere with the ministry of a Minister (whether in their own congregation or elsewhere);
 - (iv) may express leadership within the congregation of which they are a member when invited to do so by the Minister in placement.

3.2 RELATIONSHIPS WITH COUNCILS OF THE CHURCH

- (a) Ministers shall be aware of and respect the guidance and decisions of the councils of the Church, and maintain accountability within the discipline of the Church.
- (b) Ministers have a responsibility to participate fully in their local church councils, Presbytery, and in the wider work of the church.
- (c) Ministers may not use their preaching role to inflame conflict within the Congregation, or between the congregation and other councils of the church. Processes and decisions of councils of the Church should be reported accurately and fairly. Disagreements need to be conducted within the framework of principles provided by A Manual for Meetings, (ie. in a way that expresses Christian community and commitment to rational debate based on evidence and argument, not personal attacks and mere assertion of opinion).

3.3 TEACHING

Ministers have a responsibility to represent accurately the teachings of the Scriptures and of the Church. When teaching, preaching or leading worship, Ministers have an obligation to present the gospel of Jesus Christ, guided by the witness to Christ in the Scripture, to take seriously the tradition of faith and worship of the church catholic; and to share that faith in the language and forms of the particular worshipping community and to address its issues.

In particular, Ministers shall:

- (a) live out the vision of the Basis of Union;
- (b) faithfully represent the meanings of biblical passages;
- (c) accurately represent the degree to which experts in a discipline support their views;
- (d) accurately represent opposing views;
- (e) uphold the theological and liturgical tradition of the Church;
- (f) be guided by the decisions of the Assembly;
- (g) be open to challenge and correction from colleagues.

3.4 COMPETENCE

- (a) Ministers have a responsibility to maintain high standards of knowledge and skills in all the areas of ministry relevant to their placement. This responsibility requires that Ministers undertake continuing education appropriate to this ministry.
- (b) Ministers shall not misrepresent their competence, qualifications, training or experience.
- (c) Ministers shall refrain from offering to undertake and / or engage in work beyond their level of competence; and shall make appropriate referrals. Referrals are appropriate when a person does not have the required:
 - (i) professional competence or expertise;
 - (ii) pastoral competence;
 - (iii) cultural competence or experience;
- (d) Where Ministers are forced by circumstances to provide care beyond their normal level of competence they shall:
 - (i) discuss this with their supervisor;
 - (ii) seek guidance from a person with appropriate competence;
 - (iii) where warranted, seek opportunities to develop the appropriate skills.
- (e) Ministers shall end a pastoral relationship when it is not beneficial for the other person or where the help needed is outside their pastoral competence.

3.5 PROFESSIONALISM

- (a) Ministers shall exercise their ministry to the other person in the pastoral relationship in a professional manner. This includes, but is not limited to:
 - (i) offering the best quality care, leadership of worship and preaching of which they are capable;

- (ii) offering appropriate Christian teaching;
 - (iii) appropriately dealing with emotional and spiritual needs;
 - (iv) being sensitive to people's different social contexts;
 - (v) following recognised and acknowledged modes of working in specialist areas such as bereavement, trauma and suicide;
 - (vi) being sensitive to the needs and vulnerability of the children and young people with whom they work, ensuring that the professional nature of the relationship is made clear in an appropriate way;
 - (vii) being sensitive to the needs of, and ways of relating to, people from any different cultures with whom they have contact including being aware of one's own inherent cultural bias.
- (b) Ministers shall not engage in sexual relationships with people in their professional pastoral care.
 - (c) Ministers have a responsibility to provide unbiased pastoral care to those with whom they disagree, and to consult their supervisor in relation to the situation.
 - (d) Where there is an actual or potential conflict of interest in matters affecting Ministers, their family or their financial interests, the Ministers shall absent themselves from discussion and decision, except in the case of deliberations by Presbyteries, Synods and Assembly and their agencies on ministerial stipends and entitlements.

3.6 POWER

- (a) Ministers shall recognise the power that is inherent in their role and shall not use this power in a manner which is abusive or unprofessional. In particular, they shall not use their power to:
 - (i) gain personal or financial advantage for themselves or family members;
 - (ii) harass or intimidate other people including other ministers;
 - (iii) exploit or abuse other people physically, mentally, emotionally, spiritually or financially.
- (b) Ministers shall assist people to understand the power they have and to use it in appropriate ways.
- (c) Ministers shall not engage in bullying. Bullying is considered repeated unwelcome and unsolicited behaviour towards a person who considers it offensive, intimidating, humiliating or threatening; and which a reasonable person, having regard to all the circumstances, would consider to be offensive, humiliating, intimidating or threatening.
- (d) Ministers who believe they are the subject of an abuse of power or bullying should seek to resolve the issue consistent with section 7.4 and section 8 of the Code.

3.7 CONFIDENTIALITY

- (a) Ministers shall not breach confidentiality. Confidentiality is not about secrecy. In the context of a pastoral relationship, it is an assurance that Ministers will not share written or spoken information about an individual

with other people [except as indicated in (d) below], or use it for a purpose other than for which it was collected.

- (b) In the processes of the church, there are also times when, because of its personal nature or its potential for misuse or harm, some information may be designated confidential, and is only intended for a particular audience such as a Synod in closed session, a board or local church council.
- (c) In a pastoral relationship Ministers shall take care to discuss the nature and limits of their confidentiality with the other person.
- (d) Information received in the context of a pastoral relationship shall remain confidential unless:
 - (i) the person gives permission for the particular disclosure; or
 - (ii) retaining such information would result in significant physical, emotional or sexual harm to another person or persons; or
 - (iii) required by law; or
 - (iv) disclosure is necessary to prevent financial loss to some other person due to fraud or other dishonesty or where undue hardship might result. (as stated in the Privacy Act 1988); or
 - (v) disclosure is required in accordance with the terms of placement/ employment applicable in a particular appointment.
- (e) Ministers should ensure the integrity of any records, particularly electronic records, by putting in place appropriate security procedures.
- (f) Confidentiality also requires that Ministers shall not seek to gain sensitive or confidential information to which they are not entitled or which would require another person to breach a confidence.
- (g) Ministers shall share with the intended audiences information from Presbytery, Synod and Assembly (and their agencies) that is meant to be disseminated.

3.8 SELF CARE

Ministers shall take responsibility to:

- (a) address their physical, spiritual, mental and emotional health needs and, where appropriate, seek assistance from a qualified professional;
- (b) participate in supervision;
- (c) give adequate priority to their relationship with their family;
- (d) nurture personal relationships which assist them in their wholeness;
- (e) take appropriate and regular leave, and time off from work for recreational activity.

3.9 SUPERVISION

- (a) Ministers have a responsibility to recognise that they are also vulnerable, requiring them to maintain their professionalism in difficult circumstances.
- (b) Ministers shall keep appropriate pastoral records (eg. details of appointments and referrals and a journal of critical incidents).
- (c) Professional supervision means the relationship Ministers have with another professional whereby the Minister is assisted to maintain the boundaries of the pastoral relationship and the quality of ministry (as per the definition

at the commencement of the Regulations) including competencies, time management, priorities and any difficulties arising in ministry.

- (d) Ministers have a responsibility to ensure that they receive regular professional supervision. Such supervision is intended to assist Ministers to maintain the boundaries of the pastoral relationships and quality of ministry.
- (e) Ministers shall discuss with their supervisor any ongoing situations of conflict in which they are involved in the course of their work.
- (f)) Where applicable, Ministers shall maintain membership requirements of any relevant professional association (eg, psychologists or counsellors.)

4. PARTICULAR RELATIONSHIPS

4.1 A particular relationship refers to a close personal relationship between a Minister and another person such as:

- (a) a very close personal friendship; or
- (b) a close family relationship; or
- (c) a marriage; or
- (d) a relationship which is becoming romanticised.

4.2 Some particular relationships may exist within the pastoral community. In such circumstances the Minister should not be the sole provider of pastoral care, but steps should be taken to ensure professional pastoral care is available to the other person (eg. the spouse of the Minister, a close friend).

4.3 Ministers shall recognise those situations in which it is inappropriate for them to enter into, or continue in, a pastoral relationship. In such situations Ministers shall ensure that appropriate care is arranged for the other persons involved.

4.4 In some circumstances it will be appropriate for a Minister to cease a pastoral relationship in order to enter a particular relationship. In the event that a Minister and a person with whom they have been in a pastoral relationship identify a potential particular relationship, the Minister shall:

- (a) disengage from the pastoral relationship and arrange alternative pastoral care for the other person;
- (b) seek advice on the appropriateness of such a particular relationship, preferably through supervision;
- (c) encourage the other person to talk with someone else about the relationship;
- (d) disclose the relationship to an appropriate officer of the Church (eg. chairperson of the Church Council, Presbytery Minister or other appropriate person within the appointing body).

5. GIFTS AND FEES

5.1 Ministers shall not seek financial gain for themselves or their families from a pastoral relationship beyond recognised fees, stipends and entitlements.

- 5.2 Where Ministers receive gifts resulting from the pastoral relationship the Minister shall use discretion concerning the acceptance or return of gifts by considering the intent, value and affordability of the gift and whether there is a risk of the Minister being compromised or losing objectivity. Advice shall be sought from the appropriate Presbytery officer if the Minister is uncertain or others have expressed uncertainty about the appropriateness of a gift.
- 5.3 Ministers accepting a gift to satisfy cultural traditions should be sensitive and gracious while still considering the appropriateness of gift. Where Ministers do accept the gift they should then look at the appropriate use of the gift to benefit the community of faith. Ministers should not seek to use “cultural traditions” as a basis for accepting an otherwise inappropriate gift.
- 5.4 Ministers shall not use their ministry to recruit clients for private practice or commercial interests. Ministers in fulltime ministry shall not use their ministry skills as a basis for significant commercial benefit while in fulltime ministry with the Church.

6. RELATIONSHIP WITH THE LAW

- 6.1 Ministers shall inform the Synod Secretary of any matter which may lead to legal action against the Minister and/or the Church.
- 6.2 It is unethical for Ministers deliberately to break the law or encourage another to do so. The only exception would be in instances of political resistance or civil disobedience.

7. WORKING WITHIN INSTITUTIONS, ORGANISATIONS, THE WIDER CHURCH OR WITH OTHER PROFESSIONS

(For example Synod or Assembly office, hospital, prison or ecumenical organisations)

- 7.1 Ministers shall be aware of those Codes of Ethics or similar guidelines in institutions or ministry locations where they may work (eg. hospitals, prisons). Ministers in such ministry locations have a responsibility to abide by those Code of Ethics also.
- 7.2 Ministers shall acknowledge situations when their ministry takes place in a particular structured work environment. Ministers shall comply with all the relevant standards, policies, procedures, practices, guidelines, governance arrangements and performance management practices that apply to employees, workers and those in ministry within that organisation. Notwithstanding, for ministers in placement the Regulations governing placements will always apply.

- 7.3 Where the demands of institutions or other organisations conflict with this Code of Ethics, Ministers shall clarify the nature of the conflict between those demands and the principles of this Code. Ministers shall inform all parties of any conflict and seek to resolve it.
- 7.4 Ministers who exercise ministry in organisations with their own policies and procedures for matters also covered under the Code shall normally seek to resolve issues following the procedures of that organisation.

8. BREACH OF CODE OF ETHICS

- 8.1 Breach of the Code of Ethics refers to any violation of the requirements or principles of the Code by Ministers. It includes any instance where Ministers have deliberately encouraged another to breach the terms of the Code. It also includes any breach which occurs via the internet or through other technology even in circumstances where those who have been affected cannot be identified.
- 8.2 When Ministers know of a Code violation by another Minister, and it seems appropriate, they shall informally attempt to resolve the issue by bringing the matter of concern to the attention of that Minister in a constructive manner. If this is not practical, or does not address the issue of concern, the facts shall be reported to the Presbytery or other appointing body.
- 8.3 Ministers are required to inform the appropriate council or officer of the Church if the behaviour of any Minister, lay employee or lay appointee could be considered as sexual misconduct (as defined in Regulation 5.6.2).
- 8.4 It is the responsibility of the Presbytery or in certain circumstances the Synod Committee for Counselling in the first instance to deal with an allegation of a breach of this Code in accordance with the Regulations (5.4.1 – 5.5.1) and where appropriate refer to other bodies. An allegation of a sexual misconduct which could amount to a breach of the Code should be forwarded immediately to the chairperson of the Synod Sexual Misconduct Complaints Committee as required under Regulation 5.6.7.
- 8.5 Where breaches of the Code lead to civil or criminal action prior to the conclusion of dealing with the breach the Presbytery (or other body) should consider the need to suspend action under the Code until the outcome of any action. Nevertheless, all complaints of a breach of the Code should be fully dealt with in as timely a manner as possible.

Effective date: 1 January 2010

NOTES

MANUAL FOR MEETINGS

CONTENTS

	INTRODUCTION	6
A.	MEETING TOGETHER	7
1.	The formation of community	7
	1.1 Seeking to discern the spirit	7
	1.2 The concept of Christian community in the <i>Basis of Union</i>	7
	1.3 Building a sense of community	8
	1.4 Making time for building community	9
	1.5 Maintenance and constant rebuilding of community	9
	1.6 Skills used in building communication	9
	1.7 Skills used in building relationships	10
	1.8 In times of change	10
2.	Why we meet together	12
	2.1 The act of sharing together	12
	2.2 Stating and clarifying our objectives as a community	12
3.	How we meet together	13
	3.1 Worship	13
	3.2 General session	13
	3.3 Information session	13
	3.4 Deliberative session	14
	3.5 Decision session	15
4.	How we make decisions	16
	4.1 Consensus	16
	4.2 Referral: executive committee or small group delegation	17
	4.3 Formal majority	17
	4.4 Voting method	18
	4.5 Proxy or absentee voting not acceptable	18
	4.6 Chairperson's Role	19
B.	PROCEDURES	21
5.	Guidelines for meeting procedures	21
	5.1 Definitions	21
	5.2 Commencement	22
	5.3 Quorum	22
	5.4 Acknowledgement of the chairperson	22
	5.5 Chairperson to call the business	22
	5.6 Members wishing to speak	22
	5.7 Vacating the chair	22

5.8	Business Committee	23
5.9	Facilitation Group	23
5.10	Business to be submitted	23
5.11	Submissions to be taken as read	24
5.12	Questions and reception of reports	24
5.13	Length of speeches	24
5.14	Use of coloured cards	24
5.15	Points of order	24
5.16	Procedural proposals	25
5.17	Reconsideration of an issue	27
5.18	Electronic Decision Making	27
6.	Making decisions by consensus	29
	<i>The information session</i>	
6.1	Presenting an issue	29
6.2	Clarification of the issue	29
6.3	Open discussion, including the possible use of cards (see 5.14)	29
6.4	Developing proposals	30
6.5	Discussion of a specific proposal	30
6.6	Checking for consensus	30
6.7	Declaration of consensus	31
6.8	If objections persist	33
6.9	Agreement – not unanimity	33
6.10	Need for a decision now	33
6.11	Decision by formal majority	34
6.12	Further possibilities	34
7.	Making decisions by formal majority	35
7.1	Not the whole process!	35
7.2	Moving a motion	35
7.3	Moving an amendment	35
7.4	Amendments to the motion	35
7.5	Discussion of the motion	35
7.6	Withdrawal	36
7.7	The previous question	36
7.8	Right of reply	38
7.9.	Voting procedures	38
7.10	Closure of the debate	38
7.11	Simple majority	39

8.	Application of this Manual for Meetings	40
8.1	Councils of the Church	40
8.2	Training	40
8.3	Amendment	40
APPENDIX A		
	An example of small group participation of decision-making	41
APPENDIX B		
	Shortcuts for chairpersons	44
INDEX		48

INTRODUCTION

The *Manual for Meetings* provides the official standing orders and rules of debate for the Uniting Church in Australia. This *Manual* is commended to all congregations, presbyteries, synods, and, of course, members of the Assembly as a resource that will enable their full and effective participation in the UCA's decision-making process.

The *Manual* is a very important development in the life of the Uniting Church. The Uniting Church believes that we hear the voice of God in the councils of the church. Church meetings that encourage community, and listening to one another in a spirit of openness and humility, are more likely to discern the will of God. It is the hope and expectation of the Assembly that the process present in the *Manual* will enable us to give expression to Christian community as we work together.

Many people have now had some experience of consensus decision-making. Consensus decision-making is more than orange and blue cards. Rather, it is a whole process that explores how to bring matters before a meeting in the most helpful way. The determining phase, where the cards are employed, is the last expression of the careful deliberation that is outlined in the *Manual*.

A review of the *Manual* has taken place since the Eight Assembly (1997) and some revisions have been included in this edition.

Consensus decision-making remains a learning experience for many of us. To ensure the full benefits of the consensus style of decision-making, it is helpful for people to revisit the *Manual for Meetings* regularly. I particularly commend the *Manual for Meetings* to those who have responsibility for chairing meetings of councils of the Uniting Church

Terence Corkin
Assembly General Secretary
April 2009

A. MEETING TOGETHER

CHAPTER 1 – THE FORMATION OF COMMUNITY

1.1 SEEKING TO DISCERN THE SPIRIT

When a council of the church makes decisions, it is aiming to discern the guidance of the Spirit in response to the word of God. In retrospect however, some decisions are considered to have been visionary and innovative, others inappropriate and destructive, whether or not they were seen that way at the time – discernment is not something for which we can set down the rules.

But the processes we use to create community and communicate in our meetings can themselves assist in the discernment process. This will be enhanced if people come expecting to be open both to the Spirit and to each other. By creating and sustaining effective communications in the context of a Christian community, we will be more likely to discern the guidance of the Spirit and reflect this in our decision-making.

That is not to say that community should be ‘nice’ all the time. We will struggle through pain and difficulty together as well as experiencing the joy of open and honest communication, being unified in our brokenness and our common identity under God. When members are left hurt or the community is broken, poor decisions are likely to be made and the church has failed to be true community. Pressure to make a decision while ignoring the hurt of some members is likely to lead to poor decisions.

1.2 THE CONCEPT OF CHRISTIAN COMMUNITY IN THE BASIS OF UNION

Christian community develops when members of a group share the life they have in Christ. Community is strengthened as members are open to each other’s insights and feelings in pursuit of the ideals and practices around which the group is formed.

The *Basis of Union* is rich with imagery which supports the concept of Christian community as foundational to the polity of the Uniting Church in Australia:

Paragraph 3: “... The Church’s call is to serve that end: to be a fellowship of reconciliation, a body within which the diverse gifts of its members are used for the building up of the whole, an instrument through which Christ may work and bear witness to himself...”

Paragraph 7: “... Baptism into Christ’s body initiates people into Christ’s life and mission in the world, so that they are united in one fellowship of love, service, suffering and joy, in one family of the Father of all in heaven and earth, and in the power of the one Spirit...”

Paragraph 15: “...The Uniting Church acknowledges that Christ alone is supreme in his Church, and that he may speak to it through any of its councils. It is the task of every council to wait upon God’s Word, and to obey God’s will in the matters allocated to its oversight...”

1.3 BUILDING A SENSE OF COMMUNITY

The communal nature of the relationship expressed in the Trinity and re-expressed in the Body of Christ provides a model for the type of community we become, and both enlightens and sets limits to our agenda; for the church is a community created by Christ and sustained by the Spirit. Community-building activities for the church start with the acknowledgement of the headship of Christ and the individuals’ membership together as the Body of Christ. Gathering and affirming the church as a community of faith has traditionally been through the worship of God, formal and informal. The sense of belonging to a group is further enhanced when there is opportunity for members to share personal experiences about belonging to the group.

Within this context of worship and belonging, the work of a community group needs to encompass the conscious decision to develop an effective group. To be fully effective, group dynamics will include:

- a clear and co-operative approach to goal setting and working;
- accurate two-way communication among all members;
- widespread participation and distribution of leadership functions among group members;
- a way of reaching solutions and decisions with the support of as many members as possible;
- influence based on expertise and access to information and social skills, not on personal power;
- the stimulation that occurs with controversy;
- openly addressing differences of attitude and opinion amongst members and between members and the chairperson, and negotiating towards agreement across those differences;
- a high level of trust among members;
- a climate of acceptance and support among members and between group members and the chairperson;
- members valuing each other as persons of worth, and affirming each one’s right to their opinion;
- group standards which promote individual responsibility and accountability and the achievement of group goals;

- the development of group and interpersonal skills among members and a commitment to maintaining these skills.

The nature of a group depends on its reason for existence and on its meeting programme. Interaction between members and operating styles will differ between groups which come together over a limited period of time to achieve specific objectives and those which have a longer or undefined life.

1.4 MAKING TIME FOR BUILDING COMMUNITY

Establishing community does take time. Overall however time will be saved in the process of making decisions if care is taken to prepare the group effectively. As a guideline it is suggested that 20% of the time available be allocated for worship and community building activities.

When a group meets only for a limited time, as in meetings of the Assembly, a synod or a presbytery, members must be enabled to find ways to form and sustain community rapidly and to overcome the difficulties of developing a working relationship with those who are initially strangers.

When a group is formed to have a life which may continue for some time (months or years), the sense of community is likely to build more slowly and develop as people work together on a common task. It may be possible to arrange specific activities to facilitate the building of the group, either in introductory gatherings or as a separate function.

1.5 MAINTENANCE AND CONSTANT REBUILDING OF COMMUNITY

There is no guarantee after a group is established as a community that it will continue without further support and learning among its members. The membership may change; and each time members come together events will have happened which will have changed the lives of individuals. Hence the way those individuals now relate to the group will be different. In order to maintain a sense of community, it is helpful for members to be able to appreciate these changes. It may be through small group sharing of some personal highs and lows of the period since last gathering; it may be through taking time to reflect on the impact of processes and decisions taken previously by this council.

To help in this maintenance and re-building process, we can utilise skills which assist our interpersonal relationships, help the integration of new members and ensure we do not act in ignorance of others' changing needs.

1.6 SKILLS USED IN BUILDING COMMUNICATION

Listening skills: help us understand what another person is saying and develop new ways of responding. As a result of careful listening members are helped to feel that their problems and feelings have been understood. When good listening skills are

used appropriately, members are often enabled to solve their own problems or are encouraged to contribute their own ideas to the group without becoming dependent on others.

Assertion skills: refer to verbal and non-verbal behaviour enabling us to maintain respect, satisfy our own needs and defend our rights and point of view without becoming dominating, manipulative, abusive, aggressive, intimidating, bullying, or controlling of others. This includes whether verbally or in any written form including cyber bullying;

Conflict-resolution skills: enable us to deal with the emotional turbulence that typically accompanies conflict. When good outcomes are achieved, these skills are likely to foster closer relationships.

Collaborative problem-solving skills: help to resolve conflicting needs in such a way that all parties are satisfied. Solving problems in a collaborative manner helps to ensure that the solutions found are accepted by everyone and will continue to be acceptable.

1.7 SKILLS USED IN BUILDING RELATIONSHIPS

Developing and using good communication skills by themselves are not sufficient. Key qualities in our relationships as a Christian community include:

genuineness – being honest and open about our own feelings, needs and ideas;

non-possessive love – accepting, respecting and supporting other people in a way which acknowledges them as equals and frees them to contribute as important individuals;

empathy – understanding another person’s perspective or point of view even if you don’t agree.

Good communication flows out of basic attitudes as well as through specific methods and techniques. Techniques help specific situations and must be appropriate to that situation, but if we do not exhibit genuineness, love and empathy our technique is irrelevant or maybe even harmful.

1.8 IN TIMES OF CHANGE

Every group goes through periods of change in its life, and that change is frequently accompanied by stress. These are important times to remind us to check the maintenance and re-building of community. Some of these stress points include the following:

Times for leadership changes: When a group is new or a new task is accepted, leadership is usually given by someone who is strongly motivated to get the job done. When the task is well under way, different leadership skills may be needed (which may be available to be drawn on from among other members of the group).

Changeover times: Good hand-over procedures ensure that important records do not get lost, and that incoming members and office bearers understand the history of the group and can better appreciate the reasoning behind decisions already made. A good forward plan helps the changeover time, ensures past decisions are not forgotten and that leaders' and members' contributions are appropriately recognised as they end their period of involvement.

The stagnation blues: Sometimes this indicates personal boredom, and it may be people who need a change, not the group. But perhaps the group goals have changed while the means of achieving the new goals are still the old and inappropriate ones. This may be a sign of inflexibility in group members, or insecurity about taking up new ideas. It may be helpful to plan a workshop to reassess future goals and help members evaluate their roles within the group.

Focussing backwards: Try to have a plan for the year's activities. The goals of the group will dictate the type of plan necessary. A sure way to encourage boredom is an agenda that is full of *Business arising* and empty of *New proposals*.

Ignoring the sunset clause: When it is time to finish, stop. Not all groups have a continuing life and it is better to finish on a high note with a task completed than to drift on because the fellowship has been good. The good feeling among members can be killed by attempting to continue working in a task-oriented way when the task no longer exists. If appropriate, end the task-oriented group and start or join in with an appropriate fellowship-oriented group.

CHAPTER 2 – WHY WE MEET TOGETHER

2.1 THE ACT OF SHARING TOGETHER

For a meeting to be effective, the chairperson and all those participating need to agree on the purpose and on the ways in which that purpose will be achieved.

Despite an assumption by many people that the reason for going to a meeting is to make decisions, in reality the act of making a decision is often one which consumes the least amount of time.

If the purpose of the meeting is:

- to build community – let’s welcome each other, share something of ourselves and start to develop trust as we worship and celebrate together;
- to be informed – let’s learn as we explore ideas and concepts together, and are enthused by the challenge of shared knowledge;
- to develop new paths – then let’s listen, struggle, devise and refine together;
- to share a cup of tea – then let’s drink together!

The facilitating role of the chairperson is to recognise the needs of the group and of its individual members, and so to guide the council to allow those needs to be met as far as possible.

2.2 STATING AND CLARIFYING OBJECTIVES AS A COMMUNITY

For any community group, it is important that members are clear about its objective and purpose. A chairperson should never hesitate to ensure this. If the community has developed goals together and is confident in its personal relationships and individual communication skills, then stating and clarifying objectives will be made easy.

An agenda should provide a clearly understood list of signposts in order that the objective for this meeting can be achieved. The emphasis is on signposts, not immutable ruts on a dry dusty track!

Although the secretary and chairperson have prime responsibility for drafting an agenda, the council itself needs to accept it. Nevertheless, it is important that there be provision for changing direction, adding new issues and re-ordering priorities as the flow of discussion and discovery demands. This flexibility can be daunting for any chairperson, yet it is important in respecting the needs and wishes of the community and in attempting to find a wise way forward. It is the whole community which is endeavouring to achieve the objectives.

After the meeting is opened and the common purpose has been established, it is a helpful practice for the chairperson to invite the council to review its agenda before work commences. Signposts seen from a distance are better than barbed-wire fences encountered halfway along the track.

CHAPTER 3 – HOW WE MEET TOGETHER

We need procedures which help us meet together in different ways. A formal debating style is not appropriate for an act of worship, for example. We have always recognised the need for different procedures such as liturgy for worship and rules of debate for council meetings. However we have sometimes made the assumption that the only appropriate style for a church meeting is one which proceeds by way of motion, debate and formal voting.

This section indicates different types of sessions. The models include comments about when each might be helpful and some guidelines for their operation. Procedures for use within various types of sessions are recommended by the organising committee or those responsible for the agenda and other procedural arrangements.

A group may meet in separate sessions such as the following, but often information, deliberative and decision sessions will be part of the one sitting of a council:

- worship;
- general session;
- information session;
- deliberative session; or
- decision session.

3.1 WORSHIP

Worship is a vital element in meetings of any council of the church. Regardless of the reasons for meeting, we are called to recognise whose we are. While in some cases worship is an event which stands alone, there is an important place for worship during every gathering of a church council. Groups should consider how and when to include worship in each session.

3.2 GENERAL SESSION

General sessions include ceremonial occasions, formal addresses, opening and closing ceremonies, celebrations, public meetings and other sessions where a specific and fixed agenda is appropriate. During sessions of this nature the chairperson has responsibility for the agenda, and new business may not be introduced except by consent of the members present.

3.3 INFORMATION SESSION

Information sessions provide opportunity to share information in order to present reports and raise issues, and for the council to clarify such information. In many cases the information presented forms the basis for subsequent deliberative or decision sessions, or for the development of policies or strategies for future action.

During information sessions particular speakers from the range of anticipated perspectives are allocated a period of time by the organising committee, and this

time may be used in any agreed way to present the issues and outline possible outcomes. Questions for clarification may be received from members of the council; responses or comments from members are also allowed.

The chairperson moderates the session and may allow multiple questions or comments if time and fairness permit. The organising committee recommends procedures and a timetable for the session and may provide opportunity for a range of activities including discussion, small groups, short speeches and special presentations such as audio-visuals, drama or specialist speakers.

No proposals pertaining to the issues raised should be considered by the group during an information session.

3.4 DELIBERATIVE SESSION

A deliberative session provides opportunity for the group to discuss issues arising from information sessions. Proposals for developing policy or resolving particular issues are developed in deliberative sessions. Initial formulation or refinement of proposals can be undertaken at this time in order to benefit from the gathered wisdom of the council.

Both full council and small group activities may be used. Depending on the size and needs of the group, the style of discussion may range from formal to informal.

Small group participation is encouraged when an item of major significance is under consideration. This ensures as many people as possible can contribute to the group's deliberation. Small group sharing may be two or three in a brief buzz group just where they're sitting. It may be a formal process of breaking into predetermined groups of up to ten or twelve people, with feedback channelled through a Facilitation Group who may work with the original presenters to negotiate an agreed way forward.

While the group does not make decisions during a deliberative session, there is an expectation that it will result in clarification of the issues and a move towards development of particular proposals.

Suggestions about varying such proposals may be referred to a Facilitation Group at the conclusion of the session. This committee, in association with others such as the group responsible for raising the issue or the appropriate legal or technical advisers, ensures the competence of wording in the final proposals to be brought to the full council for decision.

During the development of proposals, the chairperson may accept suggestions for alternatives and assess the attitude of the group to particular suggestions. Any of the models for decision-making may be used during a deliberative session to assist in such clarifications.

Appendix A gives an example of the way small groups can contribute to the decision-making process.

3.5 DECISION SESSION

The way in which decisions are to be made must be clarified early in the life of a group. Unless a model has been established in some other way, such as through a previous policy decision or regulation, it is helpful for the chairperson to raise this question explicitly and to seek agreement that all will work together under the chosen model. (The expectation in the Uniting Church in Australia is that every effort will be made for its councils to reach decisions by consensus.)

These models are detailed in the following chapters:

- consensus;
- referral to a small group to make the decision;
- formal majority.

CHAPTER 4 – HOW WE MAKE DECISIONS

4.1 CONSENSUS

As we meet we are conscious that we are seeking the will of God and that we need to work together to discern the guidance of the Spirit. While there may be times when a clear decision between two alternatives needs to be sought by majority vote, there are many situations in which that approach is quite inappropriate.

Consensus is a process by which a common mind of the meeting is sought about the wisest way forward on a particular issue at the time.

Of course it can never be claimed that this way has determined the will of God—but as the *Basis of Union* declares, we rely on the gift of the Spirit in order that we may not lose the way.

Wherever possible in councils of the Uniting Church in Australia, we seek to make our decisions using consensus procedures. Reaching a decision by consensus takes account of the insights of each member. The process ensures issues are fully aired and all members feel they have been adequately heard. Decisions are taken not simply because one more than 50% of members are in favour of a proposal, but because all agree to a way forward. Some may feel it is not necessarily their first option, but all can support it and commit themselves not to undermine the decision.

It is important to realise the consensus decision may be agreement on further processes for dealing with the situation—consensus does not imply every issue has a single resolution.

True consensus is not the same as unanimity—we must be careful to recognise that real consensus arises out of real community, and often only through real tension as people express their insights with passion and integrity, and yet with respect for really hearing others' points of view.

Some writers describe an outcome called 'pseudo-consensus'¹, and a moment's thought will allow many to recognise this not unfamiliar situation occurs in many councils of the church. Pseudo-consensus occurs when a group arrives at an apparently unanimous decision that has actually been subtly or overtly dictated by one or a few, where the issues have not been fully aired and where some members do not feel they have been heard—or even that they are free to express doubts or alternative ideas.

¹ Scott Peck: *A World Waiting to be Born – Civility Rediscovered*

Considerable responsibility is placed on the chairperson to be sensitive to the mood of the meeting. It is frequently necessary to summarise or extract partial decisions. By feeding these back to the group it may be possible to make progress through a series of small steps rather than deferring all decisions to the end of the process.

At the same time members of the group must feel empowered to make their attitudes known and to raise issues about which they are not yet convinced or have different attitudes from those already expressed. At some point it is necessary for the chairperson to state explicitly what appears to be the common mind of the group, and to listen and watch carefully for signs of dissent before testing that assumption with the whole group.

At the start of this process neither the full scope of the issue nor the likely outcomes may be clear. During discussion a course of action is developed which eventually becomes the consensus decision.

As a consequence, recording can be difficult unless there is careful attention to the points at which the chairperson is seen to test the feeling of the group. It is essential once consensus is reached that a statement of the decision is recorded and agreed to by the members present. Usually this recording occurs during the session and is used as part of the checking for consensus with the group, to ensure that all relevant details have been captured.

Further details of the consensus process are found in Chapter 6: *Making decisions by consensus*.

4.2 REFERRAL: EXECUTIVE COMMITTEE OR SMALL GROUP DELEGATION

This style of decision-making is suitable for a large group which needs to refer consideration of detail or finalisation of issues to a group empowered to make final decisions and act on behalf of the larger group. Consequently, the style of the original meeting is not really the issue here. Referrals to a small group can happen during any type of meeting, and can arise through suggestions or proposals made in meetings operating under any procedural model.

It is essential that the council referring the decision to the smaller group is clear about what powers are being conferred: whether the small group has the power to make a final and irrevocable decision or is to prepare a recommendation or report for the council at a later meeting. In either case, provision should be made for adequate reporting back to the referring council about the decisions taken and any actions initiated.

4.3 FORMAL MAJORITY

After presentation of a report, clarification of issues, and development and refinement of proposals, there may still on occasions be a need to make a decision by determining

the number of members in favour of, or opposed to, the recommendations developed. In such a case the process of determining a formal majority may be appropriate.

Through the use of information and deliberative sessions up to this point, the council has had opportunity to review and develop alternatives and members have had opportunity to explore the issue from different points of view. When formal majority procedures are being used to reach a decision, it is necessary to impose stricter requirements in terms of procedure. The assumption underlying this process is that it is possible to agree or disagree with the proposal before the council and that members can be expected to take one of these positions.

As the development of the proposal to this point has already involved opportunity for general discussion, it is possible to curtail the formal majority procedures in some way. Thus limits may be placed on the length of speeches, on the freedom of members to speak more than once and on the introduction of new material. The text of the proposal must be available to all members so there is no doubt about the details of the issue to be decided.

For the council to be well-informed about the arguments for and against the proposal, speakers may address the issues and present material to assist members in seeing the advantages or disadvantages of a particular decision. The chairperson may select speakers for and against the proposal alternately if this is likely to be helpful to the council.

Provision is made for variations through a process of amendment, giving members the ability to indicate formally a preference for a previously advised alternative to the initial proposal. If a majority does indicate that the alternative is preferred, this replaces the original proposal. When such amendments are presented, they will be discussed and decided one at a time before final discussion and decision about the issue.

Further details of the formal majority process can be found in Chapter 7: *Making decisions by formal majority*.

4.4 VOTING METHOD

When voting is used, it is by a method declared by the chairperson on the recommendation of the Business Committee. It may be by voices, by show of hands or coloured cards, or by written ballot.

Voting? Indicate by:

- ***voices***
- ***hands***
- ***cards***
- ***written ballot***

4.5 PROXY OR ABSENTEE VOTING NOT ACCEPTABLE

Only those council members present at the meeting of the council may vote. There is no provision for voting by proxy or as an absentee, because of the Church's

understanding that God's will is discerned as Christians gather to listen, discuss and pray together.

4.6 CHAIRPERSON'S ROLE

The procedures in this Manual make many demands on the person chairing a meeting. It is essential that the chairperson has a thorough knowledge of the whole of the Manual, including the understandings detailed in Chapters 1 and 2 which underpin the principles involved.

Careful training for any person appointed to chair a council of the Church should be expected by that council. Each synod has provision for such equipping in the necessary skills.

The chairperson's role can be summarised as presiding at meetings in a manner which assists the council to discern the will of God as far as possible, and meets the needs and purposes of the council and its members.

The chairperson has considerable discretion and responsibility in any meeting, including:

- reminding the council of its responsibilities and powers, and the purpose of that particular meeting;
- inviting the council to review its agenda;
- checking that council members agree to work together through a particular model of decision-making;
- declaring the method of voting on recommendation from the Business Committee;
- calling speakers, ensuring those both for and against the proposal are heard;
- calling for times of prayer or reflective silence as appropriate;
- ruling on matters of procedure;
- assessing whether it is time for the council to consider moving from one method of decision-making to another.

Under consensus procedures, additional responsibilities include:

- seeking response to speeches and advising the council of the mood of the meeting as it becomes apparent;
- summarising main themes of a discussion and suggesting a particular focus for the next stage;
- posing questions to check if consensus has been reached (sample questions in chapter 6, paragraphs 6.6 and 6.9);
- encouraging decisions step by step rather than only at the end of the consensus procedures.

The chairperson may be advised by a Business Committee and/or a Facilitation Group, but will certainly need to follow closely the content of the council's discussion as well as to preside over the process of discussion.

CHAIRPERSON'S ROLE

presiding at meetings in a manner which:

- *assists the council to discern the will of God as far as possible*
- *meets the needs and purposes of the council and its members.*

B. PROCEDURES

CHAPTER 5 – GUIDELINES FOR MEETING PROCEDURES

(applying to both consensus and formal majority decision making)

5.1 DEFINITIONS

In these procedures for consensus or formal majority decision-making:

agreement means a decision of the council where after careful consideration of options a small number is unable to accept the majority opinion but agree to stand aside so the matter may be resolved;

Assembly means the National Assembly of the Uniting Church in Australia;

chair means the position of presiding at a session;

chairperson means the person presiding at the session of the council;

church means the universal church;

Church means the Uniting Church in Australia;

consensus means a decision of the council reached unanimously, or where a small minority of members of the council is willing to accept a proposal which is not their first preference, in order that the council may determine the matter;

council means the Assembly, a synod, a presbytery, a Church Council or a meeting of a congregation;

leave of the council means permission granted by the council by a three-fourths majority vote or by such other majority as may be specified by the council;

meeting means the gathering of the council over one or more sessions to attend to matters on its agenda;

member means a person who is authorised to participate in the activities and decisions of the council;

participant means a non-member who is given permission by the council to participate in the meeting for all or part of the proceedings as appropriate; leave of the council is required for this association to be approved;

private sitting means all those who are not members of the council must leave the meeting before discussion on a specific issue continues; members must treat the subsequent discussion in the strictest confidence, and must not divulge its content or process to non-members;

quorum means the minimum number of members present to allow a meeting to proceed – not less than 50%, or as set by the particular council;

session means the time from the commencement of a sitting until the following meal or end-of-day break; sessions may be by nature worship, general, information, deliberative or decision sessions (see Chapter 3);

voting method means voices, show of hands or cards, or written ballot as declared by the chairperson.

5.2 COMMENCEMENT

At the time at which any session has been convened to commence, or at the time to which any session may have been adjourned, the meeting commences with prayer or another form of worship.

5.3 QUORUM

After the opening worship, the chairperson ascertains that the prescribed quorum is present.

5.4 ACKNOWLEDGEMENT OF THE CHAIRPERSON

Everybody in the meeting at all times must respect any direction or request from the chairperson. When the chairperson stands, all present resume their seats and remain silent so the chairperson may be heard without interruption.

5.5 CHAIRPERSON TO CALL THE BUSINESS

At the commencement of each session, the chairperson ensures that members are informed of the nature of the session. If it is a decision session, the chairperson informs the council of the voting method to be used, and proposes to the council the style of procedures to be used for making decisions (see 5.16.1).

When leave of the council has been obtained for that procedural proposal, the chairperson calls for business to be considered by the council.

5.6 MEMBERS WISHING TO SPEAK

A member seeking to speak indicates by standing or by other means signified by the chairperson, but may not speak until called by the chairperson. No member may interrupt a speaker except to raise a point of order. A member speaking to the council addresses the chairperson only.

Permission for a participant to speak but not to vote may be given at the discretion of the chairperson where either consensus or formal majority procedures are being used.

5.7 VACATING THE CHAIR

If the chairperson chooses to take part in the deliberations of the council, the person authorised to act in the absence of the chairperson presides during consideration of the issue.

5.8 BUSINESS COMMITTEE

The council may appoint a Business Committee comprising the secretary and other persons as the council may decide. If a Business Committee is not appointed, the secretary undertakes these duties.

The role of the Business Committee is:

- to consider the business to come before the council and propose the order in which business should be considered;
- to propose to the chairperson procedures to be used for making decisions for each item of business;
- to propose to the chairperson the voting method to be used, where this is appropriate;
- in formal majority procedures, to propose the order in which further amendments to a motion should be considered so that no proposition is disadvantaged;
- to bring proposals on any other matter relating to the effective consideration of the business.

5.9 FACILITATION GROUP

The council may appoint a Facilitation Group comprising a small number of people with a broad understanding of the church and the issues being faced, with good listening, analytical and negotiating skills, and with the capacity to craft carefully worded proposals for consideration by the council.

The role of the Facilitation Group is:

- to assist in co-ordinating responses from small group work;
- to ensure all insights are considered in working towards consensus about the way forward for any issue;
- to ensure re-worded proposals coming to the council have been negotiated with the original proposers and all small group leaders.

When a Facilitation Group presents the negotiated results of small group work, minority opinions not able to be included in the general trend of the proposal are reported to the council as possible variations or amendments.

The original proposers are involved with the Facilitation Group in assisting the council with clarifications and working towards consensus, if consensus procedures are being used.

If formal majority procedures are being followed, a varied proposal arising from small group work is dealt with as an amendment to the original motion.

5.10 BUSINESS TO BE SUBMITTED

Any issue for consideration, including any report or proposal, is submitted to the Business Committee in writing and signed by at least two members, unless otherwise

agreed by the council. As far as possible, the issue is distributed to members at least 24 hours before the time at which it is to be considered.

Leave of the council is required if an issue for decision is to be considered within less than 24 hours of being distributed to members.

5.11 SUBMISSIONS TO BE TAKEN AS READ

All previously circulated reports and proposals are deemed to have been read by members. However, a member presenting a report or proposal still has the right to speak in presenting it to the council.

5.12 QUESTIONS AND RECEPTION OF REPORTS

When a report has been presented to the council, any member may ask a question concerning the material presented. The chairperson may ask the presenter to respond or may rule that the question be addressed in some other manner.

A proposal for the reception of the report is implicit in the presentation of the report, and following questions the chairperson seeks agreement of the council to that proposal.

Reception of a report does not imply endorsement of any suggested changes of policy contained within it. Any policy changes need the approval of separate proposals.

5.13 LENGTH OF SPEECHES

Unless otherwise predetermined by the council, a member presenting an issue, a report or a proposal speaks for no more than five minutes and subsequent speakers speak for no more than three minutes for each speech. Leave of the council may be sought for an extension of time.

5.14 USE OF COLOURED CARDS

While cards are not essential for any of the procedures, it can be helpful for members to be issued with coloured cards for use in the meeting. Orange and blue are the preferred colours, as they are readily distinguishable even by people who are colour blind; orange can be used to indicate warmth towards a point of view or approval of a proposal, while blue can symbolise coolness about what has been heard or disapproval of a proposal.

5.15 POINTS OF ORDER

A point of order may be raised by a member of the council at any time during the meeting, whichever procedures are being used. A point of order must refer strictly to the proceedings of the council. A member wishing to draw a breach of order to the attention of the council may interrupt a speaker by standing and gaining the attention of the chairperson with the words: "Point of order!"

On being recognised by the chairperson, the person raising the point of order simply states it and no other member may speak at this stage. The chairperson then:

- rules on the point of order immediately; or
- asks selected members to state their views and then rules on the point; and/or
- refers the point of order to the council for decision by discussion and vote.

If the chairperson's ruling on a point of order is challenged, the member who questions the ruling may be heard for no more than three minutes, the chairperson replies and a formal vote to sustain or disallow the ruling is taken without further discussion. Such a vote is decided by simple majority approval.

The following types of points of order may be raised:

5.15.1 OUT OF ORDER

A member may draw attention to a breach of *Manual for Meetings – Procedures*, or may claim that the speaker is digressing from the matter being discussed.

5.15.2 PRIVATE SITTING

A member may interrupt a speaker in order to bring the procedural proposal that the council sit in private.

5.15.3 ADJOURNMENT

A member may interrupt a speaker in order to bring the procedural proposal for adjournment.

5.15.4 PERSONAL EXPLANATION

A member may claim the right to make a personal explanation if, in the course of the discussion, remarks made by that member are grossly misrepresented by a subsequent speaker.

5.15.5 OBJECTION

A member may raise objection if the remarks of a speaker are deemed objectionable or reflecting on character, or have a personal reference to any person in a manner that is offensive or derogatory.

5.16 PROCEDURAL PROPOSALS

A procedural proposal is one whereby the council determines in what manner or when the council deals with a particular item on its agenda. Unless otherwise specified, it may be proposed at any stage in a meeting, requires a seconder and is determined by a formal vote in which a simple majority denotes approval.

To bring a procedural proposal, a member must wait for the call of the chairperson (unless it arises as the result of a point of order), after which the chairperson may call for a seconder in order for the proposal to proceed.

Procedural proposals may include the following:

5.16.1 USE OF PROCEDURES

A member proposes that an issue be considered using the procedures for *Making decisions by consensus* or the procedures for *Making decisions by formal majority*. Leave of the council is required for the passing of this proposal after it has been discussed. The chairperson may also introduce this procedural proposal at any stage, and is required to at the commencement of each session (see paragraph 5.5).

5.16.2 THE ORDER OF THE DAY

A member proposes that the council take up business previously set by the council for that time. It may be combined with a proposal for the adjournment of the current discussion and is voted on immediately without discussion.

5.16.3 ADJOURNMENT

A proposal for the adjournment of the discussion, the session or the meeting is voted on immediately without further discussion. Its disapproval does not preclude it being proposed again during discussion on the same issue. A proposal for adjournment may not be brought by a person who has already spoken.

If the adjournment is approved, any person whose speech was interrupted has the right to speak first when the session is resumed, or if no person was interrupted the person who proposed the adjournment has the first right of speech when discussion of the issue is resumed.

5.16.4 PRIVATE SITTING

A proposal that the council sit in private for consideration of a specific issue is voted on immediately without discussion. Its disapproval does not preclude it being proposed again during the same discussion.

The council continues to sit in private until the passing of a procedural proposal that the council cease sitting in private, which is voted on immediately without discussion.

5.16.5 REFERRAL

This is a proposal to refer the issue to another council of the church, or to some other body identified by the council in the procedural proposal. It is open to discussion.

5.16.6 DETERMINING THE NEED FOR A DECISION NOW

When the council is following the procedures for *Making decisions by consensus* the chairperson may propose that the council needs to resolve the question now. This motion can be discussed and requires leave of the council to be carried (see paragraph 6.10).

5.16.7 PROCEDURES DURING DECISIONS BY FORMAL MAJORITY

The following procedural proposals are described in chapter 7: *Making decisions by*

formal majority and may be moved if those procedures are being used.

- A motion that the motion or amendment be withdrawn (see paragraph 7.6).
- A motion that the motion, the amendment, or the motion and the amendment be not put (also known as the previous question) (see paragraph 7.7).
- A motion that the vote be now taken (see paragraph 7.10)

5.17 RECONSIDERATION OF AN ISSUE

A member, having voted in support of a resolution of the council, who wishes the council to reconsider the matter within that meeting, may propose its reconsideration. When the council is meeting in multiple sessions the Business Committee (where possible) schedules reconsideration for a later session, if the council agrees to the proposal.

The reconsideration is dealt with in the following manner:

- Leave of the council is sought for the issue to be re-considered. The member seeking leave may speak for no more than five minutes about the reason for wishing to have the issue re-considered. A seconder is required and the proposal may be discussed. The chairperson ensures that any discussion is restricted to the reasons for re-considering the issue.
- If leave of the council is granted, then the member may propose either:
 - (a) that the decision in question be rescinded; or
 - (b) that the decision in question be rescinded and replaced by other words.
- This proposal is considered and determined using procedures agreed by the council.

This process does not apply if a proposal to vary the terms of an earlier resolution of the council is brought to a subsequent meeting. Each meeting of a council is free to make its own decisions, and is not bound by previous decisions of the council.

5.18 ELECTRONIC DECISION MAKING

Determining a matter by electronic decision making, without a meeting of the council, should only be used in situations where the matter is urgent or with the prior approval of the council.

When a request is made for a matter to be determined by electronic decision making the following procedures shall apply:

1. The chairperson of the council shall determine the matter is appropriate for determining by electronic decision making.
2. The secretary of the council shall take reasonable steps to advise all members of the council of the proposed decision, the timeline for a response, the threshold for the decision being resolved in the affirmative and the mechanism for having the matter referred to the next meeting of the council.

3. The time allowed for members to respond to the proposed decision shall be not less than 72 hours unless the Chairperson determines that special circumstances exist and sets a shorter period.
4. The number of members who shall be required to participate in the decision making for the matter to be determined shall be the same as the number required for a quorum.
5. For a matter to be resolved in the affirmative it shall require all those who participate in the decision making to vote in the affirmative unless the Council has determined otherwise (Regulation 3.8.4(b)).
6. If any member votes in the negative or requests that the matter be referred to the next meeting of the council, the matter shall be referred to the next meeting of the council.
7. Decisions made by electronic decision making shall be recorded in the minutes of the next meeting of the council, including the date in which the decision was reached.

CHAPTER 6 – MAKING DECISIONS BY CONSENSUS

In this chapter, guidelines are offered for the steps which may be used in making decisions by consensus. Not every step will be appropriate for every meeting or decision, but when using this method for meeting procedure and decision making, it will be helpful to follow these guidelines as closely as possible.

Often one step merges with the next without a clear break in the flow of the meeting; and there will be occasions (particularly in smaller councils) where the information, deliberative and decision sessions are not separated. Nonetheless, each step is part of the progression towards reaching consensus.

THE INFORMATION SESSION

6.1 PRESENTING AN ISSUE

The aim is to resource the council with information from the range of possible perspectives so that an informed way forward may be discerned. Background information that has led to this issue being raised is shared. Any relevant information that will help people understand the issue is presented. A possible course of action may be presented.

6.2 CLARIFICATION OF THE ISSUE

Members of the council are free to seek clarification, to ask questions on the issue and to seek information from differing view points. This is the time to ensure that all relevant information is available.

THE DELIBERATIVE SESSION

6.3 OPEN DISCUSSION, INCLUDING THE POSSIBLE USE OF CARDS (SEE 5.14)

Discussion of the various viewpoints and vigorous debate around different opinions are encouraged.

The use of coloured cards (preferably orange for support, blue for opposition) as indicators of response to speeches is helpful as the discussion progresses, particularly in larger meetings. At the conclusion of a speech, those in general agreement with the speaker display orange cards while those in general disagreement display blue cards.

If cards are not easily visible to all present, the chairperson advises the council on the proportion of each being shown. Care should be taken not to hold the two cards back-to-back while indicating responses, as the wrong impression can be given to those behind if the rear card indicates the opposite from the holder's intended response.

As an indication of opinion that the council should move on to the next step in the business procedures, members may display their orange and blue cards crossed, so the chairperson can see both together. This indication may be given both during and after speeches.

These indications of opinion help to avoid repetitious speeches and enable the chairperson and the whole meeting to gauge the strength of feeling for various ideas. Movement towards consensus is thus assisted.

6.4 DEVELOPING PROPOSALS

As open discussion proceeds, several specific proposals may emerge or general agreement with the broad proposal initially put to the council may be expressed. This step provides opportunity for helpful ideas for resolving the issue to be presented. Small group work, either formally structured or through brief buzz groups with immediate neighbours, is often a fruitful way of drawing on individual insights – particularly in larger meetings. The use of small groups in this way is strongly recommended, to enable more participation of members in the deliberations (see 3.4).

If the issue is straightforward and the number of ideas for its possible resolution is small, the chairperson or any other member of the council may summarise a firm proposal for discussion.

However, it may be necessary to refer all the ideas to a Facilitation Group or to those who first presented the issue for discussion, to draw together responses and assist in negotiating an agreed form of words as a firm proposal for the council to consider (see 5.9).

THE DECISION SESSION

6.5 DISCUSSION OF A SPECIFIC PROPOSAL

The benefits and disadvantages of the proposal are now canvassed by various speakers. It is important to hear from those with enthusiasm for the proposal as well as from those indicating disquiet or disapproval. Members are encouraged to indicate their agreement or disagreement (see 6.3).

Minor changes of wording may be agreed by the council from time to time as viewpoints are heard and considered.

From time to time the chairperson may check whether the council is nearing consensus. After summing up where it seems the council is heading:

(A) “What is your response to this proposal?” may be asked of the council.

6.6 CHECKING FOR CONSENSUS

When the chairperson believes that consensus has been reached (whether to support or to not support), the council is asked to affirm this. The chairperson states an

understanding of the position reached and asks for an indication of agreement or disagreement. Typical questions could be:

(B) “Do you believe we have consensus in support of this proposal?” or

(C) “Do you believe we have consensus to not support this proposal?”

If there is no strong response to this checking for consensus, discussion may continue to enable doubts and questions to be raised and further viewpoints to be shared.

If there is unanimity to support or to not support the proposal, then consensus has been reached and the council proceeds to the declaration of the consensus result (see paragraph 6.7).

However, there is a third possibility. After vigorous sharing of ideas, there may be strong but not unanimous support for the proposal. In order to estimate the strength of opinion, the chairperson may ask questions such as:

(D) “Who supports the proposal?”

(E) “Who does not support the proposal as your first option, but is prepared to accept it?”

(F) “Who is not prepared to accept the proposal?”

If there is no response to the last question (F), the chairperson may ask the council:

(G) “Is further discussion needed?”

(H) “Are you prepared to have the issue declared resolved by consensus?”

If all agree to the chairperson declaring that a consensus has been reached, the council moves to that step (6.7).

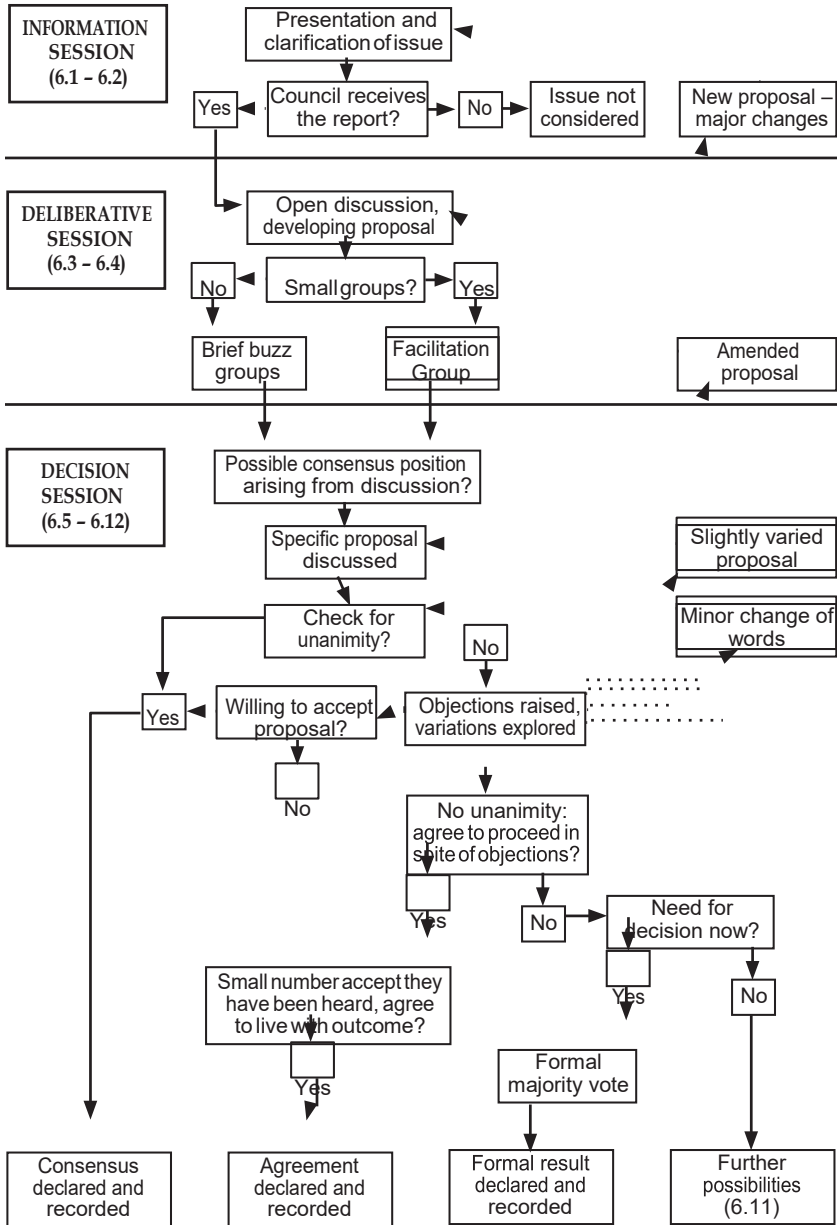
If there are those not able to accept the proposal (response to question F), the chairperson invites these people to share their misgivings directly with the whole council and discussion can continue. Where a small number is unable to agree with the majority after a reasonable time, the council may move on to the procedures outlined in 6.8. Skilful chairing is necessary here, to enable the council to be not unduly delayed at this point.

There may be some who are uneasy about a proposed way forward, yet not able to verbalise their concerns. The prompting of the Spirit may be expressed in disquiet as much as in creative suggestions for wording a proposal. All people are worthy of respect as they indicate their position, and no-one should feel pressured into agreeing with a position against their better judgement.

6.7 DECLARATION OF CONSENSUS

On the affirmation of consensus, by whatever means is considered appropriate (voices, show of hands or cards), the chairperson declares the proposal resolved (either approved or disapproved) by consensus.

CONSENSUS PROCEDURES – FLOW CHART



6.8 IF OBJECTIONS PERSIST

Sharing misgivings about the proposal may in itself clarify the concerns of some individuals or result in the changing of a word or two, thus bringing either support for the proposal or acceptance of it. The council may express its support or otherwise for any minor wording changes, and the process can proceed towards a declaration of consensus.

Alternatively, the concerns shared may mean that further discussion is required. The process proceeds as indicated in paragraph 6.5.

It may be that major objections come to light. This disagreement may be such that it affects the wording of the proposal in a major way. If it can be resolved easily, it may be possible for an amended proposal to be considered by the council (paragraph 6.4), or a Facilitation Group may need to rework the proposal before bringing it back to the council. In this case the process returns to the steps outlined in paragraph 6.4.

Even at this comparatively late stage in the process, a major consideration may be aired which has escaped the council until now. Where the chairperson considers this to be the case, the process returns to the clarification of issues stage (paragraph 6.2), allowing development of the new point and appropriate discussion of the attendant issues.

6.9 AGREEMENT - NOT UNANIMITY

If (after careful attempts to work towards consensus) there is a small number who are unable to support or accept the majority position, the chairperson may ask:

- (I) “Do those unable to support the proposal and not prepared to accept it, believe your point of view has been listened to, even though you don’t agree with the proposal and are not able to accept it?”
- (J) “Do those who support or who are prepared to accept this proposal believe you have heard what the others of our council are saying?”

Given assurance that dissenting views have been both expressed and understood, the chairperson may ask for an indication of viewpoints on these two questions:

- (K) “Are those who are in the minority on this proposal prepared to live with the majority view and allow the council to record an agreement?”
- (L) “Does the council therefore wish to record agreement on this proposal?”

If there is no person indicating against these two questions, then agreement is recorded. If one or more indicates against either of the two questions, then the council proceeds to the next step (paragraph 6.10).

6.10 NEED FOR A DECISION NOW

If consensus or agreement cannot be reached, the council reviews the need for a decision at this meeting. It is important for the health of any organisation to reach

a conclusion about proposals brought before it, and therefore procedures to enable this to occur are required.

The council discusses by consensus procedures the need for a decision at this meeting. If there is no consensus on this after a reasonable length of time, the chairperson brings the procedural proposal (see 5.16.6):

(M) “That the council needs to resolve the question now.”

If the council does not agree that a decision is required at this meeting, there is opportunity for further work and the process may continue in accordance with the options in paragraph 6.12.

6.11 DECISION BY FORMAL MAJORITY

If there is consensus that a decision is necessary now, or proposal (M) is carried by leave of the council, the council moves immediately to discuss the question and decide the matter using procedures for *Making decisions by formal majority* (chapter 7).

6.12 FURTHER POSSIBILITIES

Where the council has not reached consensus or agreement, or it has resolved that a final decision on the issue is not needed at this meeting, several options are available.

Some possibilities which may be considered include:

- referring the issue to another council or body for determination;
- referring the issue back to the original party or to another special group for further consideration and later re-submission to this council;
- deciding that the matter be no longer considered.

In one of these ways the issue is at least dealt with in the mind of the council. It is not left in the air, for even a decision that the matter be no longer considered should indicate the reason for its lapsing, perhaps leaving the door open for further research and presentation, or closing the door firmly and stating the reasons for so doing.

CHAPTER 7 – MAKING DECISIONS BY FORMAL MAJORITY

7.1 NOT THE WHOLE PROCESS!

It is anticipated the general procedures outlined in earlier chapters will have been followed for information and deliberative sessions. When procedures for making decisions by formal majority are to be used in a decision session, the procedure to be followed is detailed in this chapter.

7.2 MOVING A MOTION

A motion may be moved for the approval of a proposal before the council. If it is not seconded, the motion lapses and is not recorded in the minutes of the meeting. The chairperson may call for an indication that another member is willing to second the motion before the mover is allowed to speak to the motion.

The mover of the motion speaks first to the motion, and may not reserve the right to speak to it subsequently.

The seconder of the motion may speak second to the motion, but if the option is not exercised the seconder may reserve the right to speak to it subsequently.

7.3 MOVING AN AMENDMENT

A member who has not spoken to the main question may move an amendment to the motion. If it is not seconded, the amendment lapses and is not recorded in the minutes of the meeting. The chairperson may call for an indication that another member is willing to second an amendment before the mover is allowed to speak to the amendment.

The mover of the amendment speaks first to the amendment, and may not reserve the right to speak to it subsequently.

The seconder of an amendment may speak second, but if that option is not exercised the seconder may not reserve the right to speak to it subsequently.

7.4 AMENDMENTS TO THE MOTION

A valid amendment varies the subject matter of the motion currently being debated, either by varying the terms or by omission or addition. It may not directly negate the intentions of the original motion.

When an amendment is before the council, discussion is confined to the matter addressed by that amendment.

A further amendment may not be submitted until the current one is disposed of, but any speaker to an amendment may give notice of intention to propose another amendment. The order in which any further amendments are taken is advised by the Business Committee so that no proposition is disadvantaged.

Any member giving notice of further amendment does not speak to the proposed amendment then, but is entitled to speak to the amendment when moving it.

7.5 DISCUSSION OF THE MOTION

Following speeches by the mover and seconder, the chairperson calls for anyone wishing to speak to the motion.

The chairperson may at any time call for speakers against or for the motion. If there is none, the chairperson puts the motion to the vote immediately. If debate continues, the chairperson may then call for speakers for or against the motion alternately.

An amendment constitutes a separate question from the original motion and from any other amendment.

The mover and seconder of the motion may speak to an amendment to their motion, but must restrict their speech to the subject matter of the amendment. The mover of the motion's speech on the amendment does not constitute the right of reply.

No member may speak more than once to any question except the mover of the motion in exercising the right of reply.

7.6 WITHDRAWAL

The mover of a motion or an amendment may move the procedural proposal that the motion or the amendment be withdrawn. This requires a seconder and is put to the vote immediately without debate. Leave of the council is required for approval.

The defeat of such a motion does not preclude it from being moved again by the mover of the motion or the amendment during the debate.

7.7 THE PREVIOUS QUESTION

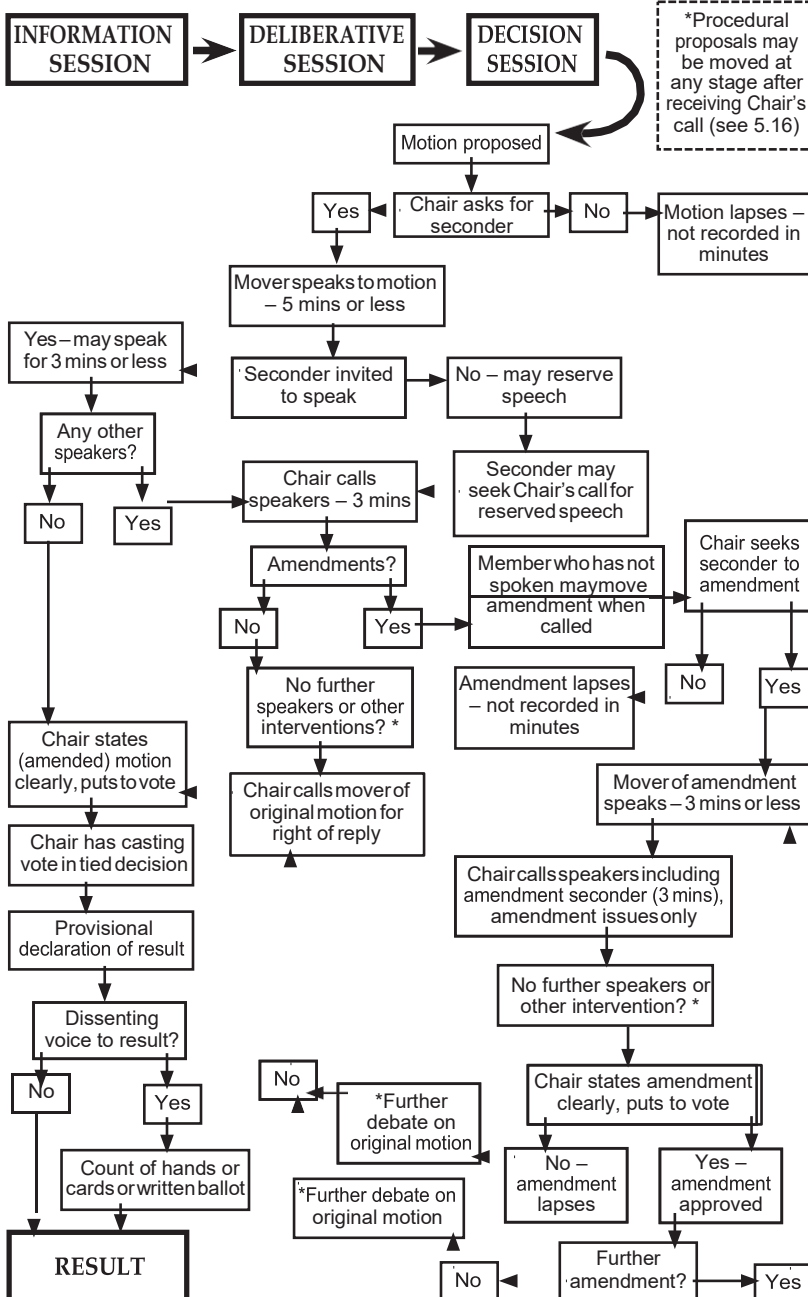
This procedural proposal is moved in the form that the motion, the amendment, or the motion and the amendment be not put. It requires a seconder and is open to debate.

The vote on this procedural proposal may be taken at any time during the debate, but must precede the vote on the motion or the amendment before the council.

If the procedural proposal is approved in the form: "that the motion (or the motion and the amendment) be not put", the council moves immediately to the next item of business. If the procedural proposal is approved in the form: "that the amendment be not put", the council moves immediately to consider any further amendment or the motion. The minutes of the meeting carry no record of the business against which this procedural proposal has been carried, nor of the procedural proposal itself.

If the procedural proposal is not approved, the debate continues. Rejection of the procedural proposal does not preclude it being moved again during the same debate.

FORMAL MAJORITY PROCEDURES



7.8 RIGHT OF REPLY

The mover of a motion has the right of reply immediately prior to the vote on the motion (or the motion as amended) being taken. The reply is limited to the answering of matters raised in opposition to the motion and may not introduce any new arguments.

7.9 VOTING PROCEDURES

Prior to calling for any vote, the chairperson ensures that all members are clear about the wording of the question about which the vote is to be taken.

Unless the method of voting has been previously determined by the council, the chairperson declares whether voting is to be on the voices, by show of hands, by showing coloured cards or by written ballot.

If voting is:

- on the voices – the chairperson calls first for those who approve the proposal to say “yes” and then those who disapprove to say “no”;
- by show of hands – the chairperson calls for an indication by a raised hand of those who approve the proposal and then those who disapprove;
- by showing cards – the chairperson asks to see the response of the council: orange cards displayed to indicate approval of the proposal and (at the same time) blue cards displayed to indicate disapproval;
- by counting or written ballot – counting of votes is undertaken by scrutineers appointed for that purpose by the council, the result being signed by the convenor of scrutineers before being handed to the chairperson.

After the vote the chairperson declares whether the proposal is approved or not.

For voting methods where an estimation of numbers has been made (voices, show of hands or cards), the chairperson pauses to allow for the possibility of a dissenting voice; and if there is none, the result is recorded. If there is a dissenting voice, the chairperson calls for a count of hands or cards, or a written ballot, to confirm or vary the declaration by a simple majority vote.

The chairperson does not exercise a deliberative vote but exercises a casting vote when a result is tied.

7.10 CLOSURE OF THE DEBATE

The debate is closed:

- when there are no further speakers for or against the motion, or the motion and an amendment; or
- when a motion “that the vote be now taken” is carried by leave of the council. This procedural proposal may be submitted by any member who has not taken

part in the debate, after receiving the call of the chairperson. A seconder is required. If in the opinion of the chairperson the debate has apparently covered all the ground and is becoming unduly extended or repetitious, the motion may also be submitted by the chairperson. This motion is put to the vote immediately without debate; or

- as a result of another procedural proposal (see 5.16).

If there is a motion with an amendment before the council:

- the chairperson puts the amendment to the vote (with no right of reply by the mover either of the amendment or of the original motion at this stage);
- if the amendment is lost, debate resumes on the motion;
- if the amendment is carried, debate continues on the amended motion;
- further amendments may be proposed or notices of amendment dealt with in an appropriate order (as advised by the Business Committee).

If there is no amendment or no further amendment to the motion:

- the chairperson calls the mover who may exercise the right of reply, speaking only to matters that have been raised in the course of the debate;
- the motion is immediately put to the vote (by the previously agreed voting method);
- the chairperson has the casting vote in the event of a tied decision;
- the chairperson declares the result;
- if there is a dissenting voice to the declaration, counting may be required by the chairperson (see 7.9);
- the chairperson declares the result which is now recorded.

7.11 SIMPLE MAJORITY

When using formal majority procedures, a simple majority is sufficient to approve a motion unless the council has predetermined that a higher percentage will be required.

CHAPTER 8 – APPLICATION OF THIS MANUAL FOR MEETINGS

8.1 COUNCILS OF THE CHURCH

The Manual for Meetings was adopted as the Standing Orders and Rules of Debate by the Sixth Assembly of the Uniting Church in Australia in 1994. It has since been published in the same volume with each revision of the Constitution and Regulations, and is the standard for meeting procedure throughout all councils of the Church.

This 2000 edition was approved by the Ninth Assembly in July 2000, following the revision foreshadowed in 1997.

8.2 TRAINING

It is expected that every council of the Church will make provision for the chairperson to be carefully trained in the procedures of this Manual for Meetings.

8.3 AMENDMENT

These procedures may be amended from time to time by the Assembly Standing Committee after appropriate review and consultation.

APPENDIX A

AN EXAMPLE OF SMALL GROUP PARTICIPATION IN DECISION-MAKING

Paragraph 3.4 of the Manual refers to the use of small groups in the Deliberative Session. Small group participation can appropriately be used where a council is considering items of major significance and where sufficient time is available (eg. where the council meets over several days or where the different steps can be spread over two or more meetings).

This appendix details how working groups at the Uniting Church's 1994 National Assembly proved to be very helpful in the decision-making process, especially in the seeking of consensus. Most Assembly members felt they had opportunity to contribute to the decision, that their opinions were heard and taken seriously, and that proposals were refined and precisely worded.

Each working group consisted of 8-10 Assembly members, one of whom had previously been designated as leader. Members were allocated to their groups by random selection, ensuring a cross-section of Assembly members in each except that representatives of the Uniting Aboriginal and Islander Christian Congress chose to gather in one group. Leaders attended a 60-minute briefing session on the first day of the Assembly.

The Business Committee, following consultation with proposers of Assembly business, selected several agenda items to be considered by each of the working groups. These items were considered to be among the most important and controversial facing the Assembly.

THE AIMS OF THE WORKING GROUPS WERE:

- to facilitate discussion on key proposals by involving people more closely in the process of decision-making;
- to enable the opinions of individual members of the Assembly to be expressed and to be heard and explored by others;
- to help build a sense of community within the Assembly;
- to ensure communication between Assembly members, the Business Committee, and the agencies and commissions of the Assembly.

STEPS IN THE GROUP PROCESS:

- The agenda item was introduced by the proposers in an “information and deliberative” session of the Assembly. Proposers had between 5 and 20 minutes to present their case (as determined by the Business Committee, depending on the size and complexity of the business). Then a period of up to 30 minutes was allowed for comment and question, with the main purpose being clarification of the issues rather than argument. However, where the Business Committee was aware of opposition to the proposals, care was taken to ensure that the opponents stated their case during the time of deliberation.
- Shortly after (mostly later that same day) the working groups met to discuss the item. As resource papers, each group had the Assembly working papers, the proposed motions, a ‘key phrases summary sheet’ (placed in view on the floor between group members), and a response form prepared by the Business Committee. The proposers were available on request to provide clarification and comment to any group.
- After about 30 minutes of discussion the group completed its response form. The forms sought indications of group consensus or the degree of opposition to the proposals; allowed for suggestions of amendments or new proposals; asked if there was group comment to be made to the Assembly and/or the proposers of the business; and gave opportunity for any individual or minority comment to the Assembly or the proposers which the group felt needed to be communicated.
- The forms were quickly passed to the Facilitation Group, four people selected by the Business Committee because of their deep understanding of the church and of the issues facing the Assembly, their listening, analytical and negotiating skills, and their capacity to craft well-worded proposals for consideration by the meeting. The Facilitation Group reviewed all response forms, then negotiated with the proposers of the business and with working group spokespersons, with a view to seeking a consensus resolution on that business. On a few proposals unanimity was quickly reached. On most proposals the Facilitation Group was able to negotiate a proposed resolution supported by the proposers and most working groups, with a listing of several proposed amendments each supported by one or more working groups, for the consideration of the Assembly. The Facilitation Group was generally allowed 24-48 hours for its work, but it was acknowledged later that 48 hours was usually needed because the business items were large, complex and controversial.
- After consulting with the Business Committee to determine the most appropriate process, the Facilitation Group then reported to a “decision” session of the Assembly on the outcome of the working groups process. Individual and minority voices were heard by the Assembly. The revised proposals were presented and discussed, and any amendments or new proposals were considered. The Assembly made its decisions, usually by consensus.

WORKING GROUP RESPONSE FORM

Group leader:..... Group number:.....

(Space for topic to be listed)

1. Has the group reached consensus in support of the proposal? (paragraphs 5.1, 6.6) YES/NO

2. If no to question 1, has the group reached agreement (paragraphs 5.1, 6.9) in support of the motion? YES/NO

3. If further work is needed, does the group suggest:
 - any minor change of words? (paragraph 6.5) YES/NO
 - any amended proposal? (paragraph 6.4) YES/NO
 - any new proposal? (paragraphs 6.1 & 6.2) YES/NO

4. Does the group simply oppose the proposal? YES/NO
Write in proposed changes here (or on separate sheet):

5. Does the group have any comments (suggestions, explanations, statements, critique, insights):
 - for the council in session?

 - for the proposers or for any agency of the Church?

6. Is there any individual or minority comment which the group feels should be communicated, either in speaking to the revised proposal or in proposing amendments to the majority opinion:
 - to the council in session?

 - to the proposers or any agency of the Church?

APPENDIX B

SHORTCUTS FOR CHAIRPERSONS

SUMMARY NOTES FOR CHAIRPERSONS ON STARTING A MEETING

[Ref:4.6 overview of Chairperson's role]

1. Start with worship (worship + community building activities are expected to take about twenty per cent of the meeting time).
[Ref: 1.3, 1.4, 3.1, 5.2]
2. Chairperson ascertains that there is a quorum (not less than fifty per cent of membership or as set by the particular council).
[Ref: 5.1, 5.3]
3. Chairperson announces the nature of the session (general, information, deliberative, decision – or a combination).
[Ref: 3, 5.5]
4. If it is to be a decision session, chairperson announces the voting method to be used (cards, hands, voices, written ballot).
[Ref: 4.4, 5.5]
5. Chairperson proposes the style of decision-making procedures to be used (consensus or formal majority); this procedural proposal needs leave of the council (seventy-five per cent) for approval.
[Ref: 5.5, 5.16.1]
6. Chairperson calls for the business to be considered; if an issue is not circulated at least twenty-four hours ahead of the meeting, it needs leave of the Council (seventy-five per cent) to be considered.
[Ref: 5.5, 5.10]
7. Presenters of reports may speak for no more than five minutes, subsequent speakers no more than three minutes (unless extended by leave of Council [75%]).
[Ref: 5.13]
8. Chairperson calls for any questions for clarification.
[Ref: 5.12]
9. Chairperson asks if the Council is prepared to receive the report (not proposal is necessary – that the report be received is implicit in presenting the report).
[Ref: 5.12]

10. Chairperson then invites discussion on matters within the report. Any policy matters need to be addressed as separate proposals for the Council's consideration and decision.
[Ref: 3.3, 5.12]
11. Variations to any proposal may arise during discussion. Chairperson may often need to summarise where the discussion is heading, and/or encourage agreement in small steps before the final decision is reached. Use the questions to help discern when consensus is reached.
[Ref: 4.1, 4.6, 6.5-6.10]
12. Treat everyone's contribution as valuable, and be expectant that the Spirit is guiding the Church. Don't be afraid to encourage brief buzz groups when it seems things are getting bogged down, or to pause for prayer from time to time, or even to adjourn the discussion to a later session for more thought/prayer/work/discussion to be done.
[Ref: chapter 1, chapter 2, 3.4, 4.1, 4.6, chapter 6]

CRIB SHEET FOR CHAIRPERSONS

Proposal	Interrupt speaker	Mover	Seconder	Chairable to propose
POINT OF ORDER (5.15):	Yes	After Chair calls, states point	No	No
<i>If ruling challenges</i>	No	Not more than 3 mins	No	Chair replies

POINT OF ORDER MAY INCLUDE:

Out of order (5.15.1)	Yes	States point	No	No
Private sitting (5.15.2)	Yes	Seeks to bring procedural proposal	No	No
Adjournment (5.15.3)	Yes	Seeks to bring procedural proposal	No	No
Personal Explanation (5.15.4)	Yes	If current speaker misrepresents	No	No
Objection (5.15.5)	Yes	To offensive statements	No	No

PROCEDURAL PROPOSALS MAY INCLUDE:

Use of procedures (5.16.1)	No		Yes	Yes
The order of the day (5.16.2)	No		Yes	No
Adjournment of discussion session or meeting (5.16.3)	Yes	Not spoken to current issue	Yes	No
Private sitting (5.16.4)	Yes		Yes	No
Cease sitting in private (5.16.4)	No		Yes	No
Referral—to another council or other body (5.16.5)	No		Yes	No
Determining the need for a decision now (5.16.6, 6.10)	No	Chair only	No	Yes

FORMAL MAJORITY PROCEDURAL PROPOSALS:

That motion (or amendment) be withdrawn (7.6)	No	Mover of original motion or amendment	Yes	No
That motion (+/or amendment) be not put: = 'The previous question' (7.7)	No		Yes	No
That the vote be now taken (7.10)	No	Not spoken to current issue	Yes	Yes

RECONSIDERATION (5.17):

That the issue be re-considered	No	Supported issue. Not more than 5 mins.	Yes	No
That the decision in question be rescinded +/-replaced	No		Yes	No

Discussion allowed	Simple majority >50%	Leave of council >75%	Consequences
No			<i>Chair may: *rule immediately; or *seek selected views, then rule; or *put to council for discussion and vote</i>
No	Yes	No	

No	Yes	No	
No	Yes	No	If sustained: leads to procedural proposal, which needs a seconder
No	Yes	No	If sustained: leads to procedural proposal, which needs a seconder
No	Yes	No	
No	Yes	No	

Yes	No	Yes	
No	Yes	No	May be combined with procedural proposal for adjournment.
No	Yes	No	May be brought again in same debate. If approved: interrupted speaker has call when resumed; or mover has call if there was no interruption.
No	Yes	No	May be brought again in the same discussion. If approved, remains in force till procedural proposal to cease sitting in private.
No	Yes	No	
Yes	Yes	No	
Yes	No	Yes	If approved: issue is decided by formal majority; if not approved: move to other options (6.12)

No	No	Yes	May be moved again in same debate.
Yes	Yes	No	Move to next business, no minuted record of issue or procedural proposal.
No	No	Yes	

Yes	No	Yes	Not relevant if this is subsequent meeting to when resolution approved
Yes			Procedures to be used as agreed by council

INDEX

A

Absentee vote not permitted	4.5
Adjournment	5.15.3, 5.16.3
Agenda	2.2, 5.8
Agreement	5.1, 6.9
Amendment	4.3, 5.16.7, 7.3, 7.10
- lapsed	7.3
- notice of further	7.4
- valid	7.4
- withdrawal	7.6
Assembly	5.1
Associate	5.1, 5.6

B

Ballot	4.4, 5.1, 7.9
<i>Basis of Union</i>	1.2, 4.1
Building relationships	1.7
Business committee	4.4, 4.6, 5.8, 5.10, 5.17, 7.4 7.10, App.A.
Business	
- to be considered	5.5
- order of	5.8
- in writing, 24 hours ahead	5.10
Buzz groups	6.4

C

Call to speak	5.6
Coloured cards	5.14, 6.3, 7.9
- crossed	6.3
Casting vote	7.9, 7.10
Chair	5.1
Chairperson	
- acknowledgment	5.4
- acting	5.7
- addressing chair only	5.6
- questions in decision session	6.5, 6.6, 6.9, 6.10
- role	2.2, 3.2, 3.3, 4.1, 4.3, 4.6, 5.1
- ruling	4.6, 5.15
- taking part in discussion	5.7
- training	4.6, 8.2

- vacating the chair	5.7
Challenge to ruling	5.15
Change	1.8
Changeover times	1.8
Checking for consensus	6.6
Church (UCA)	1.2, 3.5, 4.1, 4.5, 4.6, 5.1, 5.16.5, 8.1, 8.2
Church	1.1, 1.3, 3, 3.1, 4.1, 5.1, 5.9
Circulated reports, proposals	5.11
Clarification of an issue	3.3, 6.2
Closure of debate	7.10
Colour-blind people	5.14
Communication skills	1.6
Community	1.1-1.5
Consensus	4.1, 5.1, Chapter 6
- declaration of	6.7
- recording decisions	4.1
- procedures flow chart	page 31
Council	5.1

D

Decision session	3.5, 6.5-6.12
Definitions	5.1
Deliberative sessions	3.4, 6.3-6.4
Developing proposals	6.4
Digressing from issue	5.15.1

E

Electronic decision making	5.18
----------------------------	------

F

Facilitation Group	3.4, 4.6, 5.9, 6.4, 6.8
Flow charts	
- consensus procedures	page 31
- formal majority procedures	page 36
Focussing backward	1.8
Formal majority	4.3, 6.11, Chapters 5 & 7
- procedural proposals	5.16.7, 7.6, 7.7, 7.10
- procedures flowchart	page 36

G

General session	3.2
Group dynamics	1.3
Guidelines for meeting procedures	Chapter 5

I

Information session	3.3, 6.1-6.2
---------------------	--------------

L

Lapsed amendment	7.3
Lapsed motion	7.2
Leave of the council	5.1, 5.5, 5.10, 5.13, 5.16.1, 5.16.6, 5.17, 6.11, 7.6, 7.10
Length of speeches	4.3, 5.13, 5.15, 5.17

M

Making decisions by consensus	Chapter 6
Making decisions by formal majority	Chapter 7
Meeting	5.1
Member	5.1, 5.6
Method of voting	4.4, 5.1
Minutes, recording resolutions	4.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.7
Motion	5.16.7, 7.2-7.10
- that the motion be not put	5.16.7, 7.7
- that the vote be now taken	5.16.7, 7.10
- that the motion be withdrawn	5.16.7, 7.6
Mover	7.2-7.10

N

Need for a decision now	5.16.6, 6.10
Notice of proposal	5.10

O

Objection to breach of order	5.15
Objection to proposal	6.8
Opening worship	5.2
Order of the day	5.16.2
Order of business	5.8, 5.16.2
Out of order	5.15.1

P

Partial decisions	4.1
Personal explanation	5.15.4
Points of order	5.15
- chairperson's ruling	5.15
Policy development	3.4
Prayer	4.6, 5.2
Presenting an issue	3.3, 6.1
Previous decisions not binding	5.17
Previous question	5.16.7, 7.7
Private sitting	5.1, 5.15.2, 5.16.4
Procedural proposals	5.16
Proxy vote not permitted	4.5
Pseudo-consensus	4.1
Purpose of a meeting	2.1, 2.2

Q

Quorum	5.1, 5.3
--------	----------

R

Reception of reports	5.12
Reconsideration	5.17
Record of resolutions, minutes	4.1, 7.2, 7.3, 7.7
Referral	3.5, 4.2, 5.16.5, 6.12
Relationship skills	1.7
Repetitious speeches	6.3
Reports	3.3, 5.10
- distribution	5.10, 5.11
- proposals arising from	5.12
- reception	5.12
Rescinding a decision	5.17
Reserving the right to speak	7.2, 7.3
Right of reply	7.5, 7.8, 7.10
Ruling on a point of order	5.15

S

Scrutineers	7.9
Second	5.16, 5.17, 7.2-7.7, 7.10

Session	5.1
- types	Chapter 3
- decision	3.5
- deliberative	3.4
- general	3.2
- information	3.3
- worship	3.1
Signposts	2.2
Simple majority	5.15, 5.16, 7.9, 7.11
Small groups	3.3, 3.4, 5.9, 6.4, App. A
Speaking only once	7.5
Stagnation blues	1.8
Standing Orders and Rules of Debate	8.1
Sunset clause	1.8

U

Uniting Church in Australia	1.2, 3.5, 4.1, 4.5, 4.6, 5.1, 5.16.5, 8.1, 8.2
Unanimity	4.1, 6.6, 6.9
Use of procedures – procedural proposal	5.16.1

V

Vacating the chair	5.7
Voting procedures, methods	4.4, 5.1, 7.9

W

Withdrawal of motion or amendment	5.16.7, 7.6
Worship	1.3, 2.1, 3, 3.1, 5.1, 5.2
- proportion of meeting time	1.4
Written ballot	4.4, 5.1, 7.9

NOTES

NOTES